Glacier science and environmental change

Edited by

Peter G. Knight

Blackwell Publishing

BLACKWELL PUBLISHING
350 Main Street, Malden, MA 02148-5020, USA
9600 Garsington Road, Oxford OX4 2DQ, UK
550 Swanston Street, Carlton, Victoria 3053, Australia

First published 2006 by Blackwell Publishing Ltd

1 2006

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Glacier science and environmental change / edited by P.G. Knight.
p. cm.
ISBN-13: 978-1-4051-0018-2 (hardback : alk. paper)
ISBN-10: 1-4051-0018-4 (hardback : alk. paper)
1. Glaciology. 2. Global environmental change. I. Knight, Peter, 1961–
GB2403.2G53 2006
551.31—dc22
2005034252

A catalogue record for this title is available from the British Library.

Set in 9 on 11.5 pt Minion
by SNP Best-set Typesetter Ltd, Hong Kong
Printed and bound in Singapore
by Fabulous Printers

The publisher's policy is to use permanent paper from mills that operate a sustainable forestry policy, and which has been manufactured from pulp processed using acid-free and elementary chlorine-free practices. Furthermore, the publisher ensures that the text paper and cover board used have met acceptable environmental accreditation standards.

For further information on
Blackwell Publishing, visit our website:
www.blackwellpublishing.com

Contents

Colour plate section falls between pp. 1 and 24.

EIGHTY

Numerical modelling of polar ice sheets through time

Philippe Huybrechts

Alfred-Wegener-Institut für Polar- und Meeresforschung, Postfach 120161, D-27515 Bremerhaven, Germany; and Departement Geografie, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Pleinlaan 2, B-1050 Brussel, Belgium

80.1 Introduction

Ice sheets respond dynamically to changes in boundary conditions, such as climate variations, basal thermal conditions, and isostatic adjustments of the underlying bedrock. These cause the ice sheets to evolve towards a new equilibrium. Long response time-scales of up to 10^4 years are involved, determined by the ratio of ice thickness to yearly mass turnover, physical and thermal processes at the bed, and processes affecting ice viscosity and mantle viscosity. The response of the ice sheets is further complicated by feedback processes which may amplify or mitigate the ice sheet's adjustment to the forcing or by internal instabilities that may cause rapid changes in ice volume due to changes in the dynamic flow regime. A primary motivation for developing numerical models of ice flow is to gain a better understanding of the spatial and temporal behaviour of ice sheets and glaciers and to predict their response to external forcing. Modelling ice-sheet dynamics presents a powerful framework to investigate the complex interactions between the ice sheets and the climate system in a quantitative way, in past as well as future environments. Ice-flow models are commonly based on fundamental physical laws and assumptions thought to describe glacier flow.

At the top end of the class of ice-sheet models are so-called three-dimensional thermomechanical models, which are able to describe the time-dependent flow and shape of real ice sheets. These models are akin to general circulation models developed in other branches of climate science. Their development closely follows technical progress in such fields as computer power, ice-core and sediment drilling, remote sensing and geophysical dating techniques, which are providing both the required calculating means and the necessary data to feed and validate such models. Models of this type have been applied to the existing ice sheets of Greenland and Antarctica, and to those which covered the continents of the Northern Hemisphere during the Quaternary ice ages. Typical studies have concentrated on mechanisms and thresholds of ice-sheet inception during the Tertiary (Huybrechts, 1994a; DeConto & Pollard, 2003), ice-sheet form and extent during glacial–interglacial cycles (Marshall *et al*., 2000; Ritz *et al*., 2001; Charbit *et al*., 2002; Huybrechts, 2002), and the response of the polar ice sheets to future climatic warming (Huybrechts & de Wolde, 1999; Van de Wal *et al*., 2001). In this context, the key interactions being investigated are between the effects of a change in climate on the accumulation and ablation fields and the ice sheet's response in terms of changed geometry and flow, including the ice sheet's contribution to the worldwide sea-level stand. Related work has considered the ice sheets as a boundary condition for other components of the Earth's geophysical system, providing changes in surface loading for isostasy and gravity models (Le Meur & Huybrechts, 2001; Tarasov & Peltier, 2004), or providing changes in freshwater fluxes for ocean models, especially to investigate changes of the thermohaline circulation of the North Atlantic Ocean (Schmittner *et al*., 2002; Fichefet *et al*., 2003). Three-dimensional thermomechanical ice-sheet models have also been used to investigate the potential for internally generated flow instability (Payne, 1995; Payne & Dongelmans, 1997; Marshall & Clarke, 1997a). In this application, the crucial interactions are between the thermal and flow regimes. In addition, models of the Greenland and Antarctic ice-sheets are in use to assist with the location and dating of ice cores (Greve, 1997b; Huybrechts *et al*., 2004a), estimating internal distributions of passive tracers such as oxygen isotope ratios (Clarke & Marshall, 2002), yield information about fields that are inaccessible for direct observation such as at the ice-sheet base (Huybrechts, 1996), or assess the component of their present-day evolution due to adjustment to past climate changes (Huybrechts & Le Meur, 1999).

In this chapter the discussion concentrates on three-dimensional whole ice-sheet models applied to the ice sheets of Antarctica and Greenland. This has the advantage that the quality of the model simulations can be assessed against available observations. Also, the range of physical characteristics, climate regimes, and flow mechanisms encountered in both polar ice sheets is probably a good representation of the range of behaviour which occurred in the palaeo-ice-sheets at various times during their evolution. The Antarctic ice sheet is located in a very cold climate, where almost no surface melting occurs and precipitation amounts are limited by low air temperature. Therefore virtually all Antarctic ice is eventually transported into floating ice shelves that experience melting or freezing at their underside and eventually break up to form icebergs. External forcing of such a cold ice sheet is mainly through changes in accumulation rate and basal melting rates below the ice shelves. The ice-sheet extent is limited mainly by the depth of the surrounding ocean and by the capacity of the ocean to float the ice shelves, touching upon the crucial issue of grounding-line dynamics. An important characteristic of the West Antarctic ice sheet is that it is a marine ice sheet, resting on a bed far below sea level. Much of its ice transport towards the coast occurs in ice streams, which are distinct fast-flowing features that rest on smooth sedimentary beds, have very flat surface profiles, and are sharply bordered by relatively stagnant ice at their sides. Their ice flux is dominated by basal flow, mostly through deformation of the underlying water-saturated sediments (Alley *et al.*, 1986a). By contrast, the Greenland ice sheet is situated in a much warmer climate, with a temperature difference of 10–15°C in the annual mean. Summer temperatures are high enough to initiate widespread summer melting. All around the ice-sheet margin, mean annual ablation exceeds the accumulation. A negative surface budget results at elevations below about 1000 m in the north and 1600–1800 m in the southwest. High coastal temperatures do not favour ice shelves, but there are a few along the north and northeast coast. The Greenland ice sheet loses mass by calving of icebergs, mostly at grounding lines in a tidewater environment, and by meltwater runoff from the surface, in roughly equal shares.

80.2 Building a three-dimensional thermomechanical ice-sheet model

Planform time-dependent modelling of ice sheets largely stems from early work by Mahaffy (1976) and Jenssen (1977), extending on the pioneering Antarctic study of Budd *et al.* (1971). These papers develop work by Nye (1957) on what has become known as the shallow-ice approximation (Hutter, 1983). This approximation recognizes the disparity between the vertical and horizontal length scales of ice flow, and implies grounded ice flow by simple shear. This means that the gravitational driving stress is balanced by shear stresses and that transverse and longitudinal strain rate components are neglected. Although the assumption is not valid at all places in the ice sheet, such as at the ice divide or near the ice-sheet margin (Baral *et al.*, 2001), it has shown general applicability in large-scale ice-sheet modelling as long as surface slopes are evaluated over horizontal distances an order of magnitude greater than ice thickness. Under the shallow-ice approximation, both components of the horizontal velocity can be represented as algebraic functions of the local ice geometry (surface slope and ice thickness), which greatly simplifies the numerical solution. The model by Mahaffy (1976) was vertically integrated and was developed as a computer program to find the heights of an arbitrary ice sheet on a rectangular grid. It incorporated Glen's flow law (Glen, 1955) for polycrystalline ice deformation by dislocation creep. That is an empirical relation derived from laboratory tests in analogy with the behaviour of metals at temperatures near to their melting point, and is most commonly used in ice flow modelling. It considers ice as a non-Newtonian viscous fluid, relating strain rates to stresses raised mostly to the third power. However, in ice the rate of deformation for a given stress is also a strong function of temperature. For the range of temperatures found in natural ice masses (−50°C to 0°C), the effective viscosity changes by more than three orders of magnitude. The first model that dealt with the flow–temperature coupling in a dynamic fashion was developed by Jenssen (1977). Jenssen introduced a stretched vertical coordinate, transformed the relevant continuity and thermodynamic equations, and presented a framework to solve the system numerically.

At the heart of three-dimensional thermomechanical models is the simultaneous solution of two evolutionary equations for ice thickness and temperature, together with diagnostic representations of the ice velocity components. These express fundamental conservation laws for momentum, mass and heat, supplemented with a constitutive equation (the flow law). Plate 80.1 shows the structure of one such model as it was described in Huybrechts (1992), and further refined in Huybrechts & de Wolde (1999) and Huybrechts (2002). This model was first developed for the Antarctic ice sheet. It solves the thermomechanically coupled equations for ice flow in three subdomains, namely the grounded ice sheet, the floating ice shelf, and a stress transition zone in between at the grounding line. The flow within the three subdomains is coupled through the continuity equation for ice thickness, from which the temporal evolution of ice-sheet elevation and ice-sheet extent can be calculated by applying a flotation criterion. Grounded ice flow is assumed to result both from internal deformation and from basal sliding over the bed in those areas where the basal temperature is at the pressure melting point and a lubricating water layer is present. Ice deformation in the ice-sheet domain results from vertical shearing, most of which occurs near to the base. For the sliding velocity, a generalized Weertman relation is adopted, taking into account the effect of the subglacial water pressure. Ice shelves are included by iteratively solving a coupled set of elliptic equations for ice-shelf spreading in two dimensions, including the effect of lateral shearing induced by sidewalls and ice rises. At the grounding line, longitudinal stresses are taken into account in the effective stress term of the flow law. These additional stress terms are found by iteratively solving three coupled equations for depth-averaged horizontal stress deviators. Calving of ice shelves is ignored. Instead, the ice shelves extend to the edge of the numerical grid but this has little influence on the position of the grounding line. The temperature dependence of the rate factor in Glen's flow law is represented by an exponential Arrhenius equation.

The distinction between ice-sheet flow and ice-shelf flow was also made in the Antarctic model developed by Ritz *et al.* (2001), but they introduced an additional subdomain representing a 'dragging ice shelf' to incorporate ice-stream dynamics. In their model, inland ice is differentiated from an ice stream zone by the magnitude of basal drag. This is based on the observation that ice stream zones are characterized by low surface slopes and thus low driving stresses, but yet have fast sliding, as is the case at the Siple Coast in West Antarctica. Ritz *et al.* (2001) treat these zones as semi-grounded ice shelves by replacing the shallow ice approximation by the set of ice-shelf equations to which basal drag is added. Gross model behaviour turns out to be quite similar to that of the Huybrechts model, except that the West Antarctic ice sheet has a lower surface slope near the grounding line and that the break in the slope now occurs further upstream at the place where the dragging ice shelf joins the inland ice subject to the shallow ice approximation. One consequence is that grounding-line retreat in the Ritz model occurs more readily in response to rising sea levels, and that the West Antarctic sheet contains less additional ice for an expanded grounding line.

Three-dimensional flow models applied to the Greenland ice sheet have been developed along similar lines, except that ice flow is only considered in the grounded ice domain and ice shelves are not dealt with (Ritz *et al*., 1997; Greve, 1997a; Huybrechts & de Wolde, 1999). The position of the calving front in these models is not predicted from a self-consistent treatment of calving dynamics, as its physics are poorly understood and a convincing calving relation does not exist. Instead, these models prescribe the position of the coastline, beyond which all ice is removed as calf ice. Another characteristic of most Greenland models concerns the incorporation of variable ice fabric in the flow law to account for different ice stiffnesses as established for Holocene and Wisconsin ice in Greenland ice cores. This is achieved by prescribing a variable enhancement factor in the rate factor of the flow law, and necessitates the simultaneous calculation of ice age to track the depth of the Holocene/Wisconsin boundary. The model developed by Greve (1997a) furthermore incorporates polythermal ice and considers the possibility of a temperate basal ice layer, in which the water content and its impact on the ice viscosity are computed.

In whole ice-sheet models it is necessary to take into account the isostatic adjustment of the bedrock to the varying ice load. Early studies considered a damped return to local isostatic equilibrium (e.g. Oerlemans & van der Veen, 1984) but in most recent models the bedrock model consists of a rigid elastic plate (lithosphere) that overlies a viscous asthenosphere. This means that the isostatic compensation not only considers the local load, but integrates the contributions from more remote locations, giving rise to deviations from local isostasy. For an appropriate choice of the viscous relaxation time, this treatment produces results close to those from a sophisticated self-gravitating spherical visco-elastic earth model, while at the same time being much more efficient in terms of computational overhead (Le Meur & Huybrechts, 1996). Another feature common to most thermomechanical models is the inclusion of heat conduction in the bedrock, which gives rise to a variable geothermal heat flux at the ice-sheet base depending on the thermal history of the ice and rock.

Interaction with the atmosphere and the ocean in large-scale ice-sheet models is effectuated by prescribing the climatic input, consisting of the surface mass-balance (accumulation minus ablation), surface temperature, and, if applicable, the basal melting rate below the ice shelves. Changes in these fields are usually heavily parametrized in terms of air temperature. Precipitation rates are often based on their present distribution and perturbed in different climates according to temperature sensitivities derived from ice cores or climate models. This is principally because of a lack of a better method and implies that interaction between the pattern of precipitation and an evolving ice sheet cannot be accounted for properly. Meltwater runoff, if any, is usually obtained from the positive degree-day method (Braithwaite & Olesen, 1989; Reeh, 1991). This is an index method providing the bulk melting rate depending on air temperature only, but is very efficient in its use and generally gives very acceptable results (Ohmura, 2001). Models of this type are usually driven by time series of regional temperature changes (available from ice-core studies) and by the eustatic component of sea-level change, relative to present values.

Ice-sheet models are typically implemented using finite-difference techniques on a regular grid of nodes in the two horizontal dimensions, and using a stretched co-ordinate system in the vertical. Horizontal grid resolutions are mostly in the range of 20 to 50 km with between 20 and 100 layers in the vertical, concentrated towards the base where the bulk of the velocity shear takes place. Finite element implementations exist (e.g. Hulbe & MacAyeal, 1999) although these are often performed on a regular grid (Fastook & Prentice, 1994). Recent model applications have used much improved compilations of crucial input data such as bed elevation that became available on high-resolution grids from the BEDMAP (Lythe *et al*., 2001) and PARCA projects (Bamber *et al*., 2001a; Gogineni *et al*., 2001).

80.3 Model applications

Three-dimensional models of the Antarctic and Greenland ice sheets have been used to address two main issues: the expansion and contraction of these ice sheets during the glacial–interglacial cycles, and the likely effects of greenhouse-induced polar warming.

80.3.1 Model validation

Before models can have any predictive capabilities, it is necessary to confirm that they are a realistic representation of the real-world system. One often distinguishes between the steps of calibration and validation. The usual practice is to first vary a few adjustable parameters to give a qualitatively best fit with observations. This mainly concerns the multiplier (‘enhancement factor’) in the rate factor of the flow law and/or the basal sliding parameter, which are chosen to give a good representation of the present-day ice-sheet configuration, preferably after spinning up over the glacial cycles as the ice sheets are currently not in steady state. Often it is also necessary to adjust the values of the degree-day factors in the melt-and-runoff parametrization in order to have the modelled ice margin coincide as closely as possible with its observed location. Another parameter available for tuning is the geothermal heat flux. Its value is not very well defined and therefore can be adjusted to obtain a good fit with measured borehole temperatures where these are available. The problem with using observations of ice thickness and basal temperature to calibrate a model is that these fields are strictly speaking no longer available to validate the model. This problem is difficult to avoid because of the paucity of suitable test data (Van der Veen & Payne, 2004, who prefer the term ‘confirmation’ rather than ‘validation’), leaving only velocity as an independent field for model verification (or confirmation). Another way of confirming time-dependent models is to compare simulations of past behaviour against the geological record but this procedure is also by itself not fully conclusive as different parameter combinations may yield the same result, and the geological record is often ambiguous. Nevertheless, these seem to be the only options at hand to assess the performance of current ice sheet models.

Plate 80.2 shows examples of fundamental output fields available for model testing. As far as can be judged from available data, the predicted fields of vertically averaged velocity and basal temperature look very reasonable. In Greenland most of the base in central areas appears to be frozen to bedrock, with homologous basal temperatures typically between 4 and 8°C below the pressure melting point. Temperate ice is mainly confined to the coastal region and a number of fast-flowing outlet glaciers where dissipation rates are highest. More widespread basal melting also occurs in the northeastern and central-western parts of the Greenland ice sheet. In Antarctica, bottom ice at pressure melting point is widespread in both West and East Antarctica. Both heat dissipation at the base and the insulating effect of thick interior ice in combination with low vertical advection rates play a role here. Also for Antarctica, basal temperatures can be verified in only a few deep boreholes. However, the pattern of pressure melting shown in Plate 80.2 generally can be well correlated with radio-echo sounding data indicative of basal water (Siegert, 2000). The coolest basal layers are found above the Gamburtsev Mountains and the fringing mountain ranges, where the ice is thinnest. It should, however, be kept in mind that a strong control on basal temperatures is exerted by the geothermal heat flux, a parameter already used for tuning the model. Moreover, its value is known to have a large spatial variation and this is not included in current models because of lack of data.

Perhaps the best independent test to confirm models is to compare their velocity fields with observations. This option has not been fully exploited yet. Remote sensing techniques using satellite-derived information make it possible to obtain good representations of surface velocities, but ice-sheet-wide maps have so far not been published. At this stage, modelled velocities can be compared with so-called balance velocities. These are also modelled velocities based on the assumption of stationary downhill flow, which are believed to be correct to within 25% of reality (Bamber *et al*., 2000a). Gross comparison of the overall patterns of modelled velocities in Plate 80.2 with balance velocities (Budd & Warner, 1996; Joughin *et al*., 1997; Huybrechts *et al*., 2000) is certainly favourable, but the details differ. In particular the flow concentration in narrow outlet glaciers and ice streams does not occur to the same degree in the modelled fields. This is a matter of model resolution, but also the diffusive properties of the model physics and the numerical scheme, insufficient basal flow, and the neglect of additional terms in the force balance play a role. Features such as the northeast Greenland ice stream and the flow over Lake Vostok are missing altogether from the fields shown in Plate 80.2, chiefly because the specific mechanisms thought responsible for their formation are not included in the models.

80.4 Glacial cycle simulations

80.4.1 The Antarctic ice sheet

Long integrations of the Antarctic ice sheet during the last glacial cycles were analysed in Budd *et al*. (1998), Huybrechts & de Wolde (1999), Ritz *et al*. (2001) and Huybrechts (2002). Plate 80.3 (left panel) shows the evolution of key glaciological variables over the last four glacial cycles in a typical run with the Huybrechts model, with forcing derived from the Vostok ice core (Petit *et al*., 1999) and the SPECMAP sea-level stack (Imbrie *et al*., 1984). In line with the generally accepted view, volume changes are largely concentrated in the West Antarctic and Peninsula ice sheets. These are caused by a repeated succession of areal expansion and contraction of grounded ice close to the continental break during glacial maxima. Around the East Antarctic perimeter, grounding-line advance was limited because of the proximity of the present-day grounding line to the continental shelf edge. In these models, glacial–interglacial fluctuations are mainly controlled by changes in the global sea-level stand and dynamic processes in the ice shelves. This supports the hypothesis that the Antarctic ice sheet basically follows glacial events in the Northern Hemisphere by means of sea-level teleconnections. Typical glacial–interglacial volume changes correspond to global sea-level contributions of about 20 m. Freshwater fluxes originating from the Antarctic ice sheet are an important output because of their role in modulating the deep-water circulation of the ocean. Model predictions displayed in Plate 80.2 show that these are fairly constant in time and are almost entirely dominated by the iceberg flux. During the last two glacial–interglacial transitions meltwater peaks occurred about three times larger than the normal background fluxes. During interglacials, melting from below the ice shelves is also an important contribution but surface runoff always remained negligible.

According to the model, surface elevations over most of West Antarctica and the Antarctic Peninsula were, at the Last Glacial Maximum (LGM), up to 2000 m higher than at present in direct response to the grounding-line advance (Plate 80.4). Over central East Antarctica, surface elevations at the LGM were 100–200 m lower because of the lower accumulation rates (Huybrechts, 2002). A characteristic of this model is that most of the Holocene grounding-line retreat in West Antarctica occurs after 10 kyr BP and lags the eustatic forcing by up to 10 kyr. This behaviour is related to the existence of thresholds for grounding-line retreat, and to the offsetting effect of the late-glacial warming leading to enhanced accumulation rates and a thickening at the margin. The late timing is in line with recent geological evidence (Ingolffson *et al*., 1998; Conway *et al*., 1999) and is supported by some interpretations of relative sea-level data (Tushingham & Peltier, 1991), but other inferences have been made. The implication is an ongoing shrinking of the Antarctic ice sheet at the present time equivalent to a global sea-level rise of about 2.5 cm per century (Huybrechts & de Wolde, 1999). An important unknown regarding the glacial history of the West Antarctic ice sheet is whether widespread ice-streaming comparable to the present Siple Coast continued to exist at LGM, in which case surface elevations may have been substantially lower than shown in Plate 80.4, and the contribution to the global sea-level lowering was less by perhaps several metres (Huybrechts, 2002).

80.4.2 The Greenland ice sheet

Similar results from glacial cycle simulations of the Greenland ice sheet are shown in Plate 80.3 (right panel) and Plate 80.5. Here the temperature forcing was assembled from the GRIP $\delta^{18}O$ record (Dansgaard *et al*., 1993) for the most recent 100 kyr, and from the Vostok record (Petit *et al*., 1999) for the period before that to circumvent known defects in the GRIP record during the last interglacial. The most conspicious feature over the last two glacial cycles concerns the fate of the Greenland ice sheet during the Eemian interglacial, when temperatures peaked up to 7°C higher than today and global sea levels are believed to have been 6 m higher. At this time, the model indicates that massive marginal melting caused the ice sheet to shrink to a central-northern dome that existed together with small pockets of residual mountain glaciation over the southeastern highlands. Nevertheless, the ice sheet did not disappear entirely, as evident from the retrieval of pre-Eemian ice from central Greenland ice cores. This behaviour was confirmed by Cuffey & Marshall (2000), although Huybrechts (2002) found that the Greenland minimum is not very well constrained: for plausible combinations of climate conditions and only small shifts in the duration and magnitude of the peak warming, the Eemian ice sheet could have varied from just a little smaller than today to only a small single dome in central-north Greenland. During glacial periods, when melting is unimportant, the Greenland ice sheet expanded beyond the present coastline to cover most of the continental shelf, with an implied contribution to the LGM sea level lowering of about 3 m (Plate 80.5). The evolution of freshwater fluxes displayed in Plate 80.2 shows an interesting contrast with the Antarctic ice sheet. Whereas iceberg calving is also the dominant component during glacial periods, most of the interglacial retreat is caused by surface runoff. A striking feature of the temporal evolution of freshwater fluxes are the recurrent meltwater peaks of up to two times larger than the present-day surface runoff during glacial times. These can be correlated with the warm interstadials punctuating the Dansgaard–Oeschger events and with the warm interval which occurred prior to the Younger Dryas cold period.

80.4.3 Response of the polar ice sheets to future climatic warming

80.4.3.1 Response during the 21st century

Three-dimensional ice-sheet modelling studies all indicate that on time-scales less than a century the direct effects of changes in the surface mass-balance dominate the response. This means that the response is largely static, and thus that the ice flow on this time-scale does not react much to changes in surface mass balance. Greenland studies by Van de Wal & Oerlemans (1997) and Huybrechts & de Wolde (1999) found that ice-dynamics counteract the direct effect of mass-balance changes by between 10 and 20%. The mechanism arises because surface slopes at the margin are steepened in response to the increased melting rates. This causes the ice to flow more rapidly from the accumulaton to the ablation zone, leading to a dynamic thickening below the equilibrium line. The higher surface level of the ablation zone in turn leads to less melting than would be the case if ice dynamics were not included. Because of its longer response time-scales, the Antarctic ice sheet hardly exhibits any dynamic response on a century time-scale, except when melting rates below the ice shelves are prescribed to rise by in excess of $1\,\mathrm{m\,yr^{-1}}$ (O'Farrell *et al*., 1997; Warner & Budd, 1998; Huybrechts & de Wolde, 1999).

These responses should be considered in addition to the long-term background trend as a result of ongoing adjustment to past environmental changes as far back as the last glacial period. The IPCC Third Assessment Report estimates the latter contribution to be between 0 and $0.5\,\mathrm{mm\,yr^{-1}}$ of equivalent sea-level rise for both polar ice sheets combined (Church *et al*., 2001a). Three-dimensional modelling studies which analyse the imbalance pattern resulting for the present-day in glacial cycle simulations typically find a long-term sea-level evolution of between 1 and 4 cm per century for Antarctica but a negligible contribution of only a few millimetres per century for Greenland (Huybrechts & de Wolde, 1999; Huybrechts & Le Meur, 1999). Another component to the current and future evolution of ice sheets are the effects of 'unexpected ice-dynamic responses' which may or may not be related to contemporary climate changes, and which find their origin in variations at the ice-sheet base or at the grounding line. Examples are the measured thinning of the Pine Island and Thwaites sectors of the West Antarctic ice sheet (Shepherd *et al*., 2002), the oscillatory behaviour of the Siple Coast ice streams (Joughin *et al*., 2002), or the surging behaviour of some Greenland outlet glaciers (Thomas *et al*., 2000a). Such mechanisms are hard to predict and currently are not incorporated in any large-scale model of the polar ice sheets.

Plate 80.6 shows an example of a series of ice-sheet simulations predicting 20th and 21st century volume changes. Boundary conditions of temperature and precipitation were in these experiments derived by perturbing present-day climatologies according to the geographically and spatially dependent patterns predicted by the T106 ECHAM4 model (Wild *et al*., 2003) for a doubling of CO_2 under the IS92a scenario. To generate time-dependent boundary conditions, these patterns were scaled with the area-average changes over the ice sheets as a function of time for available AGCM results. Typically, mass-balance changes cause a Greenland contribution to global sea level rise of +2 to +7 cm between 1975 and 2100, and an Antarctic contribution of between −2 and −14 cm. This differential response is because increased marginal melting on Greenland is predicted to outweigh the effect of increased precipitation, whereas a warmer atmosphere over Antarctica is expected to lead to more precipitation, but still negligible surface melting. For the majority of the driving AGCMs, the Antarctic response is larger than for Greenland, so that the combined sea-level contribution from mass-balance changes alone is negative. However, when the background trend is taken into account, the sea-level contribution from both polar ice sheets is not significantly different from zero (Huybrechts *et al*., 2004b), strengthening earlier conclusions that Antarctica and Greenland may well balance one another on a century time-scale.

The results shown in Plate 80.6 were used as the base for the IPCC TAR projections of sea-level rise from the polar ice sheets. To do that, they were regressed against global mean temperature to enable further scaling to take into account the complete range of IPCC temperature predictions for the most recent SRES emission scenarios. Taking into account the background evolution and various sources of uncertainties, this yielded a predicted Antarctic contribution to global sea-level change between 1990 and 2100 of between −19 and +5 cm, which range can be considered as a 95% confidence interval (Church *et al.*, 2001). For Greenland, the range was −2 to +9 cm. Most of this spread came from the climate sensitivity of the forcing AGCMs, and less from the emission scenario or the uncertainty in the ice-sheet models. These numbers should be compared with the predicted contributions to 21st century sea level rise of between +11 and +43 cm from thermal expansion of the sea water and of between +1 and +23 cm from melting of mountain glaciers and small ice caps, based on the same set of AGCMs. Taking into account all sources and uncertainties, the IPCC TAR predicts a sea-level rise from 1990 to 2100 of between 9 and 88 cm, with a central estimate of 48 cm (Church *et al.*, 2001).

80.4.3.2 Response during the third millennium and beyond

Beyond the 21st century, the approximate balance between both polar ice sheets is, however, unlikely to hold. If greenhouse warming conditions were to be sustained after the year 2100, the picture is expected to change drastically. In particular the Greenland ice sheet is very vulnerable to a climatic warming. For an annual average warming over Greenland of more than about 2.7°C, mass-balance models predict that ablation will exceed accumulation (Huybrechts *et al.*, 1991; Janssens & Huybrechts, 2000). Under these circumstances, the ice sheet must contract, even if iceberg production is reduced to zero as it retreats from the coast. For a warming of 3°C, the ice sheet loses mass slowly and may be able to approach a new steady state with reduced extent and modified shape if this results in less ablation. For greater warming, mass is lost faster and the Greenland ice sheet eventually melts away, except for residual glaciers at high altitudes. Two powerful positive feedbacks may accelerate the melting process: lower ice-sheet elevations lead to higher surface temperatures, and land-surface changes from ice to tundra further increase summer temperatures (Toniazzo *et al.*, 2004). Huybrechts & de Wolde (1999) find the Greenland ice sheet to contribute about 3 m of sea level rise by the year 3000 for a sustained warming of 5.5°C. For a warming of 8°C, they calculate a contribution of about 6 m. Greve (2000) reports that loss of mass would occur at a rate giving a sea-level rise of between 1 mm yr^{-1} for a year-round temperature perturbation of 3°C to as much as 7 mm yr^{-1} for a warming of 12°C. Gregory *et al.* (2004) have investigated the development of Greenland's temperature using IPCC scenarios in which atmospheric CO_2 stabilizes at different levels over the next few centuries. They find that the 2.7°C threshold is passed in all but one of 35 combinations of AOGCM and stabilization level; the warming exceeds 8°C in many cases and continues to rise after 2350 for the higher concentrations. The conclusion is that the Greenland ice sheet is likely to be eliminated over the course of the next millennia, unless drastic measures are taken to curb the predicted warming. Even if atmospheric composition and the global climate were to return to pre-industrial conditions, the ice-sheet might not be regenerated, implying that the sea-level rise could be irreversible (Gregory *et al.*, 2004; Toniazzo *et al.*, 2004).

On centennial to millennial time-scales, Antarctic model predictions demonstrate how several mechanisms depending on the strength of the warming come into play. For warmings below about 5°C, runoff remains insignificant and there is hardly any change in the position of the grounding line (Huybrechts & de Wolde, 1999). For larger warmings, however, significant surface melting occurs around the ice-sheet edge and basal melting increases below the ice shelves, causing the ice shelves to thin. When rapid ice-shelf thinning occurs close to the grounding line, grounding-line retreat is induced. In large-scale ice-sheet models, this occurs in two ways: steeper gradients across the grounding zone cause larger driving stresses, and higher deviatoric stress gradients across the grounding zone lead to increased strain rates, and hence a speed-up of the grounded ice and subsequent thinning. In the model studies performed by the Australian group (Budd *et al.*, 1994; O'Farrell *et al.*, 1997; Warner & Budd, 1998), large increases in bottom melting are the dominant factor in the longer-term response of the Antarctic ice sheet, even for moderate climate warmings of a few degrees. Budd *et al.* (1994) found that without increased accumulation, the increased basal melt of 10 m yr^{-1} would greatly reduce ice shelves and contribute to a sea-level rise of over 0.6 m by 500 yr, but no drastic retreat of the grounding line. With a similar model but different climatic forcing, O'Farrell *et al.* (1997) find a sea-level rise of 0.21 m after 500 yr for a transient experiment with basal melt rates evolving up to 18.6 m yr^{-1}. In the study by Warner & Budd (1998), a bottom melt rate of 5 m yr^{-1} causes the demise of WAIS ice shelves in a few hundred years and removal of the marine portions of the West Antarctic ice sheet and a retreat of coastal ice towards more firmly grounded regions elsewhere over a time period of about 1000 years. Predicted rates of sea-level rise in these studies are up to between 1.5 and 3.0 mm yr^{-1} depending on whether accumulation rates increase together with the warming. Although these are large shrinking rates, obtained under severe conditions of climate change, they cannot be considered to support the concept of a catastrophic collapse or strongly unstable behaviour of the WAIS, which is usually defined to mean its demise within several centuries, implying sea-level rises in excess of 10 mm yr^{-1} (Oppenheimer, 1998; Vaughan & Spouge, 2002). It should, however, be noted that the mechanics of grounding-line migration are not fully understood, and that none of these three-dimensional models adequately includes ice streams, which may be instrumental in controlling the behaviour and future evolution of the ice sheet in West Antarctica.

80.5 Conclusions and future outlook

Three-dimensional ice-sheet modelling significantly contributes to a better understanding of the polar ice sheets and their interactions with the climate system. Current models available to the community are able to predict the spatial and temporal ice-sheet response to changes in environmental conditions with increasing confidence. Large-scale models perform best over interior portions of continentally-based ice sheets, where ice deformation is well understood, obeys a simple force balance, and can be reliably modelled taking into account the flow law of ice. In some instances, when the basal ice has developed a strong fabric, making the ice anisotropic, or when crystal properties have introduced gradients in hardness, the resulting effects usually can be handled satisfactorily by prescribing a (variable) enhancement factor in the flow law.

Shortcomings in these models require further investigation in two main fields: incorporation of more appropriate physics and incorporation of improved boundary data. In particular basal sliding, marine ice dynamics and iceberg calving remain problematic. These processes are not easily quantified and are typically highly parametrized. Fast glacier conditions at the base are poorly understood, and so is the development of ice streams in marine-based ice sheets. Processes related to bed roughness, till rheology, and basal water pressure are all thought to be important elements but a realistic basal boundary condition for use in numerical models has not yet been developed. A credible treatment will need to include subglacial hydrology and the geological controls on soft-sediment deformation. The physics of grounding-zone migration is subgrid scale and is also not yet portrayed reliably in current models. In the grounding zone, a change takes place between flow dominated by basal stress to a basal stress-free regime, with flow primarily driven by longitudinal extension rather than vertical shear deformation. The spatial scale over which this transition takes place is unclear, however, and is therefore included in current models in an *ad hoc* way, if at all. The classic example where many of these problems converge is the Siple Coast area of the West Antarctic ice sheet, which is characterized by extensive ice streaming, low surface slopes, and a seemingly smooth transition into a floating ice shelf. Iceberg calving may be an even greater challenge to model in large-scale treatments. Calving at marine margins is related to fracture dynamics and temperature and stress fields in the ice, but the process is not well understood and therefore impossible to model with confidence. A proper treatment of calving is nevertheless warranted because ice-front degradation into bordering marine waters is the dominant means of ablation in Greenland tidewater glaciers and Antarctic ice shelves.

Although ice-sheet evolution is sensitive to several glaciological controls, long-term variability is dictated by climate and mass-balance related boundary conditions. Uncertainties in parametrizations have a large impact, particularly with respect to ice-sheet ablation. The mass-balance calculation is also sensitive to model resolution, as topographic detail is important in high-relief areas and ablation is typically concentrated in a narrow band at the ice-sheet margin. Present-day atmospheric boundary conditions such as mean annual air temperature and snow accumulation are known to a level of accuracy commensurate with that required by ice-sheet models but their patterns of change in past as well as future climates are poorly constrained. Even more troublesome is the melt rate from the underside of the ice shelves, which may affect grounding lines but for which we have very limited data. The same is also true of the geothermal heat warming at the ice-sheet base, which exerts a crucial control on the spatial extent of basal melting, but for which there are very few data.

Current developments in large-scale ice-sheet modelling mainly occur along two lines: incorporation of ice-sheet models in climate or earth system models of varying complexity, and refinements of the ice dynamics at the local scale using higher-order representations of the force balance. Interactive coupling of ice-sheet models with atmosphere and ocean models enables mass-balance changes over the ice sheets to be prescribed more directly and the effects of circulation changes to be dealt with more properly. If the coupling is two-way, the approach can additionally take into account the effect of ice-sheet changes on its own forcing. Such coupled experiments have only just begun but are likely to highlight interesting behaviour. Recent examples include the effects of freshwater fluxes on the circulation of the North Atlantic Ocean (Schmittner *et al*., 2002; Fichefet *et al*., 2003), the enhancing effect of ice-dammed lakes on ice-sheet growth (Krinner *et al*., 2004), or the climate feedbacks resulting from Greenland ice-sheet melting (Ridley *et al*., 2004). A second line of current research concerns the nesting of detailed higher-order flow models (e.g. Pattyn, 2003) into large-scale models to study the flow at high spatial resolution for which the usual assumptions made in zero-order models are known to break down. First attempts in this direction for limited inland areas near ice divides were presented in Greve *et al*. (1999) and further explored for the purpose of ice-core dating and interpretation in Huybrechts *et al*. (2004a).

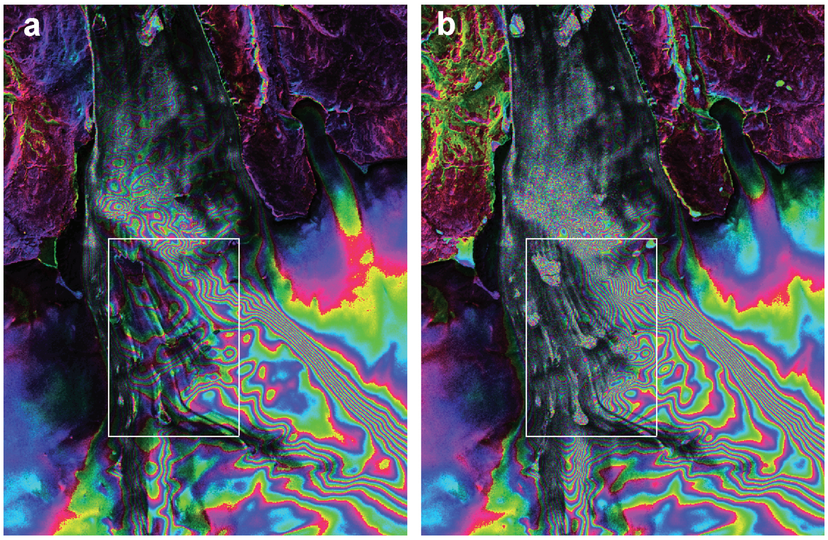


Plate 74.2 Interferograms from the fast moving area of the Ryder Glacier displayed as hue-saturation-value images with value (brightness) determined by the SAR amplitude, hue determined by the interferometric phase, and saturation held constant. Each fringe (yellow–red transition) represents 2.8 cm of displacement directed toward or away from the radar. (a) Interferogram for the interval 21–22 September 1995. (b) Interferogram for the interval 26–27 October 1995. The much denser fringes, particularly on the lower portions of the glacier (white box), indicate a dramatic change in velocity over the September observation.

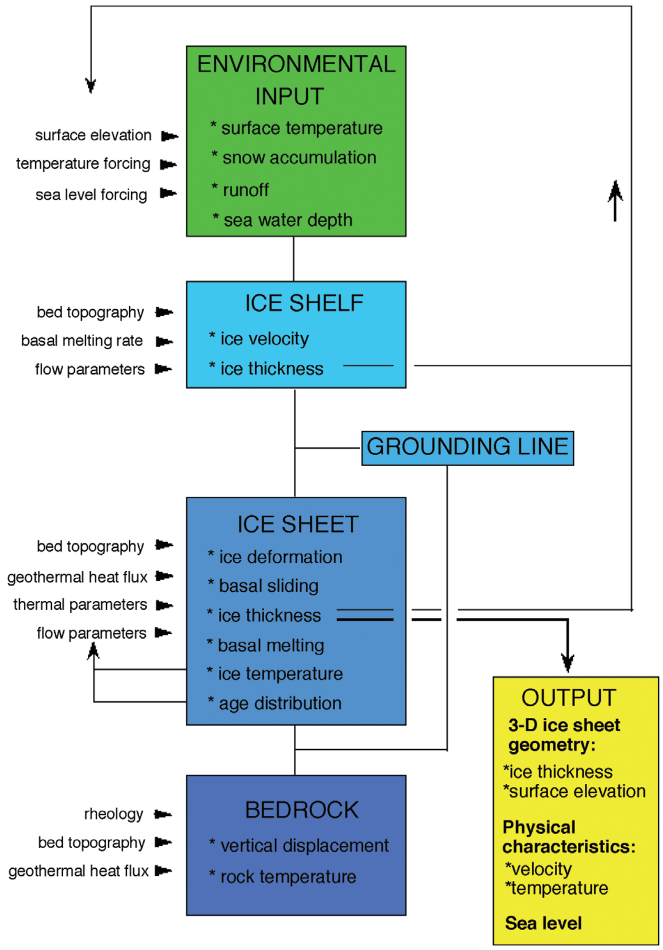


Plate 80.1 Structure of a comprehensive three-dimensional ice-sheet model applied to the Antarctic ice sheet. The inputs are given at the left-hand side. Prescribed environmental variables drive the model, which has ice shelves, grounded ice and bed adjustment as major components. The position of the grounding line is not prescribed, but internally generated. Ice thickness feeds back on surface elevation, an important parameter for the calculation of the mass balance. The model essentially outputs the time-dependent ice-sheet geometry and the coupled temperature and velocity fields. Three-dimensional models applied to the Northern Hemisphere ice sheets are similar, but do not include ice-shelf flow and explicit grounding-line dynamics. (After Huybrechts, 1992.)

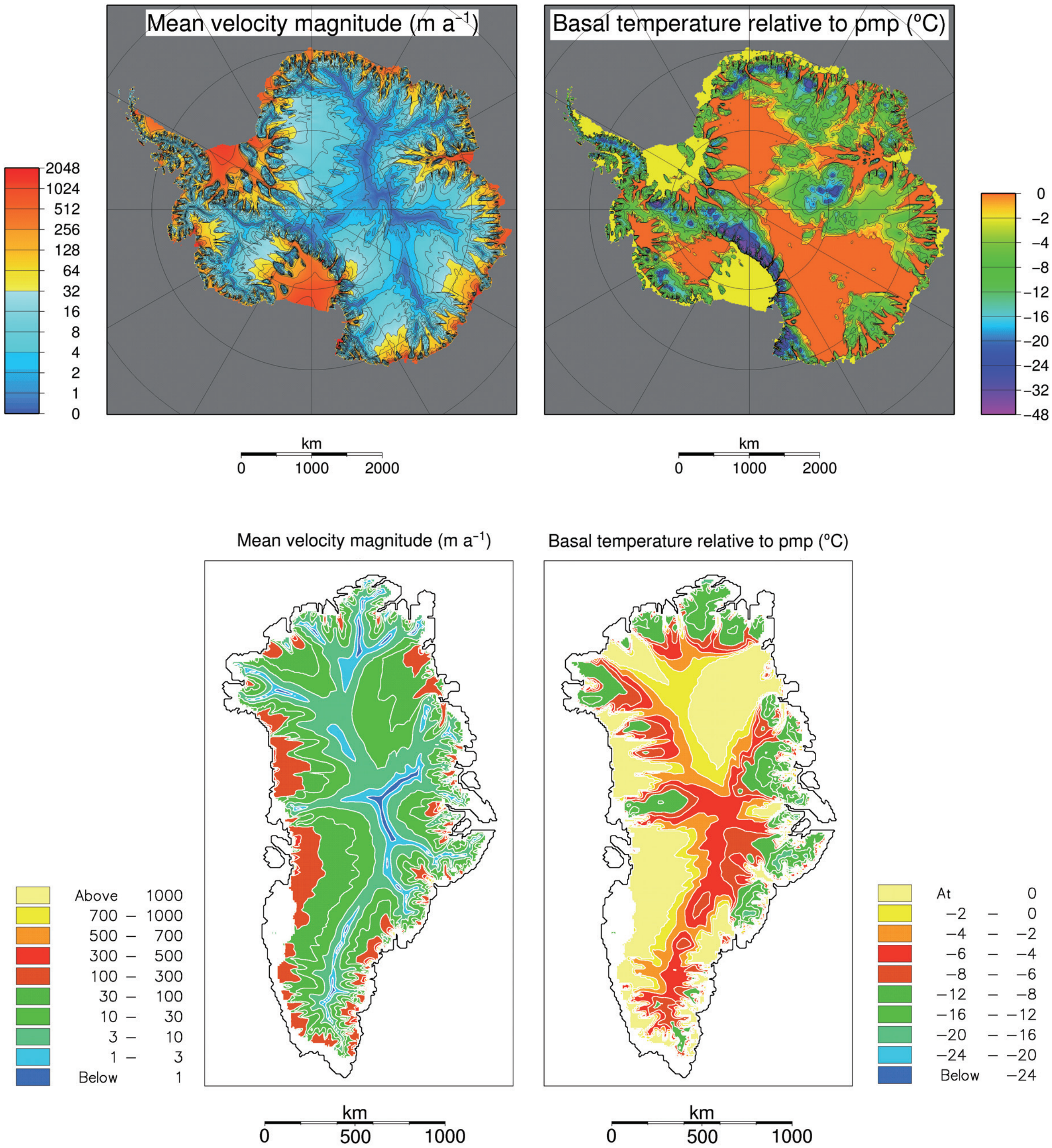


Plate 80.2 Present-day vertically averaged ice velocities and basal temperature field as simulated by three-dimensional models applied to the Antarctic (upper pictures) and Greenland (lower pictures) ice sheets. The orange, respectively yellow, colours in the pictures at the right are areas where the basal ice is at the pressure melting point and basal sliding occurs. These fields were obtained from model versions implemented at 10 km resolution spun up over several glacial cycles. Basal temperatures were obtained for a uniform geothermal heat flux of 50.4 W m^{-2} for Greenland and 54.6 W m^{-2} for Antarctica. Note that despite what the figures may suggest, the Antarctic ice sheet is about eight times larger than the Greenland ice sheet.

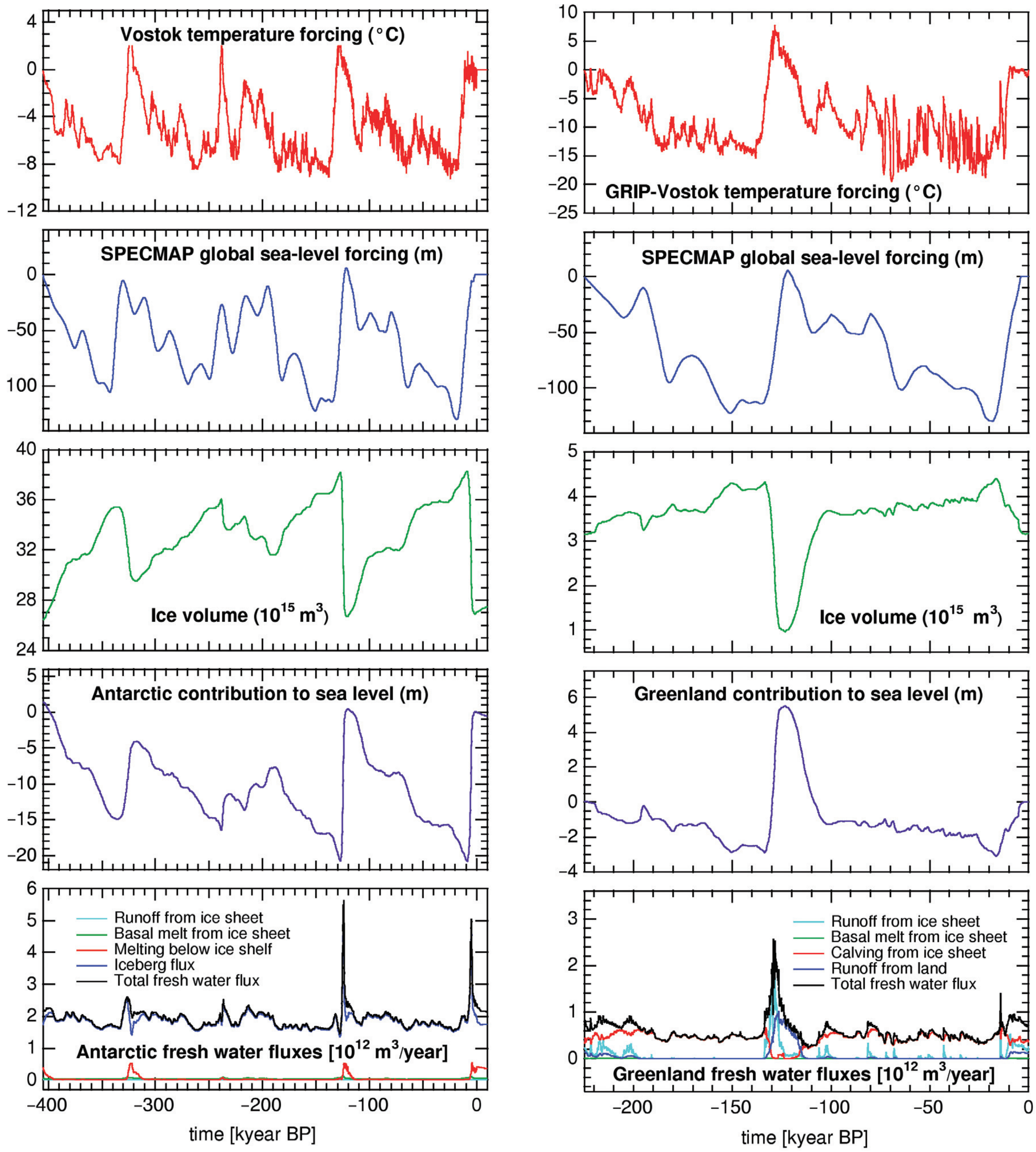


Plate 80.3 Forcing (mean annual air temperature and eustatic sea level) and predicted evolution of key glaciological variables (ice volume, contribution to sea level, freshwater fluxes into the ocean) in typical three-dimensional model experiments over the last few glacial cycles. (Based on the ice-sheet model experiments described in Huybrechts, 2002.)

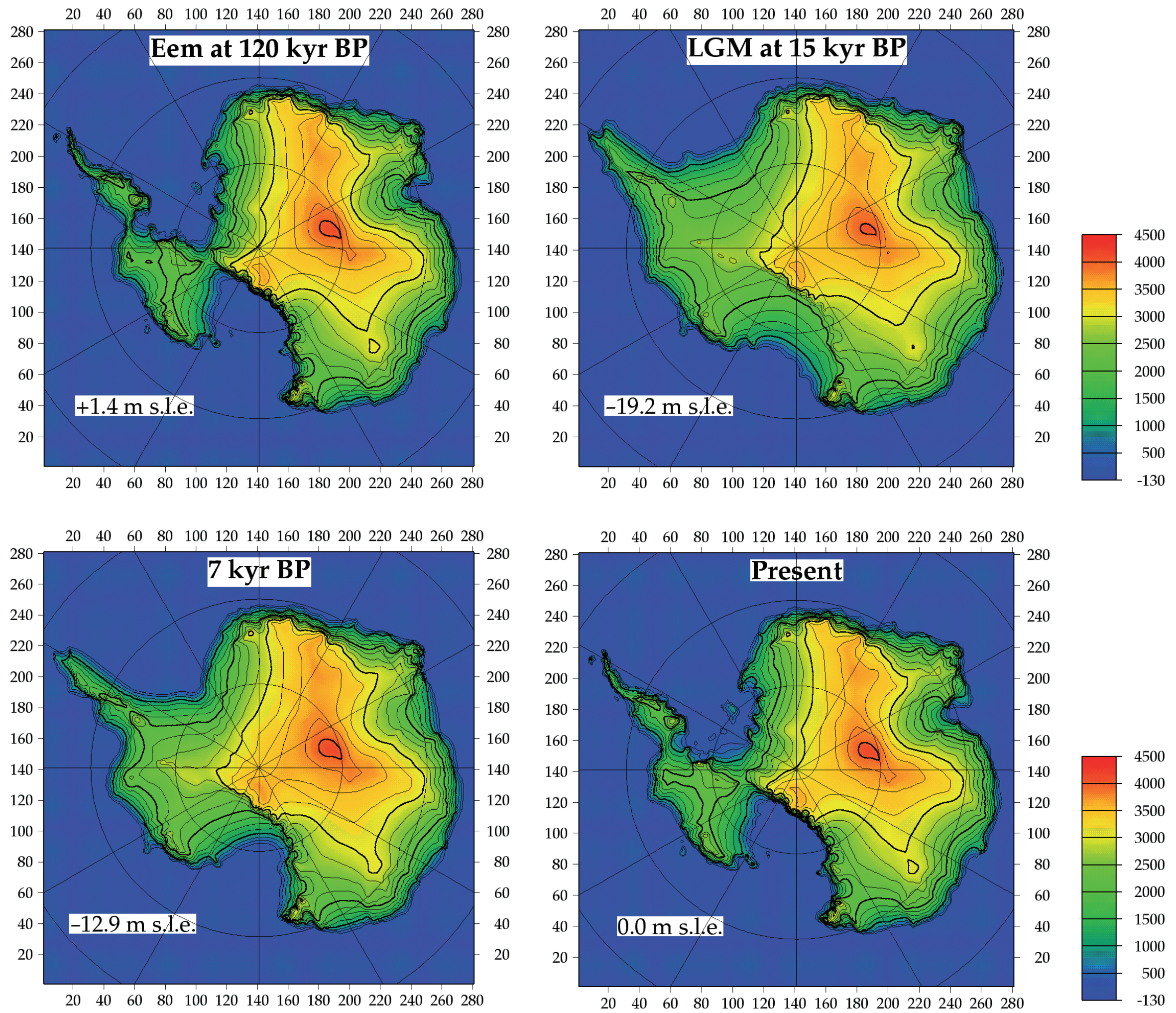


Plate 80.4 Modelled extent and surface topography of the Antarctic ice sheet at a few selected times during the last glacial cycle. In line with glacial–geological evidence, the most pronounced changes take place in the West Antarctic ice sheet. In East Antarctica, variations in ice-sheet geometry are comparably small. A main characteristic of the model is the late Holocene retreat of the grounding line in West Antarctica, still continuing today. Contour interval is 250 m; the lowest contour approximately coincides with the grounding line. (Modified after Huybrechts, 2002.)

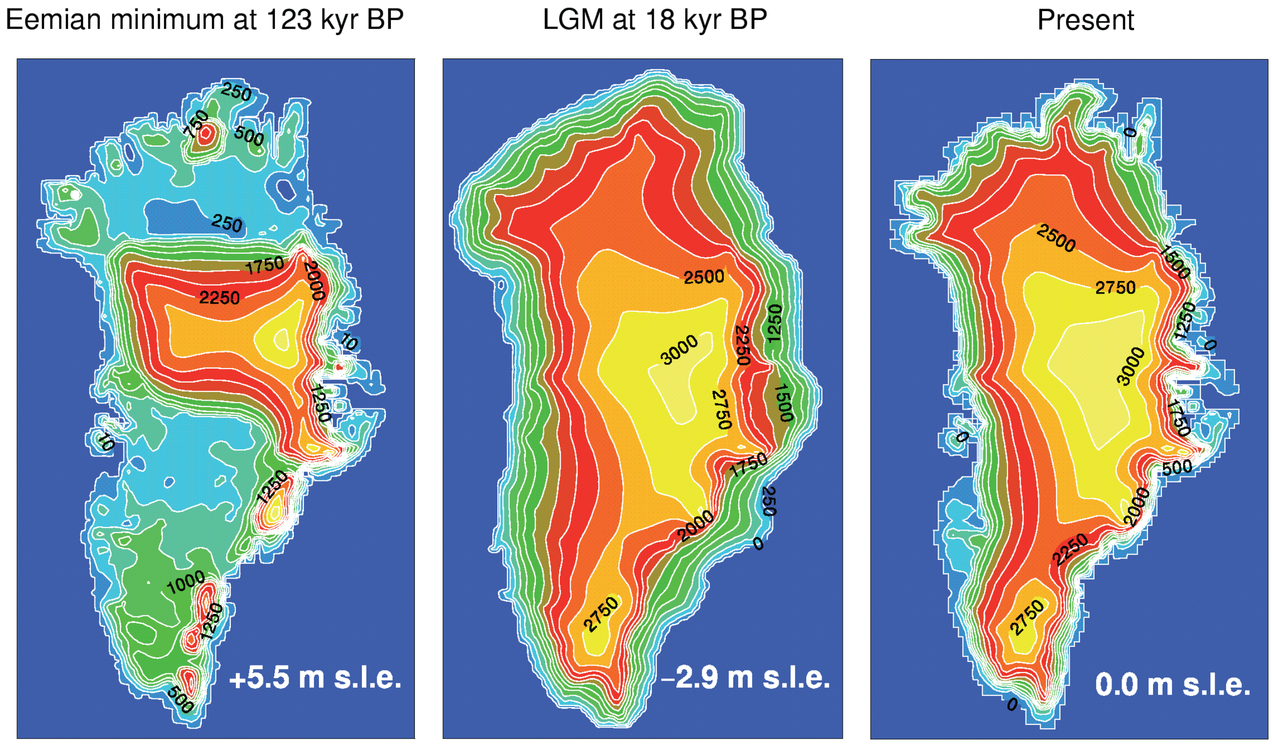


Plate 80.5 Snapshots of Greenland's ice-sheet evolution at three intervals during the last glacial cycle. According to the model, the ice sheet retreated to a small central dome during the Eemian warm period before expanding over most of the continental shelf at the Last Glacial Maximum. Implied global sea-level changes are between –3 m and +6 m. (Modified after Huybrechts, 2002.)

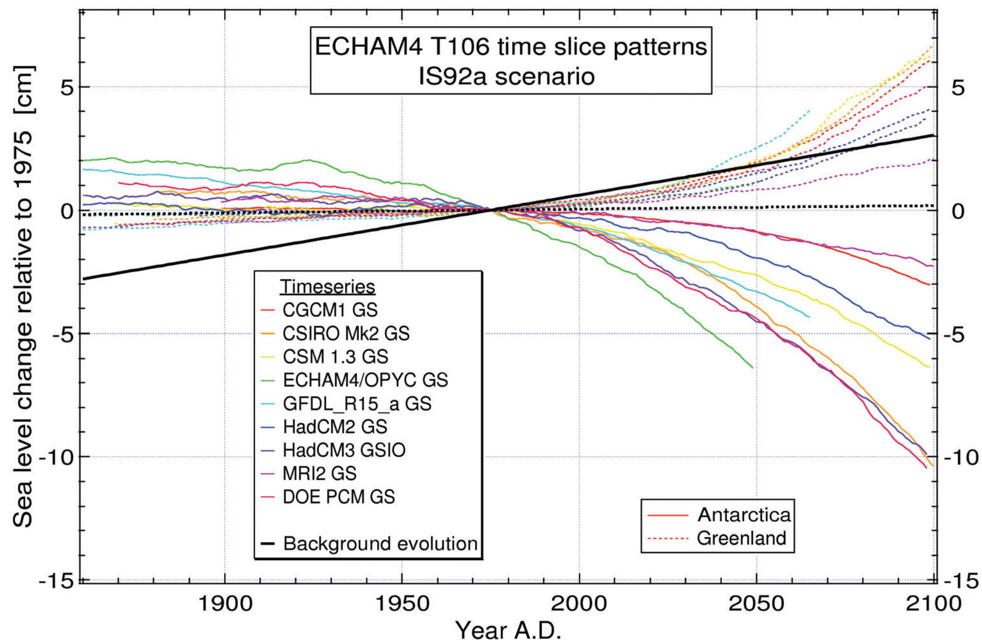
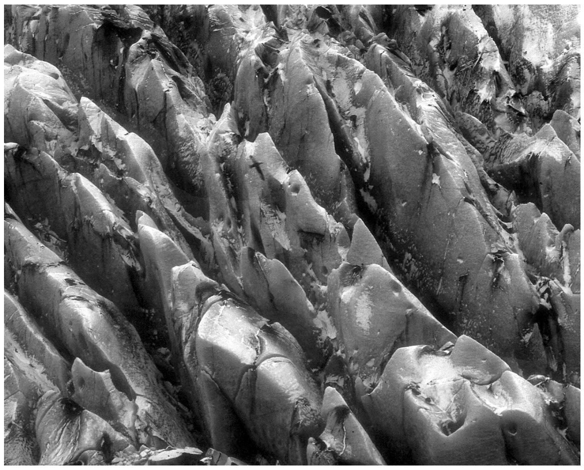


Plate 80.6 Volume changes of the Greenland and Antarctic ice sheets in greenhouse warming experiments expressed in equivalent global sea-level changes. The climatic forcing was derived from scaling time slices from a high-resolution AGCM (ECHAM4) with a suite of lower-resolution AOGCMs. On these short time-scales, the ice-sheet response is entirely dominated by the direct effect of mass-balance changes. The background trend resulting from past environmental changes is shown separately by the thick black lines. The stippled lines refer to the Greenland ice sheet; the full lines are for the Antarctic ice sheet. These experiments were at the base of the polar ice-sheet component to the global sea-level projections of the IPCC Third Assessment Report (Church *et al.*, 2001). (From Huybrechts *et al.*, 2004b.)

References



Aagaard, K. & Carmack, E.C. (1989) The role of sea ice and other fresh water in the Arctic circulation. *Journal of Geophysical Research—Oceans*, **94**(C10), 14485–14498.

Aagard, K., Swift, J.H. & Carmack, E.C. (1985) Thermohaline circulation in the Arctic Mediterranean Seas. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **90**, 4833–4846.

Aharon, P. (2003) Meltwater flooding events in the Gulf of Mexico revisited: Implications for rapid climate changes during the last deglaciation. *Paleoceanography*, **18**, 3-1–3-14.

Aber, J., Croot, D.G. & Fenton, M.M. (1989) *Glaciotectonic Landforms and Structures*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht.

Abdalati, W. & Steffen, K. (2001) Greenland ice sheet melt extent: 1979–1999. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **106**(D24), 33983–33988.

Ackert, R.P., Barclay, D.J., Borns, H.W., *et al*. (1999) Measurements of past ice sheet elevations in interior West Antarctica. *Science*, **286**(5438), 276–280.

Adam, W.G. & Knight, P.G. (2003) Identification of basal layer debris in ice-marginal moraines, Russell Glacier, West Greenland. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **22**, 1407–1414.

Addison, K. (1990) Introduction to the Quaternary in North Wales. In: *The Quaternary of North Wales: Field Guide* (Eds K. Addison, M.J. Edge & R. Watkin), pp. 1–19. Quaternary Research Association, Coventry.

Ageta, Y. & Higuchi, K. (1984) Estimation of mass balance components of a summer-accumulation type glacier in the Nepal Himalaya. *Geografiska Annaler*, **66A**(3), 249–255.

Ahlmann, H.W. (1948) *Glaciological Research on the North Atlantic Coasts*. Royal Geographical Society, London.

Ahmad, S. & Whitworth, R.W. (1988) Dislocation motion in ice: a study by X-ray synchrotron topography. *Philosophical Magazine,* **A 57**, 749–766.

Albrecht, O., Jansson, P. & Blatter, H. (2000) Modelling glacier response to measured mass-balance forcing. *Annals of Glaciology*, **31**, 91–96.

Alexander, B., Thiemens, M.H., Farquhar, J., Kaufman, A.J., Savarino, J. & Delmas, R.J. (2003) East Antarctic ice core sulfur isotope measurements over a complete glacial-interglacial cycle. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **108**(D24). Art. No. 4786.

Allen, J.R.L. (1982) *Sedimentary Structures. Developments in Sedimentology* 30B. Elsevier, Amsterdam, Vol. 2, 663 pp.

Alley, R.B. (1988) Fabrics in polar ice sheets: development and prediction. *Science*, **240**, 493–495.

Alley, R.B. (1989) Water-pressure coupling of sliding and bed deformation: II. Velocity–depth profiles. *Journal of Glaciology*, **35**, 119–129.

Alley, R.B. (1991a) Sedimentary processes may cause fluctuations of tidewater glaciers. *Annals of Glaciology*, **15**, 119–124.

Alley, R.B. (1991b) Deforming bed origin for southern Laurentide till sheets? *Journal of Glaciology*, **37**, 67–76.

Alley, R.B. (1992) Flow-law hypotheses for ice-sheet modeling. *Journal of Glaciology*, **38**, 245–256.

Alley, R.B. (1993) In search of ice-stream sticky spots. *Journal of Glaciology*, **39**, 447–454.

Alley, R.B. (2000) Continuity comes first: recent progress understanding subglacial deformation. In: *Deformation of Glacial Material* (Eds A.J. Maltman, M.J. Hambrey & B. Hubbard), pp. 171–179. Special Publication 176, Geological Society Publishing House, Bath.

Alley, R.B. (2003) Comment on 'When Earth's freezer door is left ajar'. *Eos* (*Transactions of the American Geophysical Union*), **84**, 315. Art. No. 2003ES000374.

Alley, R.B. & Ágústsdóttir, A.M. (2005) The 8k event: cause and consequences of a major Holocene abrupt climate change. *Quaternary Science Reviews* **24**, 1123–1149.

Alley, R.B. & Bindschadler, R.A. (Eds) (2001) *The West Antarctic Ice Sheet: Behavior and Environment*. Volume 77, AGU Antarctic Research Series, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC.

Alley, R.B. & MacAyeal, D.R. (1994) Ice-rafted debris associated with binge–purge oscillations of the Laurentide Ice Sheet. *Paleoceanography*, **9**, 503–511.

Alley, R.B. & Whillans, I.M. (1991). Changes in the West Antarctic Ice Sheet. *Science*, **254**, 959–963.

Alley, R.B. & White, W.C. (2000) Evidence of West Antarctic changes in the Siple Dome ice core (abstract). In *WAIS: The West Antarctic Ice Sheet Initiative*, Seventh Annual Workshop, Algonkian Meeting Center, Sterling, VA.

Alley, R.B. & Woods, G.A. (1996) Impurity influence on normal grain growth in the GISP2 ice core. *Journal of Glaciology*, **42**, 255–260.

Alley, R.B., Blankenship, D.D., Bentley, C.R. & Rooney, S.T. (1986a) Deformation of till beneath ice stream B, West Antarctica. *Nature*, **322**, 57–59.

Alley, R.B., Perepezko, J.H. & Bentley, C.R. (1986b) Grain growth in polar ice, I, theory. *Journal of Glaciology*, **32**, 415–424.

Alley, R.B., Perepezko, J.H., Bentley, C.R. (1986c) Grain growth in polar ice, II, application. *Journal of Glaciology*, **32**, 425–433.

Alley, R.B., Blankenship, D.D., Bentley, C.R. & Rooney, S.T. (1987a) Till beneath Ice Stream B, 3. Till deformation: evidence and implications. *Journal of Geophysical Research—Solid Earth and Planets*, **92**, 8921–8929.

Alley, R.B., Blankenship, D.D., Rooney, S.T. & Bentley, C.R. (1987b) Till beneath Ice Stream-B. 4. A coupled ice–till flow model. *Journal of Geophysical Research—Solid Earth and Planets*, **92**, 8931–8940.

Alley, R.B., Blankenship, D.D., Rooney, S.T. & Bentley, C.R. (1989) Water-pressure coupling of sliding and bed deformation. 3. Application to Ice Stream-B, Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **35**, 130–139.

Alley, R.B., Meese, D.A., Shuman, C.A., *et al*. (1993) Abrupt increase in snow accumulation at the end of the Younger Dryas event. *Nature*, **362**, 527–529.

Alley, R.B., Anandakrishnan, S., Bentley, C.R. & Lord, N. (1994) A water-piracy hypothesis for the stagnation of Ice Stream C, Antarctica. *Annals of Glaciology*, **20**, 187–194.

Alley, R.B., Gow, A.J. & Meese, D.A. (1995) Mapping *c*-axis fabrics to study physical processes in ice. *Journal of Glaciology*, **41**, 197–203.

Alley, R.B., Shuman, C.A., Meese, D.A., *et al*. (1997a) Visual-stratigraphic dating of the GISP2 ice core; basis, reproducibility, and application. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **102**(C12), 26367–26381.

Alley, R.B., Mayewski, P.A., Sowers, T., Stuiver, M., Taylor, K.C. & Clark, P.U. (1997b) Holocene climatic instability: a prominent widespread event 8200 years ago. *Geology*, **25**, 483–486.

Alley, R.B., Cuffey, K.M., Evenson, E.B., *et al.* (1997c) How glaciers entrain and transport basal sediment. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **16**, 1017–1038.

Alley, R.B., Lawson, D.E., Evenson, E.B., Strasser, J.C. & Larson, G.J. (1998) Glaciohydraulic supercooling: a freeze-on mechanism to create stratified debris rich basal ice: II. Theory. *Journal of Glaciology*, **44**(148), 563–579.

Alley, R.B., Clark, P.U., Keigwin, L.D. & Webb, R.S. (1999) Making sense of millennial-scale climate change. In: *Mechanisms of Global Climate Change at Millennial Time Scales* (Eds P.U. Clark, R.S. Webb & Keigwin, L.D.), pp. 301–312. Geophysical Monograph 112, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC.

Alley, R.B., Anandakrishnan, S. & Jung, P. (2001) Stochastic resonance in the North Atlantic. *Paleoceanography*, **16**, 190–198.

Alley, R.B., Lawson, D.E., Larsen, G.J., Evenson, E.B. & Baker, G.S. (2003) Stabilizing feedbacks in glacier-bed erosion. *Nature*, **424**, 758–760.

Ames, A. (1998) A documentation of glacier tongue variations and lake developments in the Cordillera Blanca. *Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie*, **34**(1).

Amitrano, D., Grasso, J.-R. & Hantz, D. (1999) From diffuse to localised damage through elastic interaction. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **26**(14), 2109–2112.

Anandakrishnan, S. (2003) Dilatant till layer near the onset of streaming flow of Ice Stream C, West Antarctica, determined by AVO (amplitude vs offset) analysis. *Annals of Glaciology*, **36**, 283–286.

Anandakrishnan, S. & Alley, R.B. (1994) Ice stream C sticky spots detected by microearthquake monitoring. *Annals of Glaciology*, **20**, 183–186.

Anandakrishnan, S. & Alley, R.B. (1997a) Tidal forcing of basal seismicity of ice stream C, West Antarctica, observed far inland. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **102**(B7), 15183–15196.

Anandakrishnan, S. & Alley, R.B. (1997b) Stagnation of ice stream C, West Antarctica by water piracy. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **24**, 265–268.

Anandakrishnan, S. & Bentley, C.R. (1993) Micro-earthquakes beneath ice stream-B and ice stream-C, West Antarctica—observations and implications. *Journal of Glaciology*, **39**, 455–462.

Anandakrishnan, S., Blankenship, D.D., Alley, R.B. & Stoffa, P.L. (1998) Influence of subglacial geology on the position of a West Antarctic ice stream from seismic observations. *Nature*, **394**, 62–65.

Anandakrishnan, S., Alley, R.B., Jacobel, R. & Conway, H. (2001) The flow regime of Ice Stream C and hypotheses concerning its recent stagnation. In: *The West Antarctic Ice Sheet: Behavior and Environment* (Eds R.B. Alley & R.A. Bindschadler), pp. 283–296. Volume 77. American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC.

Anandakrishnan, S., Voigt, D.E., Alley, R.B. & King, M.A. (2003) Ice stream D flow speed is strongly modulated by the tide beneath the Ross Ice Shelf. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **30**. Art. No. 1361.

Andersen, E.S., Dokken, T.M., Elverhøi, A., Solheim, A. & Fossen, I. (1996) Late Quaternary sedimentation and glacial history of the western Svalbard continental margin. *Marine Geology*, **133**, 123–156.

Andersen, K.K., Armengaud, A. & Genthon, C. (1998) Atmospheric dust under glacial and interglacial conditions. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **25**, 2281–2284.

Anderson, B.M. (2004) *The response of Ka Roimata O Hine Hukatere/Franz Josef Glacier to climate change*. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Canterbury, New Zealand.

Anderson, J.B. (1999) *Antarctic Marine Geology*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 289 pp.

Anderson, J.B. & Shipp, S.S. (2001) Evolution of the West Antarctic ice sheet. In *The West Antarctic Ice Sheet: Behavior and Environment* (Eds R.B. Alley & R.A. Bindschadler) pp. 45–57. Antarctic Research Series 77, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC.

Anderson, J.B., Shipp, S.S., Lowe, A.L., Wellner, J.S. & Mosola, A.B. (2002) The Antarctic Ice Sheet during the Last Glacial Maximum and its subsequent retreat history: a review. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **21**, 49–70.

Anderson, R.S., Anderson, S.P., MacGregor, K.R., *et al*. (2004) Strong feedbacks between hydrology and sliding a small alpine glacier. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **109**. FO3005, doi:10.1029/2004JF000120.

Anderson, S.P. (2005) Glaciers show direct linkage between erosion rates and chemical weathering fluxes, *Geomorphology*, **67**(1–2), 147–157.

Anderson, S.P., Drever, J.I. & Humphrey, N.F. (1997) Chemical weathering in glacial environments. *Geology*, **25**, 399–402.

Anderson, S.P., Drever, J.I., Frost, C.D. & Holden, P. (2000) Chemical weathering in the foreland of a retreating glacier. *Geochimica Cosmochimica Acta*, **64**(7), 1173–1189.

Anderson, S.P., Longacre, S.A. & Kraal, E.R. (2003) Patterns of water chemistry and discharge in the glacier-fed Kennicott River, Alaska: evidence for subglacial water storage cycles. *Chemical Geology*, **202**, 297–312.

Anderton, P.W. (1973) *Structural Glaciology of a Glacier Confluence, Kaskawulsh Glacier, Yukon Territory*. Report 26, Institute of Polar Studies, Ohio State University, Columbus, OH.

Andrews, J.T. (1970) *A Geomorphological Study of Post-glacial Uplift with Particular Reference to Arctic Canada*. Institute of British Geographers, London.

Andrews, J.T. (1972) Recent and fossil growth rates of marine bivalves, Canadian Arctic, and Late-Quaternary Arctic marine environments. *Palaeogeography*, *Palaeclimatology*, *Palaeoecology*, **11**, 157–176.

Andrews, J.T. (1973) The Wisconsin Laurentide Ice Sheet: dispersal centers, problems of retreat, and climatic implications. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, **5**, 185–199.

Andrews, J.T. (1975) *Glacial Systems. An Approach to Glaciers and their Environments*. Duxbury Press, North Scituate, MA.

Andrews, J.T. (1980) Progress in relative sea level and ice sheet reconstructions Baffin Island, N.W.T., for the last 125,000 years. In: *Earth Rheology*, *Isostasy*, *and Eustasy* (Ed. N.-A. Morner), pp. 275–200. Wiley, London.

Andrews, J.T. (1987a) Glaciation and sea level: a case study. In: *Sea Surface Studies. A Global View* (Ed. R.J.N. Devoy), pp. 95–126. Croom Helm, London.

Andrews, J.T. (1987b) The Late Wisconsin Glaciation and deglaciation of the Laurentide Ice Sheet. In: *North America and Adjacent Oceans during the Last Deglaciation*, Vol. K-3 (Eds W.F. Ruddiman & H.E.J. Wright), pp. 13–37. Geological Society of America, Boulder, Colorado.

Andrews, J.T. (1989) Quaternary geology of the northeastern Canadian Shield. In: *Quaternary Geology of Canada and Greenland*, Vol. K-1 (Ed. R.J. Fulton), pp. 276–301. Geology of North America Series, Geological Society of America, Boulder, Colorado, and Geology of Canada, No. 1, Geological Survey of Canada, Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

Andrews, J.T. (1990) Fiord to deep-sea sediment transfers along the northeastern Canadian continental margin: models and data. *Géographie Physique et Quaternaire*, **44**, 55–70.

Andrews, J.T. (1991) Association of ice sheets and sea level with global warming: a geological perspective on aspects of global change. In: *Global Changes of the Past* (Ed. R.S. Bradley), pp. 321–339. UCAR/Office for Interdisciplinary Earth Studies, Boulder, CO.

Andrews, J.T. (1998) Abrupt changes (Heinrich events) in late Quaternary North Atlantic marine environments: a history and review of data and concepts. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **13**, 3–16.

Andrews, J.T. (2000) Icebergs and iceberg rafted detritus (IRD) in the North Atlantic: Facts and Assumptions. *Oceanography*, **13**, 100–108.

Andrews, J.T. (In press) A review: Late Quaternary marine sediment studies of the Iceland shelf, paleoceanography and land–ice sheet–ocean interactions. In: *The Environments of Iceland* (Ed. C. Caseldine). Elsevier, Amsterdam.

Andrews, J.T. & Barber, D.C. (2002) Dansgaard–Oeschger events: Is there a signal off the Hudson Strait Ice Stream? *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **21**, 443–454.

Andrews, J.T. & Giraudeau, J. (2003) Multi-proxy records showing significant Holocene environmental variability: the inner N Iceland Shelf (Hunafloi). *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **22**, 175–193.

Andrews, J.T. & Ives, J.D. (1978) 'Cockburn' nomenclature and the Late Quaternary history of the eastern Canadian Arctic. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, **10**, 617–633.

Andrews, J.T. & Maclean, B. (2003) Hudson Strait ice streams: a review of stratigraphy, chronology, and links with North Atlantic Heinrich events. *Boreas*, **32**, 4–17.

Andrews, J.T. & Mahaffy, M.A.W. (1976) Growth rate of the Laurentide Ice Sheet and sea level lowering (with emphasis on the 115,000 BP sea level low). *Quaternary Research*, **6**, 167–183.

Andrews, J.T. & Miller, G.H. (1972) Quaternary history of northern Cumberland Peninsula, Baffin Island, N.W.T., Canada. Part IV: maps of the present glaciation limits and lowest equilibrium line altitude for north and south Baffin Island. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, **4**, 45–59.

Andrews, J.T. & Miller, G.H. (1979) Glacial erosion and ice sheet divides, northeastern Laurentide Ice Sheet on the basis of limestone erratics. *Geology*, **7**(12), 592–596.

Andrews, J.T. & Tedesco, K. (1992) Detrital carbonate-rich sediments, northwestern Labrador Sea: Implications for ice-sheet dynamics and iceberg rafting (Heinrich) events in the North Atlantic. *Geology*, **20**, 1087–1090.

Andrews, J.T., Guennel, G.K. & Wray, J.L. (1972) An early Tertiary outcrop in north-central Baffin Island, Northwest Territories, Canada: environment and significance. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **9**, 233–238.

Andrews, J.T., Davis, P.T. & Wright, C. (1976) Little Ice Age permanent snowcover in the eastern Canadian Arctic: extent mapped from LANDSAT–1 satellite imagery. *Geografiska Annaler*, **58A**, 71–81.

Andrews, J.T., Miller, G.H., Nelson, A.R., Mode, W.N. & Locke, W.W., III (1981) Quaternary near-shore environments on eastern Baffin island, N.W.T. In: *Quaternary Paleoclimate* (Ed. W.C. Mahaney), pp. 13–44. Geo Books, Norwich.

Andrews, J.T., Clark, P. & Stravers, J.A. (1985a) The patterns of glacial erosion across the Eastern Canadian Arctic. In: *Quaternary Environments: Eastern Canadian Arctic, Baffin Bay and Western Greenland* (Ed. J.T. Andrews,), pp. 69–92. Allen and Unwin, Boston, MA.

Andrews, J.T., Stravers, J.A. & Miller, G.H. (1985b) Patterns of glacial erosion and deposition around Cumberland Sound, Frobisher Bay, and Hudson Strait, and the location of ice streams in the Eastern Canadian Arctic. In: *Models in Geomorphology* (Ed. M.J. Woldenburg), pp. 93–117. Allen and Unwin, Boston, MA.

Andrews, J.T., Erlenkeuser, H., Tedesco, K., Aksu, A. & Jull, A.J.T. (1994) Late Quaternary (Stage 2 and 3) Meltwater and Heinrich events, NW Labrador Sea. *Quaternary Research*, **41**, 26–34.

Andrews, J.T., Smith, L.M., Preston, R., Cooper, T. & Jennings, A.E. (1997) Spatial and temporal patterns of iceberg rafting (IRD) along the East Greenland margin, ca. 68°N, over the last 14 cal. ka. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **12**, 1–13.

Andrews, J.T., Kirby, M.E., Aksu, A., Barber, D.C. & Meese, D. (1998a) Late Quaternary detrital carbonate (DC-) events in Baffin Bay (67°–74°N): Do they correlate with and contribute to Heinrich Events in the North Atlantic? *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **17**, 1125–1137.

Andrews, J.T., Kirby, M.E., Jennings, A.E. & Barber, D.C. (1998b) Late Quaternary stratigraphy, chronology, and depositional processes on the SE Baffin Island slope, detrital carbonate and Heinrich events: implications for onshore glacial history. *Geographie physique et Quaternaire*, **52**, 91–105.

Andrews, J.T., Hardardóttir, J., Helgadóttir, G., *et al*. (2000) The N and W Iceland Shelf: insights into Last Glacial Maximum ice extent and deglaciation based on acoustic stratigraphy and basal radiocarbon AMS dates. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **19**, 619–631.

Andrews, J.T., Caseldine, C., Weiner, N.J. & Hatton, J. (2001) Late Quaternary (~4 ka) marine and terrestrial environmental change in Reykjarfjördur, N. Iceland: climate and/or settlement? *Journal Quaternary Science*, **16**, 133–144.

Andrews, J.T., Hardardottir, J., Kristjansdottir, G.B., Gronvald, K. & Stoner, J. (2003) A high resolution Holocene sediment record from Húnflóaáll, N. Iceland margin: century to millennial-scale variability since the Vedde tephra. *The Holocene*, **13**, 625–638.

Andruleit, H., Freiwald, A. & Schäfer, P. (1996) Bioclastic carbonate sediments on the southwestern Svalbard shelf. *Marine Geology*, **134**, 163–182.

Aniya, M. (1988) Glacier inventory for the Northern Patagonia Icefield, Chile, and variations 1944/45 to 1985/86. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, **20**(2), 179–187.

Aniya, M. (1999) Recent glacier variations of the Hielo Patagónicos, South America, and their contribution to sea-level change. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research*, **31**(2), 165–173.

Aniya, M. & Skvarca, P. (1992) Characteristics and variations of Upsala and Moreno glaciers, southern Patagonia. *Bulletin of Glacier Research*, **10**, 39–53.

Aniya, M., Naruse, R., Shizukuishi, M., *et al*. (1992) Monitoring recent glacier variations in the Southern Patagonia Icefield, utilizing remote sensing data. *International Archives of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing*, **29**(B7), 87–94.

Aniya, M., Sato, H., Naruse, R., *et al.* (1996) The use of satellite and airborne imagery to inventory outlet glaciers of the Southern Patagonia Icefield, South America. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, **62**(12), 1361–1369.

Aniya, M., Sato, H., Naruse, R., *et al.* (1997) Recent glacier variations in the Southern Patagonia Icefield, South America. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, **29**(1), 1–12.

Aniya, M., Park, S., Dhakal, A.M. & Naruse, R. (2000) Variations of some Patagonian glaciers, South America, using RADARSAT and Landsat images. *Science Reports of the Institute of GeoScience, University of Tsukuba, Section A*, **21**, 23–38.

Anonymous (1969) Mass-balance terms. *Journal of Glaciology*, **8**(52), 3–7.

Anslow, F.S., Marshall, S.J. & Shea, J.M. (submitted) A comparison of degree-day and radiation index melt models on the Haig Glacier, Canadian Rockies. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*.

Arendt, A.A., Echelmeyer, K.A., Harrison, W.D., Lingle, C.S. & Valentine, V.B. (2002) Rapid wastage of Alaska glaciers and their contribution to rising sea level. *Science*, **297**(5580), 382–386.

Aristarain, A.J. & Delmas, R.J. (1993) Firn-core study from the southern Patagonia ice cap, South America. *Journal of Glaciology*, **39**(132), 249–254.

Arnaud, E. & Eyles, C.H. (2002) Catastrophic mass failure of a Neoproterozoic glacially influenced margin, the Great Breccia, Port Askaig Formation, Scotland. *Sedimentary Geology*, **151**, 313–333.

Arnold, N.S. & Sharp, M. (2002) Flow variability in Scandinavian ice sheet: modelling the coupling between ice sheet flow and hydrology. *Quarternary Science Reviews*, **21**, 485–502.

Arnold, N.S., Willis, I.C., Sharp, M.J., Richards, K.S. & Lawson, M.J. (1996) A distributed surface energy-balance model for a small valley glacier. I. Development and testing for Haut Glacier d'Arolla, Valais, Switzerland. *Journal of Glaciology*, **42**(140), 77–89.

Arthern, R.J. & Wingham, D.J. (1998) The natural fluctuations of firn densification and their effects on the eodetic determination of ice sheet mass balance. *Climate Change*, **40**, 605–624.

Ashby, M.F. (1966) Work hardening of dispersion-hardened crystals. *Philosophical Magazine*, **14**, 1157–1178.

Ashby, M.F. (1969) On interface-reaction control of Nabarro-Herring creep and sintering. *Scripta Metallurgica*, **3**, 837–842.

Ashby, M.F. & Duval, P. (1985) The creep of polycrystalline ice. *Cold Regions Science and Technology*, **11**, 285–300.

Ashton, G.D. & Kennedy, J.F. (1972) Ripples on the underside of river ice covers. *Journal of the Hydraulics Division*, *Proceedings of the American Society of Civil Engineers*, **98**, 1603–1624.

Astakhov, V.I., Kaplyanskaya, F.A. & Tarnogradskiy, V.D. (1996) Pleistocene permafrost of West Siberia as a deformable glacier bed. *Permafrost and Periglacial Processes*, **7**, 165–191.

Atkins, C.B., Barrett, P.J. & Hicock, S.R. (2002) Cold glaciers do erode and deposit: evidence from Allan Hills, Antarctica. *Geology*, **30**, 659–662.

Atre, S.R. & Bentley, C.R. (1993). Laterally varying basal conditions beneath Ice Stream-B and Ice Stream-C West Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **39**(133), 507–514.

Axtmann, E.V. & Stallard, R.F. (1995) Chemical weathering in the South Cascade Glacier Basin, comparison of subglacial and extraglacial weathering. In: *Biogeochemistry of Seasonally Snow-covered Catchments* (Eds K.A. Tonnessen, M.W. Williams & M. Tranter), pp. 431–439. IAHS Publication 228, International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Wallingford.

Aylsworth, J.M. & Shilts, W.W. (1989a) Glacial features around the Keewatin ice divide, Districts of Mackenzie and Keewatin. *Geological Survey of Canada Paper*, **88–24**, 21 pp.

Aylsworth, J.M. & Shilts, W.W. (1989b) Bedforms of the Keewatin ice sheet, Canada. *Sedimentary Geology*, **62**, 407–428.

Aylsworth, J.M. & Shilts, W.W. (1991) Surficial geology of Coats and Mansel Islands, Northwest Territories. *Geological Survey of Canada Paper*, **89–23**, 26 pp.

Azetsu-Scott, K. & Tan, F.C. (1997) Oxygen isotope studies from Iceland to an East Greenland Fjord: behavior of glacial meltwater plume. *Marine Chemistry*, **56**, 239–251.

Azuma, N. (1994) A flow law for anisotropic ice and its application to ice sheets. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **128**(3–4), 601–614.

Azuma, N. & Fujii, Y. (Ed.) (2002) Ice drilling technology 2000. *Memoirs of the National Institute of Polar Research (Japan)*, *Special Issue*, **56**.

Azuma, N. & Goto-Azuma, K. (1996) An anisotropic flow law for ice-sheet ice and its implications. *Annals of Glaciology*, **23**, 202–208.

Azuma, N. & Higashi, A. (1985) Formation processes of ice fabric pattern in ice sheets. *Annals of Glaciology*, **6**, 130–134.

Baker, R.W. & Hooyer, T.S. (1996) Multiple till layers beneath Storglaciären. *Stockholms Universitet Naturgeografisk Institut*, *Forskningsrapport*, **103**, 25–29.

Baker, V.R. (2001) Water and the Martian landscape. *Nature*, **412**, 228–236.

Baldini, J.U.L., McDermott, F. & Fairchild, I.J. (2002) Structure of the 8200-year cold event revealed by a speleothem trace element record. *Science*, **296**, 2203–2206.

Bales, R.C., McConnell, J.R., Mosley-Thompson, E. & Csatho, B. (2001) Accumulation over the Greenland ice sheet from historical and recent records. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **106**(D24), 33813–33826.

Ballantyne, C.K. (1994) Gibbsitic soils on former nunataks: implications for ice sheet reconstruction. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **9**, 73–80.

Ballantyne, C.K. (2002) The Loch Lomond Readvance on the Isle of Mull: glacier reconstruction and paleoclimatic implications. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **17**(8), 759–772.

Ballantyne, C.K., McCarroll, D., Nesje, A., Dahl, S.O. & Stone, J.O. (1998a) The last ice sheet in north-west Scotland: reconstruction and implications. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **17**, 1149–1184.

Ballantyne, C.K., McCarroll, D., Nesje, A., Dahl, S.O., Stone, J.O. & Fifield, L.K. (1998b) High-resolution reconstruction of the last ice sheet in NW Scotland. *Terra Nova*, **10**, 63–67.

Bamber, J.L. (1994a) A digital elevation model of the Antarctic ice sheet derived from ERS–1 altimeter data and comparison with terrestrial measurements. *Annals of Glaciology*, **20**, 48–54.

Bamber, J.L. (1994b) Ice Sheet altimeter Processing Scheme. *International Journal of Remote Sensing*, **14**(4), 925–938.

Bamber, J.L. & Bindschadler, R.A. (1997) An improved elevation dataset for climate and ice-sheet modelling: validation with satellite imagery. *Annals of Glaciology*, **25**, 439–444.

Bamber, J.L. & Rignot, E. (2002) Unsteady flow inferred for Thwaites Glacier and comparison with Pine Island Glacier, West Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **48**.

Bamber, J.L., Vaughan, D.G. & Joughin, I. (2000a) Widespread complex flow in the interior of the Antarctic ice sheet. *Science*, **287**, 1248–1250.

Bamber, J.L., Hardy, R.J. & Joughin, I. (2000b) An analysis of balance velocities over the Greenland ice sheet and comparison with synthetic aperture radar interferometry. *Journal of Glaciology*, **46**(152), 67–72.

Bamber, J.L., Ekholm, S. & Krabill, W.B. (2001a) A new, high-resolution digital elevation model of Greenland fully validated with airborne laser altimeter data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **106**, 6733–6745.

Bamber, J.L., Layberry, R.L. & Gogenini, S.P. (2001b) A new ice thickness and bed data set for the Greenland ice sheet 1: measurement, data reduction, and errors. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **106**(D24), 33773–33780.

Banham, P.H. (1977) Glacitectonites in till stratigraphy. *Boreas*, **6**, 101–105.

Baral, D.R., Hutter, K. & Greve, R. (2001) Asymptotic theories of large-scale motion, temperature, and moisture distribution in land-based polythermal ice sheets: a critical review and new developments. *Applied Mechanics Reviews*, **54**, 215–256.

Barber, D.C., Dyke, A., Hillaire-Marcel, C., *et al*. (1999) Forcing of the cold event of 8200 years ago by catastrophic drainage of Laurentide lakes. *Nature*, **400**, 344–348.

Bard, E., Arnold, M., Fairbanks, R.G. & Hamelin, B. (1993) U230,U234 and C14 ages obtained by mass spectrometry on corals. *Radiocarbon*, **35**, 191–199.

Barlow, L.K. (2001) The time period 1400–1980 in central Greenland ice cores in relation to the North Atlantic sector. *Climatic Change*, **48**, 101–119.

Barnes, P., Tabor, D. & Walker, J.C.F. (1971) The friction and creep of polycrystalline ice. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series A*, **324**, 127–155.

Barnes, P.R.F., Mulvaney, R., Robinson, K. & Wolff, E.W. (2002) Observations of polar ice from the Holocene and the glacial period using the scanning electron microscope. In: *Papers from the International Symposium on Ice Cores and Climate* (Ed. E.W. Wolff). *Annals of Glaciology*, **35**, 559–566.

Barnes, P.W. (1987) Morphological studies of the Wilkes Land continental shelf, Antarctica—glacial and iceberg effects. In: *The Antarctic Continental Margin: Geology and Geophysics of Offshore Wilkes Land* (Eds S.L. Eittreim & M.A. Hampton), pp. 175–194. Earth Science Series 5A, Circum-Pacific Council for Energy and Mineral Resources, Menlo Park, CA.

Barnes, P.W., Reimnitz, E. & Fox, D. (1982) Ice rafting of fine-grained sediment, a sorting and transport mechanism, Beaufort Sea, Alaska. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, **52**, 493–502.

Barnett, D.M. & Holdsworth, G (1974) Origin, morphology, and chronology of sublacustrine moraines, Generator Lake, Baffin Island, Northwest Territories, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **11**, 380–408.

Barnett, P.J. (1992) Quaternary geology of Ontario. In: *Geology of Ontario* (Eds P.C. Thurston, H.R. Williams, R.H. Sutcliffe & G.M. Stott), pp. 1011–1088. Special Volume Part 2, Ontario Geological Survey.

Barrett, P.J. (1996) Antarctic palaeoenvironment through Cenozoic times—a review. *Terra Antarctica*, **3**, 103–119.

Bart, P.J. & Anderson, J.B. (1996) Seismic expression of depositional sequences associated with expansion and contraction of ice sheets on the northwestern Antarctic Peninsula continental shelf. In: *Geology of Siliclastic Shelf Seas* (Eds M. De Batist & P. Jacobs), pp. 171–186. Special Publication 117, Geological Society Publishing House, Bath.

Bassinot, F.C., Labeyrie, L.D., Vincent, E., Quidelleur, X., Shackleton, N.J. & Lancelot, Y. (1994) The astronomical theory of climate and the Bruhes–Matuyama magnetic reversal. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **126**, 91–108.

Batterson, M.J. & Catto, N. (2001) Topographically-controlled Deglacial History of the Humber River Basin, Western Newfoundland. *Geographie Physique et Quaternaire*, **55**(3), 213–228.

Bay, R.C., Price, P.B., Clow, G.D. & Gow, A.J. (2001) Climate logging with a new rapid optical technique at Siple Dome. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **28**, 4635–4638.

Bazant, Z.P. (1999) Size effect on structural strength: a review. *Archive of Applied Mechanics*, **69**(9–10), 703–725.

Beaney, C.L. (2002) Tunnel channels in southeast Alberta, Canada: evidence for catastrophic channelized drainage. *Quaternary International*, **90**, 67–74.

Beaney, C.L. & Hicks, F.E. (2000) Hydraulic modeling of subglacial tunnel channels, south-east Alberta, Canada. *Hydrological Processes*, **14**, 2545–2557.

Beaney, C.L. & Shaw, J. (2000) The subglacial geomorphology of southeast Alberta: evidence for subglacial meltwater erosion. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **37**, 51–61.

Beckmann, A., Hellmer, H.H. & Timmermann, R. (1999) A numerical model of the Weddell Sea: large scale circulation and water mass distribution. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **104**(C10), 23375–23391.

Beget, J.E. (1986) Modeling the influence of till rheology on the flow of the Lake Michigan Lobe. *Journal of Glaciology*, **32**(111), 235–241.

Beget, J. (1987) Low profile of the Northwest Laurentide Ice Sheet. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, **19**(1), 81–88.

Behrendt, J.C., Finn, C.A., Blankenship, D. & Bell, R.E. (1998) Aeromagnetic evidence for a volcanic caldera (?) complex beneath the divide of the west Antarctic ice sheet. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **25**, 4385–4388.

Belchansky, G.I., Douglas, D.C. & Platonov, N.G. (2004) Duration of the Arctic sea ice melt season: regional and interannual variability, 1979–2001. *Journal of Climate*, **17**, 67–80.

Belderson, R.H., Kenyon, N.H. & Wilson, J.B. (1973) Iceberg plough marks in the northeast Atlantic. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **13**, 215–224.

Belkin, I.M., Levitus, S., Antonov, J. & Malmberg, S.-A. (1998) 'Great Salinity Anomalies' in the North Atlantic. *Progress in Oceanography*, **41**, 1–68.

Bell, M. & Laine, E.P. (1985) Erosion of the Laurentide region of North America by glacial and glaciofluvial processes. *Quaternary Research*, **23**(2), 154–174.

Bell, R. (1884) *Observations on Geology, Mineralogy, Zoology and Botany of the Labrador Coast, Hudson's Strait and Bay*. Geological and Natural History Survey of Canada. Report of Progress 1882–83–84.

Bell, R. (1898) *Report on an Exploration on the northern Side of Hudson Strait*. Geological Survey of Canada. Annual Report, Vol. 11, part M. Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

Bell, R.E., Blankenship, D.D., Finn, C.A., *et al*. (1998) Influence of subglacial geology on the onset of a west Antarctic ice stream from aero-geophysical observations. *Nature*, **394**, 58–62.

Belland, R.J. & Brassard, G.R. (1988) The bryophytes of Gros Morne National Park, Newfoundland, Canada: ecology and phytogeography. *Lindbergia*, **14**, 97–118.

Beniston, M., Haeberli, W., Hoelzle, M. & Taylor, A. (1997) On the potential use of glacier and permafrost observations for verification of climate models. *Annals of Glaciology*, **25**, 400–406.

Benn, D.I. (1994) Fabric shape and the interpretation of sedimentary fabric data. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, **A64**, 910–915.

Benn, D.I. (1995) Fabric signature of till deformation, Breidamerkurjokull, Iceland: *Sedimentology*, **42**, 735–747.

Benn, D.I. (2002) Clast-fabric development in a shearing granular material: implications for subglacial till and fault gouge. Discussion. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **114**, 382–383.

Benn, D.I. & Ballantyne, C.K. (1994) Reconstructing the transport history of glacigenic sediments: a new approach based on the covariance of clast shape indices. *Sedimentary Geology*, **91**, 215–227.

Benn, D.I. & Evans, D.J.A. (1996) The recognition and interpretation of subglacially-deformed materials: *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **15**, 23–52.

Benn, D.I. & Evans, D.J.A. (1998) *Glaciers and Glaciation*. Arnold, London, 734 pp.

Benn, D. & Gemmell, A.M.D. (2002) Fractal dimensions of diamictic particle-size distributions: simulations and evaluation. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **114**, 528–532.

Benn, D.I., Kirkbride, M.P., Owen, L.A. & Brazier, V. (2003) Glaciated valley landsystems. In: *Glacial Landsystems* (Ed. D.J.A. Evans), pp. 372–406. Arnold, London.

Bennett, M.R. (2001) The morphology, structural evolution and significance of push moraines. *Earth-Science Reviews*, **53**, 197–236.

Bennett, M.R. (2003) Ice streams as the arteries of an ice sheet: their mechanics, stability, and significance. *Earth-Science Reviews*, **61**, 309–339.

Bennett, M.R. & Boulton, G.S. (1993) A reinterpretation of Scottish 'hummocky moraine' and its significance for the Deglaciation of the Scottish Highlands during the Younger Dryas or Loch Lomond Stadial. *Geology Magazine*, **130**(3), 301–308.

Bennett, M.R. & Glasser, N.F. (1996) *Glacial Geology: Ice Sheets and Landforms*. Wiley, Chichester, 364 pp.

Benson, L., Barber, D., Andrews, J.T., Taylor, H. & Lamothe, P. (2003) Rare-earth elements and Nd and Pb isotopes as source indicators for glacial-marine sediments and North Atlantic 'Heinrich events'. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **22**, 881–890.

Bentley, C.R. (1971) Seismic anisotropy in the West Antarctic ice sheet. *Antarctic Research Series, American Geophysical Union*, **16**, 131–177.

Bentley, C.R. (1987) Antarctic ice streams—a review. *Journal of Geophysical Research—Solid Earth and Planets*, **92**, 8843–8858.

Bentley, C.R. (1998) Rapid sea-level rise from a West Antarctic ice-sheet collapse: a short-term perspective. *Journal of Glaciology*, **44**, 157–163.

Bentley, C.R., Lord, N. & Liu, C. (1998) Radar reflections reveal a wet bed beneath stagnant Ice Stream C and a frozen bed beneath ridge BC, West Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **44**, 149–156.

Berger, A. (1978) Long-term variations of daily insolation and Quaternary climatic changes. *Journal of Atmospheric Sciences*, **35**, 2362–2367.

Berger, A. & Loutre, M.F. (1991) Insolation values for the climate of the last 10 million years. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **10**, 297–318.

Berger, A. & Loutre, M.F. (2002) An exceptionally long interglacial ahead? *Science*, **297**, 1287–1288.

Berger, W.H., Pätzold, J. & Wefer, G. (2002) A case for climate cycles: orbit, sun and moon. In: *Climate Development and History of the North Atlantic Realm* (Eds G. Wefer, W.H. Berger, K.-E. Behre & E. Jansen), pp. 101–123. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.

Bergthorsson, P. (1969) An estimate of drift ice and temperature in Iceland in 1000 years. *Jokull*, **19**, 94–101.

Beyerle, U., Purtschert, R., Aeschbach-Hertig, W., *et al*. (1998) Climate and groundwater recharge during the last glaciation in an ice-covered region. *Science*, **282**, 731–734.

Bianchi, G.G. & McCave, I.N. (1999) Holocene periodicity in North Atlantic climate and deep-ocean flow south of Iceland. *Nature*, **397**, 515–517.

Bierman, R., Marsella, K.A., Patterson, C., *et al.* (1999) Mid-Pleistocene cosmogenic minimum-age limits for pre-Wisconsinan glacial surfaces in southwestern Minnesota and southern Baffin Island: a multiple nuclide approach. *Geomorphology*, **27**(1–2), 25–39.

Bindschadler, R. (1983) The importance of pressurized subglacial water in separation and sliding at the glacier bed. *Journal of Glaciology*, **29**, 3–19.

Bindschadler, R. (1998) GEOSCIENCE: future of the West Antarctic Ice Sheet. *Science*, **282**, 428–429.

Bindschadler, R.A. (2002) History of lower Pine Island Glacier, West Antarctica, from Landsat imagery. *Journal of Glaciology*, **48**, 536–544.

Bindschadler, R. & Vornberger, P. (1998) Changes in the West Antarctic ice sheet since 1963 from declassified satellite photography. *Science*, **279**, 689–692.

Bindschadler, R.A., Stephenson, S.N., Macayeal, D.R. & Shabtaie, S. (1987) Ice dynamics at the mouth of Ice Stream-B, Antarctica. *Journal of Geophysical Research—Solid Earth and Planets*, **92**, 8885–8894.

Bindschadler, R., Vornberger, P., Blankenship, D., Scambos, T. & Jacobel, R. (1996) Surface velocity and mass balance of Ice Streams D and E, West Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **42**(142), 461–475.

Bindschadler, R., Bamber, J. & Anandakrishnan, S. (2001a) Onset of streaming flow in the Siple Coast region, West Antarctica. In: *The West Antarctic Ice Sheet: Behavior and Environment* (Eds R.B. Alley & R. Bindschadler), pp. 123–136. Volume 77, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC.

Bindschadler, R., Dowdeswell, J., Hall, D. & Winther, J.G. (2001b) Glaciological applications with Landsat–7 imagery: early assessments. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, **78**(1–2): 163–179.

Bindschadler, R.A., King, M.A., Alley, R.B., Anandakrishnan, S. & Padman, L. (2003) Tidally controlled stick-slip discharge of a West Antarctic ice stream *Science*, **301**, 1087–1089.

Bingham, R.G., Nienow, P.W. & Sharp, M. (2003) Intra-annual and intra-seasonal flow dynamics of a High Arctic polythermal valley glacier. *Annals of Glaciology*, **37**, 181–188.

Bintanja, R. (2001a) Snowdrift sublimation in a katabatic wind region of the Antarctic ice sheet. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, **40**, 1952–1966.

Bintanja, R. (2001b) Modelling snowdrift sublimation and its effect on the moisture budget of the atmospheric boundary layer. *Tellus*, **53A**, 215–232.

Bintanja, R., Tüg, H. & Lillienthal, H. (2001) Observations of snowdrift over Antarctic snow and ice surfaces. *Annals of Glaciology*, **32**, 168–174.

Birchfield, G.E. & Weertman, J. (1982) A model study of the role of variable ice albedo in the climate response of the Earth to orbital variations. *ICARUS*, **50**, 462–472.

Bischof, J.F. & Darby, D. (1997) Mid- to Late Pleistocene ice drift in the Western Arctic Ocean: evidence for a different circulation in the past. *Science*, **277**, 74–78.

Bishop, M.P., Olsenholler, J.A., Shroder, J.F., *et al*. (2004) Global land ice measurements from space (GLIMS): remote sensing and GIS investigations of the Earth's cyrosphere. *Geocarto International*, **19**(2), 57–84.

Bitz, C.M. & Battisti, D.S. (1999) Interannual to decadal variability in climate and the glacier mass balance in Washington, western Canada, and Alaska. *Journal of Climate*, **12**, 3181–3196.

Björck, S. & Wastegard, S. (1999) Climate oscillations and tephrachronology in eastern middle Sweden during the last glacial-interglacial transition. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **14**, 399–410.

Björck, S., Kromer, B., Johnsen, S., *et al.* (1996) Synchronized terrestrial–atmospheric deglacial records around the North Atlantic. *Science*, **274**, 1155–1160.

Björnsson, H. (1969) Sea ice conditions and the atmospheric circulation north of Iceland. *Jokull*, **19**, 11–28.

Björnsson, H. (1979) Glaciers in Iceland. *Jökull*, **29**, 74–80.

Björnsson, H. (2002) Subglacial lakes and jökulhlaups in Iceland. *Global and Planetary Change*, **35**, 225–271.

Blake, E.W. (1992) *The deforming bed beneath a surge-type glacier: measurement of mechanical and electrical properties*. PhD thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, 179 pp.

Blake, E.W., Clarke, G.K.C. & Gérin, M.C. (1992) Tools for examining subglacial bed deformation. *Journal of Glaciology*, **38**(130), 388–396.

Blake, E.W., Fischer, U.H. & Clarke, G.K.C. (1994) Direct measurement of sliding at the glacier bed. *Journal of Glaciology*, **40**(136), 595–599.

Blake, W.J. (1966) End moraines and deglaciation chronology in northern Canada with special reference to northern Canada. *Geological Survey of Canada Paper*, **66-26**.

Blanchon, P. & Shaw, J. (1995) Reef-drowning events during the last deglaciation: evidence for catastrophic sea-level rise and ice-sheet collapse. *Geology*, **23**, 4–8.

Blankenship, D.D., Bentley, C.R., Rooney, S.T. & Alley, R.B. (1986) Seismic measurements reveal a saturated porous layer beneath an active Antarctic ice stream. *Nature*, **322**, 54–57.

Blankenship, D.D., Bentley, C.R., Rooney, S.T. & Alley, R.B. (1987) Till beneath Ice Stream-B.1. Properties derived from seismic traveltimes. *Journal of Geophysical Research—Solid Earth and Planets*, **92**, 8903–8911.

Blankenship, D., Morse, D.L., Finn, C.A., *et al.* (2001) Geologic controls on the initiation of rapid basal motion for West Antarctic ice streams. In: *The West Antarctic Ice Sheet: Behavior and Environment* (Eds R.B. Alley & R. Bindschadler), pp. 123–136. Volume 77, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC.

Blasco, S.M. (2001) Geological history of Fathom Five National Marine Park over the past 15,000 years. In: *Ecology, Culture, and Conservation of a Protected Area: Fathom Five National Marine Park Canada* (Eds S. Parker & M. Munawar), pp. 45–62. Ecovision World Monograph Series, Backhuys Publishers, Leiden.

Blatter, H. (1987) On the thermal regime of an arctic valley glacier: a study of White Glacier, Axel Heiberg Island, N.W.T., Canada. *Journal of Glaciology*, **33**, 200–211.

Blatter, H. (1995) Velocity and stress fields in grounded glaciers: A simple algorithm for including deviatoric stress gradients, *Journal of Glaciology*, **41**(138), 333–343.

Bluemle, J.P. & Clayton, L. (1984) Large-scale glacial thrusting and related processesin North Dakota. *Boreas*, **13**, 279–299.

Blum, J.D. (1997) The effect of late Cenozoic glaciation and tectonic uplift on silicate weathering rates and the marine $^{87}Sr/^{86}Sr$ record. In: *Tectonic Uplift and Climate Change* (Ed. W.F. Ruddiman), pp. 259–288. Plenum Press, New York.

Blunier, T., Chappellaz, J., Schwander, J., *et al.* (1998) Asynchrony of Antarctic and Greenland climate change, during the last glacial period. *Nature*, **394**, 739–743.

Bockheim, J.G. (1990) Soil development rates in the Transantarctic Mountains. *Geoderma*, **47**, 59–77.

Bøggild, C., Reeh, N. & Oerter, H. (1994) Modelling ablation and mass-balance sensitivity to climate change, of Storstrømmen, Northeast Greenland. *Global and Planetary Change*, **9**, 79–90.

Bolduc, A.M. (1992) *The formation of eskers based on their morphology, stratigraphy and lithologic composition, Labrador, Canada*. PhD thesis, Lehigh University.

Bolius, D., Schwikowski, M., Rufibach, B., Jenk, T., Gäggeler, H.W. & Casassa., G. (2004) A shallow ice core record from Mercedario, Argentina. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, **6**. 01768, SRef-ID: 1607–7962/gra/EGU04-A-01768.

Bond, G.C. & Lotti, R. (1995) Iceberg discharges into the North Atlantic on millennial time scales during the last glaciation. *Science*, **267**, 1005–1009.

Bond, G., Heinrich, H., Broecker, W.S., *et al.* (1992) Evidence for massive discharges of icebergs into the glacial Northern Atlantic. *Nature*, **360**, 245–249.

Bond, G., Broecker, W., Johnsen, S., *et al.* (1993) Correlations between climate records from North Atlantic sediments and Greenland ice. *Nature*, **365**, 143–147.

Bond, G.C., Showers, W., Cheseby, M., *et al.* (1997) A pervasive millennial-scale cycle in North Atlantic Holocene and glacial climates. *Science*, **278**, 1257–1266.

Bond, G.C., Showers, W., Elliot, M., *et al.* (1999) The North Atlantic's 1–2 kyr climate rhythm: relation to Heinrich events, Dansgaard–Oeschger cycles and the Little Ice Age. In: *Mechanisms of Global Climate Change at Millennial Time Scales* (Eds P.U. Clark, R.S. Webb & L.D. Keigwin), pp. 35–58. Geophysical Monograph 112, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC.

Bond, G., Kromer, B., Beer, J., *et al.* (2001) Persistent solar influence on North Atlantic climate during the Holocene. *Science*, **294**, 2130.

Borgström, I. (1989) *Terrängformerna och den glaciala utvecklingen i södra fjällen*. PhD thesis, Department of Physical Geography, Stockholm Univeristy.

Bortenschlager, S. & öggl, K. (2000) *The Ice Man and its Natural Environment*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.

Bottrell, S.H. & Tranter, M. (2002) Sulphide oxidation under partially anoxic conditions at the bed of Haut Glacier d'Arolla, Switzerland. *Hydrological Processes*, **16**, 2363–2368.

Bouchard, M.A. (1989) Subglacial landforms and depositis in central and northern Quebec, Canada, with emphasis on Rogen moraines. *Sedimentary Geology*, **62**, 293–308.

Bougamont, M., Tulaczyk, S. & Joughin, I. (2003a) Numerical investigations of the slow-down of Whillans Ice Stream, West Antarctica: is it shutting down like Ice Stream C? *Annals of Glaciology*, **37**, 239–246.

Bougamont, M., Tulaczyk, S. & Joughin, I. (2003b) Response of subglacial sediments to basal freeze-on, 2. Application in numerical modeling of the recent stoppage of Ice Stream C, West Antarctica. *Journal of Geophysical Research—Solid Earth*, **108**, 20-1–20-16.

Boulton, G.S. (1970) On the origin and transport of englacial debris in Svalbard glaciers. *Journal of Glaciology*, **9**(56), 213–229.

Boulton, G.S. (1972). The role of the thermal regime in glacial sedimentation. In: *Polar Geomorphology* (Eds R.J. Price & D.E. Sugden), pp. 1–9. Special Publication 4, Institute of British Geographers, London.

Boulton, G.S. (1974). Processes and patterns of subclagial erosion. In: *Glacial Geomorphology* (Ed. D.R. Coates), pp. 41–87. State University of New York, Binghamton.

Boulton, G.S. (1979). Processes of glacier erosion on different substrata. *Journal of Glaciology*, **23**, 15–37.

Boulton, G.S. (1986) A paradigm shift in glaciology? *Nature*, **322**, 18.

Boulton, G.S. (1987) A theory of drumlin formation by subglacial deformation. In: *Drumlin Symposium* (Eds J. Menzies & J. Rose), pp. 25–80. Balkema, Rotterdam.

Boulton, G.S. (1996a) The origin of till sequences by subglacial sediment deformation beneath mid-latitude ice sheets. *Annals of Glaciology*, **22**, 75–84.

Boulton, G.S. (1996b). Theory of glacier erosion, transport and deposition as a consequence of subglacial sediment deformation. *Journal of Glaciology*, **42**, 43–62.

Boulton, G.S. & Caban, P.E. (1995) Groundwater flow beneath ice sheets: Part II—Its impact on glacier tectonic structures and moraine formation. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **14**, 563–587.

Boulton, G.S. & Clark, C.D. (1990a) The Laurentide Ice Sheet through the last glacial cycle: drift lineations as a key to the dynamic behaviour of former ice sheets. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh*, *Earth Sciences*, **81**, 327–347.

Boulton, G.S. & Clark, C.D. (1990b) A highly mobile Laurentide Ice Sheet revealed by satellite images of glacial lineations. *Nature*, **346**, 813–817.

Boulton, G.S. & Dent, D.L. (1974) The nature and rates of post-depositional changes in recently deposited till from south-east Iceland. *Geografiska Annaler*, **56A**, 121–134.

Boulton, G.S. & Dobbie, K.E. (1993) Consolidation of sediments by glaciers: relations between sediment geotechnics, soft-bed glacier dynamics and subglacial ground-water flow. *Journal of Glaciology*, **39**(131), 26–44.

Boulton, G.S. & Dobbie, K. (1998) Slow flow of granular aggregates: the deformation of sediments beneath glaciers. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, Series A*, **356**, 2713–2745.

Boulton, G.S. & Eyles, N. (1979) Sedimentation by valley glaciers: a model and genetic classification. In: *Moraines and Varves* (Ed. C. Schluchter), pp. 11–23. Balkema, Rotterdam.

Boulton, G.S. & Hindmarsh, R.C.A. (1987) Sediment deformation beneath glaciers: rheology and geological consequences. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **92**(B9), 9059–9082.

Boulton, G.S. & Jones, A.S. (1979). Stability of temperate ice caps and ice sheets resting on beds of deformable sediment. *Journal of Glaciology*, **24**, 29–43.

Boulton, G.S. & Paul, M.A. (1976) The influence of genetic processes on some geotechnical properties of tills. *Journal of Engineering Geology*, **9**, 159–194.

Boulton, G.S., Dent, D.L. & Morris, E.M. (1974) Subglacial shearing and crushing, and the role of water pressures in tills from south-east Iceland. *Geografiska Annaler*, **56**(A3–4), 135–145.

Boulton, G.S., Jones, A.S., Clayton, K.M. & Kenning, M.J. (1977) A British ice-sheet model and patterns of glacial erosion and deposition in Britain. In: *British Quaternary Studies, Recent Advances* (Ed. F.W. Shotton), pp. 231–246. Clarendon Press, Oxford.

Boulton, G.S., Morris, E.M., Armstrong, A.A. & Thomas, A. (1979) Direct measurement of stress at the base of a glacier. *Journal of Glaciology*, **22**(86), 3–24.

Boulton, G.S., Smith, G.D., Jones, A.S. & Newsome, J. (1985) Glacial geology and glaciology of the last mid-latitude ice sheets. *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **142**, 447–474.

Boulton, G.S., Slot, T., Blessing, K., Glasbergen, P., Leijnse, T. & van Gijssel, K. (1993) Deep circulation of groundwater in overpressured subglacial aquifers and its geological consequences. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **12**, 739–745.

Boulton, G.S., Caban, P.E. & van Gijssel, K. (1995) Groundwater flow beneath ice sheets: part I—large scale patterns. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **14**, 545–562.

Boulton, G.S., Caban, P.E., van Gijssel, K., Leijnse, A., Punkari, M. & van Weert, F.H.A. (1996) The impact of glaciation on the groundwater regime of Northwest Europe. *Global and Planetary Change*, **12**, 397–413.

Boulton, G.S., Dobbie, K.E. & Zatsepin, S. (2001a) Sediment deformation beneath glaciers and its coupling to the subglacial hydraulic system. *Quaternary International*, **86**(1), 3–28.

Boulton, G.S., Zatsepin, S. & Maillot, B. (2001b). *Analysis of Groundwater Flow Beneath Ice Sheets*. Technical Report TR-0106, Svensk Kärnbränslehantering AB (Swedish Nuclear Fuel and Waste Management), Stockholm, 53 pp.

Boulton, G.S., Dongelmans, P., Punkari, M. & Broadgate, M. (2001c) Palaeoglaciology of an ice sheet through a glacial cycle: the European ice sheet through the Weichselian. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **20**, 591–625.

Boulton, G.S., Hagdorn, M. & Hulton, N.R.J. (2003) Streaming flow in an ice-sheet through a glacial cycle. *Annals of Glaciology*, **36**, 117–128.

Bourgeois, O., Dauteuil, O. & van Vliet-Lanoe, B. (2000) Geothermal control of flow patterns in the last glacial maximum ice sheet of Iceland. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, **25**, 59–76.

Boutron, C.F., Candelone, J.P. & Hong, S. (1994) Past and recent changes in the large scale tropospheric cycles of lead and other heavy metals as documented in Antarctic and Greenland snow and ice: a review. *Geochemica Cosmoschemica Acta*, **58**, 3217–3225.

Bowen, D.Q., Phillips, F.M., McCabe, A.M., Knutz, P.C. & Sykes, G.A. (2002) New data for the Last Glacial Maximum in Great Britain and Ireland. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **21**, 89–101.

Bown, F. & Rivera, A. (In press) Climate changes and glacier responses during recent decades in the Chilean Lake District. *Global and Planetary Change*.

Box, J.E., Bromwich, D.H. & Bai, L.-S. (2004) Greenland ice sheet surface mass balance for 1991–2000: application of Polar MM5 mesoscale model and *in-situ* data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **109**, No. D16, D16105, 10.1029/2003JD004451.

Bradley, R.S. & Jones, P.D. (1993) 'Little Ice Age' summer temperature variations: their nature and relevance to recent global warming trends. *The Holocene*, **3**, 367–376.

Braithwaite, R.J. (1977) *Air temperature and glacier ablation—a parametric approach*. PhD thesis, McGill University.

Braithwaite, R.J. (1985) Calculation of degree-days for glacier-climate research. *Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie*, **20**, 1–8.

Braithwaite, R.J. (1995) Positive degree-day factors for ablation on the Greenland ice sheet studied by energy-balance modelling. *Journal of Glaciology*, **137**(41), 153–160.

Braithwaite, R.J. (2002) Glacier mass balance: the first 50 years of international monitoring. *Progress in Physical Geography*, **26**, 1, 76–95.

Braithwaite, R.J. & Olesen, O.B. (1989) Calculation of glacier ablation from air temperature, west Greenland. In: *Glacier Fluctuations and Climatic Change* (Ed. J. Oerlemans), pp. 219–233. Kluwer, Dordrecht.

Braithwaite, R.J. & Olesen, O.B. (1990) A simple energy balance model to calculate ice ablation at the margin of the Greenland ice sheet. *Journal of Glaciology*, **36**(123), 222–229.

Braithwaite, R.J. & Raper, S.C.B. (2002) Glaciers and their contribution to sea level change. *Physics and Chemistry of the Earth*, **27**, 1445–1454.

Braithwaite, R.J. & Zhang, Y. (1999) Modelling changes in glacier mass balance that may occur as a result of climate changes. *Geografiska Annaler*, **81A**(4), 489–496.

Braithwaite, R.J. & Zhang, Y. (2000) Sensitivity of mass balance of five Swiss glaciers to temperature changes assessed by tuning a degree-day model. *Journal of Glaciology*, **46**(152), 7–14.

Braithwaite, R.J., Laternser, M. & Pfeffer, W.T. (1994) Variations of near-surface firn density in the lower accumulation area of the Greenland ice sheet, Påkitsoq, West Greenland. *Journal of Glaciology*, **40**(136), 477–485.

Braithwaite, R.J., Konzelmann, T., Marty, C. & Olesen, O.B. (1998) Reconnaissance study of glacier energy balance in North Greenland, 1993–94. *Journal of Glaciology*, **44**(147), 239–247.

Braithwaite, R.J., Zhang, Y. & Raper, S.C.B. (2003) Temperature sensitivity of the mass balance of mountain glaciers and ice caps as a climatological characteristic. *Festschrift fur Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie*, **38**(1), 35–61.

Braun, H., Christl, M., Rahmstorf, S., *et al.* (2004) Solar forcing of abrupt glacial climate change, in a coupled climate system model. *Eos (Transactions of the American Geophysical Union)*, *Fall Meeting Supplement, Abstract*, **85**(47).

Braun, H., Christl, M., Rahmstorf, S., *et al.* (2005) Possible solar origin of the 1470-year glacial climate cycle demonstrated in a coupled model. *Nature*, **438**, 208–211.

Breemer, C.W., Clark, P.U. & Haggerty, R. (2002) Modeling the subglacial hydrology of the late Pleistocene Lake Michigan Lobe, Laurentide Ice Sheet. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **114**, 665–674.

Brennand, T.A. (2004) Glacifluvial. In: *Encyclopedia of Geomorphology* (Ed. A.S. Goudie), pp. 459–465. Routledge, London.

Brennand, T.A. & Shaw, J. (1994) Tunnel channels and associated landforms: their implications for ice sheet hydrology. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **31**, 502–522.

Brennand, T.A., Shaw, J. & Sharpe, D.R. (1995) Regional scale meltwater erosion and deposition patterns, northern Quebec, Canada. *Annals of Glaciology*, **22**, 85–92.

Brenner, A.C., Bindschadler, R.A., Thomas, R.H. & Zwally, H.J. (1983) Slope-induced errors in radar altimetry over continental ice sheets. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **88**(C3), 1617–1623.

Brepson, R. (1979) Simulated glacier sliding over an obstacle. *Journal of Glaciology*, **23**, 143–156.

Briner, J.P. & Swanson, T.W. (1998) Using inherited cosmogenic Cl-36 to constrain glacial erosion rates of the Cordilleran Ice Sheet. *Geology*, **26**, 3–6.

Briner, J.P., Miller, G.H., Davis, P.T., Bierman, P.R. & Cafee, M. (2003) Last Glacial Maximum ice sheet dynamics in Arctic Canada inferred from young erratics perched on ancient tors. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **22**, 437–444.

Brodzikowski, K. & van Loon, A.J. (1991) *Glacigenic Sediments*. Elsevier, Amsterdam, 674 pp.

Broecker, W.S. (1987) The biggest chill. *Natural History*, **96**, 74–82.

Broecker, W.S. (1994) Massive iceberg discharges as triggers for global climate change. *Nature*, **372**, 421–424.

Broecker, W.S. (1995). *The Glacial World According to Wally*, 2nd edn. Eldigio Press, Palisades, NY.

Broecker, W.S. (1997) Thermohaline circulation, the Achilles heel of our climate system: will man-made CO_2 upset the current balance? *Science*, **278**, 1582–1588.

Broecker, W.S. (1998) Paleocean circulation during the last glaciation: a bipolar seesaw? *Paleoceanography*, **13**, 119–121.

Broecker, W.S. (2001) Was the medieval warm period global? *Science*, **291**, 1497–1499.

Broecker, W.S. (2003) Does the trigger for abrupt climate change, reside in the ocean or in the atmosphere? *Science*, **300**, 1519–1522.

Broecker, W.S. & Denton, G.H. (1989) The role of ocean–atmosphere reorganizations in glacial cycles. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **53**, 2465–2501.

Broecker, W.S. & van Donk, J. (1979) Insolation changes, ice volumes, and the O^{18} record in deep-sea cores. *Review of Geophysics and Space Physics*, **8**, 169–198.

Broecker, W.S., Peteet, D.M. & Rind, D. (1985) Does the ocean-atmosphere system have more than one stable mode of operation? *Nature*, **315**, 21–26.

Broecker, W.S., Andree, M., Wolfli, W., *et al*. (1988) The chronology of the last deglaciation: implications to the cause of the Younger Dryas event. *Paleoceanography*, **3**, 1–19.

Broecker, W.S., Bond, G., Klas, M., Bonani, G. & Wolfli, W. (1990) A salt oscillator in the glacial North Atlantic? 1. The concept. *Paleoceanography*, **5**, 469–477.

Broecker, W.S., Bond, G., McManus, J., Klas, M. & Clark, E. (1992) Origin of the Northern Atlantic's Heinrich events. *Climatic Dynamics*, **6**, 265–273.

Bromwich, D.H., Chen, B. & Tzeng., R.-Y. (1995) Arctic and Antarctic precipitation simulations produced by the NCAR Community Climate Models. *Annals of Glaciology*, **21**, 117–122.

Bromwich, D.H., Chen, Q., Bai, L., Cassano, E.N. & Li, Y. (2001) Modeled precipitation variability over the Greenland ice sheet, *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **106**(D24), 33891–33908.

Brook, E.J., Kurz, M.D., Ackert, R.P., *et al*. (1993) Chronology of Taylor Glacier advances in Arena Valley, Antarctica, using *in situ* cosmogenic He-3 and Be-10. *Quaternary Research*, **39**, 11–23.

Brookes, I.A. (1977) Geomorphology and Quaternary geology of Codroy lowland and adjacent plateaus, southwest Newfoundland. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **14**, 2101–2120.

Brooks, C.E.P. (1926) *Climate Through the Ages: a Study of the Climatic Factors and their Variations*. R.V. Coleman, New York.

Brown, C.S., Meier, M.F. & Post, A. (1982) Calving speed of Alaska tidewater glaciers, with application to Columbia Glacier. *United States Geological Survey, Professional Paper*, **1258-C**, 13 pp.

Brown, G.H. (2002) Glacier meltwater hydrochemistry. *Applied Geochemistry*, **17**, 855–883.

Brown, G.H., Tranter, M., Sharp, M.J. & Gurnell, A.M. (1993) The impact of post-mixing chemical reactions on the major ion chemistry of bulk meltwaters draining the Haut Glacier d'Arolla, Valais, Switzerland. *Hydrological Processes*, **8**, 465–480.

Brown, G.H., Hubbard, B. & Seagren, A.G. (2001) Kinetics of solute acquisition from the dissolution of suspended sediment in subglacial channels. *Hydrological Processes*, **15**, 3487–3497.

Brown, N.E., Hallet, B. & Booth, D.B. (1987) Rapid soft bed sliding of the Pudget Glacial Lobe. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **92**(B9), 8985–8997.

Brown, P.A. & Kennett, J.P. (1998) Megaflood erosion and meltwater plumbing changes during last North American deglaciation recorded in Gulf of Mexico sediments. *Geology*, **26**, 599–602.

Brown, P.A., Kennett, J.P. & Teller, J.T. (1999) Megaflood erosion and meltwater plumbing changes during last North American deglaciation recorded in Gulf of Mexico sediments. Reply. *Geology*, **27**, 479–480.

Brugman, M.M. (1983) Properties of debris-laden ice: application to the flow response of the glaciers in Mount St Helens. *Annals of Glaciology*, **4**, 297.

Bruzzone, G., Bono, R., Caccia, M. & Veruggio, G. (2003) Internet-based teleoperation of an ROV in Antarctica—Web surfers can remotely operate ROV immersed in the Antarctic Sea by means of a simple connection to the Internet *Sea Technology*, **44**, 47–52.

Bryson, R.A., Wendland, W.M., Ives, J.D. & Andrews, J.T. (1969) Radiocarbon isochrones on the disintegration of the Laurentide Ice Sheet. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, **1**, 1–14.

Budd, W.F. & Jacka, T.H. (1989) A review of ice rheology for ice sheet modeling. *Cold Regions Science and Technology*, **16**, 107–144.

Budd, W.F. & Jenssen, D. (1975) Numerical modelling of glacier systems. In: *Hydrology of Marsh-Ridden Areas. Proceedings of a Symposium held at Minsk, June 1972*, pp. 257–291. IAHS Publication 104, International Association of Hydrologic Sciences, Wallingford.

Budd, W.F. & Smith, I.N. (1981) The growth and retreat of ice sheets in response to orbital radiation changes. In: *Sea Level, Ice, and Climatic Change. Proceedings of a Symposium held during the XVII General Assembly of the IUGG at Canberra, December 1979*, pp. 369–409. IAHS Publication 131, International Association of Hydrologic Sciences, Wallingford.

Budd, W.F. & Warner, R.C. (1996) A computer scheme for rapid calculations of balance-flux distributions. *Annals of Glaciology*, **23**, 21–27.

Budd, W.F., Jenssen, D. & Radok, U. (1971) *Derived Physical Characteristics of the Antarctic Ice Sheet*. ANARE Interim Report, Series A (IV), Glaciology Publication, Australian National Antarctic Research Expedition, Melbourne, 178 pp.

Budd, W.F., Kleage, P.L. & Blundy, N.A. (1979) Empirical studies of ice sliding. *Journal of Glaciology*, **23**, 157–170.

Budd, W.F., Jenssen, D., Mavrakis, E. & Coutts, B. (1994) Modelling the Antarctic Ice Sheet changes through time. *Annals of Glaciology*, **20**, 291–297.

Budd, W.F., Coutts, B. & Warner, R.C. (1998) Modelling the Antarctic and Northern-Hemisphere ice-sheet changes with global climate through the glacial cycle. *Annals of Glaciology*, **27**, 153–160.

Bulat, J. & Long, D. (2001) Images of the sea bed in the Faroe–Shetland Channel from commercial 3D seismic data. *Marine Geophysical Researches*, **22**, 345–367.

Burrows, C.J. (1989) Aranuian radiocarbon dates from moraines in the Mount Cook region, New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Geology and Geophysics*, **32**, 205–216.

Burrows, C.J. (1990) *Processes of Vegetation Change*. Unwin Hyman, London.

Burrows, C.J., Duncan, K.W. & Spence, J.R. (1990) Aranuian vegetation history of the Arrowsmith Range, Canterbury II. Revised chronology for moraines of the Cameron Glacier. *New Zealand Journal of Botany*, **28**, 455–466.

Butkovich, T.R. & Landauer, J.K. (1959) *The Flow Law for Ice*. Research Report 56, Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory (CRREL), Hanover, New Hampshire.

Cacho, I., Grimalt, J.O., Pelejero, C., *et al*. (1999) Dansgaard–Oeschger and Heinrich event imprints in Alboran Sea paleotemperatures. *Paleoceanography*, **14**(6), 968–705.

Calkin, P.E. & Feenstra, B.H. (1985) Evolution of the Erie-basin Great Lakes. In: *Quaternary Evolution of the Great Lakes* (Eds P.F. Karrow & P.E. Calkin), pp. 149–170. Special Paper 30, Geological Association of Canada, St John's, NF.

Calov, R., Ganopolski, A., Petoukhov, V. & Claussen, M. (2002) Large-scale instabilities of the Laurentide Ice Sheet simulated in a fully coupled climate-system model. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **29**, 69-1–69-4. doi:10.1029/2002GL016078.

Campbell, S. & Bowen, D.Q. (1989) *Quaternary of Wales*. Geological Conservation Review, Nature Conservancy Council, Peterborough, 238 pp.

Campen, R.K., Sowers, T. & Alley, R.B. (2003) Evidence of microbial consortia metabolizing within a low-latitude mountain glacier. *Geology*, **31**, 231–234.

Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences (1969) Seminar on the causes and mechanics of glacial surges, and Symposium on surging glaciers. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **6**.

Canals, M., Urgeles, R. & Calafat, A.M. (2000) Deep sea-floor evidence of pasrt ice streams off the Antarctic Peninsula. *Geology*, **28**, 31–34.

Canals, M., Casamor, J.L., Urgeles, R., *et al*. (2002) Seafloor evidence of a subglacial sedimentary system off the northern Antarctic Peninsula. *Geology*, **30**, 603–606.

Cappa, C.D., Hendricks, M.B., DePaolo, D.J. & Cohen, R.C. (2003) Isotopic fractionation of water during evaporation. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **108**(D16). 4525, 10.1029/2003JD003597.

Carol, H. (1947) The formation of roches moutonnées. *Journal of Glaciology*, **1**(2), 57–59.

Carr, S.J. (2004) Micro-scale features and structures. In: *A Practical Guide to the Study of Glacial Sediments* (Eds D.J.A. Evans & D.I. Benn), pp. 115–144. Arnold, London.

Carr, S.J., Haflidason, H. & Sejrup, H.P. (2000) Micromorphological evidence supporting Late Weichselian glaciation of the northern North Sea. *Boreas*, **29**, 315–328.

Carrasco, J., Casassa, G. & Rivera, A. (2002) Meteorological and Climatological aspects of the Southern Patagonia Icefield. In: *The Patagonian Icefields. A Unique Natural Laboratory for Environmental and Climate Change Studies* (Eds G. Casassa, F. Sepúlveda & R. Sinclair) pp. 29–41. Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers, New York.

Carsey, F., Behar, A., Lane, A.L., Realmuto, V. & Engelhardt, H. (2002) A borehole camera system for imaging the deep interior of ice sheets *Journal of Glaciology*, **48**, 622–628.

Carsey, F., Mogensen, C.T., Behar, A., Engelhardt, H. & Lane, A.L. (2003) Science goals for a Mars polar-cap subsurface mission: optical approaches for investigations of inclusions in ice. *Annals of Glaciology*, **37**, 357–362.

Casassa, G., Espizua, L.E., Francou, B., *et al*. (1998) *Glaciers in South America. Into the Second Century of Worldwide Glacier Monitoring—Prospects and Strategies*. Studies and Reports in Hydrology 56, UNESCO Publishing, Paris, 227 pp.

Casassa, G., Rivera, A., Aniya, M. & Naruse, R. (2002a) Current knowledge of the Southern Patagonia Icefield. In: *The Patagonian Icefields: a Unique Natural Laboratory for Environmental and Climate Change Studies* (Eds G. Casassa, F. Sepúlveda & R. Sinclair), pp. 67–83. Series of the Centro de Estudios Científicos, Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers, New York.

Casassa, G., Smith, K., Rivera, A., *et al*. (2002b) Inventory of glaciers in isla Riesco, Patagonia, Chile, based on aerial photography and satellite imagery. *Annals of Glaciology*, **34**, 373–378.

Cassau, C. & Terray, L. (2001) Dual influence of Atlantic and Pacific SST anomalies on the North Atlantic/Europe winter climate. *Geophysics Research Letters*, **30**, 3195–3198.

Castaneda, I.S., Smith, L.M., Kristjansdottir, G.B. & Andrews, J.T. (2004) Temporal changes in Holocene δ^{18}O records from the northwest and central North Iceland shelf. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **19**, 321–334.

Castelnau, O., Canova, G.R., Lebensohn, R.A. & Duval, P. (1997) Modeling viscoplastic behavior of anisotropic polycrystalline ice with a self-consistent approach. *Acta Materialia*, **45**, 4823–4834.

Catania, G. & Paola, C. (2001) Braiding under glass. *Geology*, **29**, 259–262.

Catania, G.A., Conway, H.B., Gades, A.M., Raymond, C.F. & Engelhardt, H. (2003) Bed reflectivity beneath inactive ice streams in West Antarctica. *Annals of Glaciology*, **36**, 287–291.

Cavalieri, D.J., Gloersen, P. & Campbell, W.J. (1984) Determination of sea ice parameters with the Nimbus-7 Smmr. *Journal of Geophysical Research—Atmospheres*, **89**(ND4), 5355–5369.

Cavalieri, D.J., Gloersen, P., Parkinson, C.L., Comiso, J.C. & Zwally, H.J. (1997) Observed hemispheric asymmetry in global sea ice changes. *Science*, **278**, 1104–1106.

Cayre, O., Lancelot, Y. & Vincent, E. (1999) Paleoceanographic reconstructions from planktonic foraminifera off the Ibeian margin: temperature, salinity, and Heinrich events. *Paleoceanography*, **14**, 3, 384–396.

Cazorzi, F. & Dalla Fontana, G. (1996) Snowmelt modelling by combining temperature and a distributed radiation index. *Journal of Hydrology*, **181**, 169–187.

Chalmers, A.F. (1976) *What is this Thing called Science?* University of Quensland Press.

Chamberlain, T.C. (1895) Glacial phenomena of North America. In: *The Great Ice Age* (Ed. J. Geikie), pp. 724–775. D. Appleton, New York.

Chapman, M.R. & Shackleton, N.J. (1999) Global ice-volume fluctuations, North Atlantic ice-rafting events, and deep-ocean circulation changes between 130 and 70 ka. *Geology*, **27**, 795–798.

Chapman, W.L. & Walsh, J.E. (1993) Recent variations of sea ice and air temperature in high latitudes. *Bulletin American Meteorological Society*, **74**, 33–47.

Chappell, J. (2002) Sea level changes forced ice breakouts in the Last Glacial cycle: new results from coral terraces. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **21**, 1229–1240.

Charbit, S., Ritz, C. & Ramstein, G. (2002) Simulations of northern hemisphere ice-sheet retreat: sensitivity to physical mechanisms involved during the last deglaciation. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **21**, 243–265.

Charlesworth, J.K. (1928) The glacial retreat from central and southern Ireland. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, **84**, 293–344.

Charlesworth, J.K. (1955) The Carlingford Readvance between Dundalk Co. Louth, and Kingscourt and Lough Ramor, Co. Cavan. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*, **2**, 299–302.

Chelton, D.B., Ries, J.C., Haines, B.J., Fu, L. & Callahan, P.S. (2001) Satellite altimetry. In: *Satellite Altimetry and the Earth Sciences* (Eds L.-L. Fu & A. Cazenave), pp. 1–132. Academic Press, New York.

Chen, J. & Funk, M. (1990) Mass balance of Rhonegletscher during 1982/83–1986/87. *Journal of Glaciology*, **36**(123), 199–209.

Chen, J., Liu, C. & Jin, M. (1996) Application of the repeated aerial photogrammetry to monitoring glacier variation in the drainage area of the Urumchi River. *Journal of Glaciology and Geocryology*, **18**(4), 331–336.

Chen, J., Pang, S., Zhang, Y., *et al.* (2001) Height of snow top on the Mt. Everest and global warming. *Advances in Earth Sciences*, **16**(1), 12–14.

Chen, Q., Bromwich, D.H. & Bai, L. (1997) Precipitation over Greenland retrieved by a dynamic method and its relation to cyclonic activity. *Journal of Climate*, **10**, 839–870.

Chevy, J. (2003) *Deformation of Single Crystals of Ice in Torsion*. Internal Report, Laboratoire de Glaciologie et Géophysique de l'Environnement, Grenoble.

Chillrud, S.N., Pedrozo, F.L., Temporetti, P.F. & Planas, H.F. (1994) Chemical weathering of phosphate and germanium in glacial meltwater streams: effects of subglacial pyrite oxidation. *Limnology and Oceanography*, **39**, 1130–1140.

Christiansen, E.A. (1971). *Geology and groundwater resources of the Melville Area 62K, L. Saskatchewan*. Map 12, Geology Division, Saskatchewan Research Council, Saskatoon.

Christoffersen, P. & Tulaczyk, S. (2003a) Thermodynamics of basal freeze-on: Predicting subglacial signatures of interstream ridges and stopped ice streams. *Annals of Glaciology*, **36**, 233–243.

Christoffersen, P. & Tulaczyk, S. (2003b) Response of subglacial sediments to basal freeze-on, 1. Theory and comparison to observations from beneath the West Antarctic Ice Sheet. *Journal of Geophysical Research-Solid Earth*, **108**.

Christoffersen, P. & Tulaczyk, S. (2003c) Signature of palaeo-ice-stream stagnation: till consolidation induced by basal freeze-on. *Boreas*, **32**, 114–129.

Church, J.A., Gregory, J.M., Huybrechts, P., *et al.* (2001) Changes in sea level. In: *Climate Change 2001: the Scientific Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* (Eds J.T. Houghton, Y. Ding, D.J. Griggs, *et al.*), pp. 639–693. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Ciais, P. & Jouzel, J. (1994) Deuterium and oxygen 18 in precipitation: isotopic model, including mixed cloud processes. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **99**(D8), 16793–16803.

Clapperton, C.M. (1968) Channels formed by the superimposition of glacial meltwater streams, with special reference to the East Cheviot Hills, North-East England. *Geografiska Annaler*, **50A**, 207–220.

Clark, C.D. (1993) Mega-scale glacial lineations and cross-cutting ice-flow landforms. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, **18**, 1–29.

Clark, C.D. (1994) Large-scale ice-moulding: A discussion of genesis and glaciological significance. *Sedimentary Geology*, **91**, 253–268.

Clark, C.D. (1997) Reconstructing the evolutionary dynamics of former ice sheets using multi-temporal evidence, remote sensing and GIS. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **16**, 1067–1092.

Clark, C.D. (1999) Glaciodynamic context of subglacial bedform generation and preservation. *Annals of Glaciology*, **28**, 23–32.

Clark, C.D. & Meehan, R.T. (2001) Subglacial bedform geomorphology of the Irish Ice Sheet reveals major configuration changes during growth and decay. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **16**(5), 483–496.

Clark, C.D. & Stokes, C.R. (2001) The extent and basal characteristics of the M'Clintock Channel ice stream. *Quaternary International*, **86**, 81–101.

Clark, C.D., Knight, J.K. & Gray, J.T. (2000) Geomorphological reconstruction of the Labrador Sector of the Laurentide Ice Sheet. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **19**, 1343–1366.

Clark, C.D., Evans, D.J.A. & Piotrowski, J.A. (Eds) (2003a) Palaeo-Ice Streams. Special Issue. *Boreas*, **32**, 1–280.

Clark, C.D., Tulaczyk, S.M., Stokes, C.R. & Canals, M. (2003b) A groove-ploughing theory for the production of mega-scale glacial lineations, and implications for ice stream mechanics. *Journal of Glaciology*, **49**(165), 240–256.

Clark, C.D., Evans, D.J.A., Khatwa, A., *et al.* (2004) Map and GIS database of landforms and features related to the last British Ice Sheet. *Boreas*, **33**(4), 359–375.

Clark, I.D., Douglas, M., Raven, K. & Bottomley, D. (2000) Recharge and preservation of Laurentide glacial melt water in the Canadian Shield. *Ground Water*, **38**, 735–742.

Clark, J.A. (1977) An inverse problem in glacial geology: the reconstruction of glacier thinning in Glacier Bay, Alaska between AD 1910 and 1960 from relative sea-level data. *Journal of Glaciology*, **18**, 481–503.

Clark, P.U. (1994) Unstable behavior of the Laurentide Ice Sheet over deforming sediment and its implications for climate change. *Quaternary Research*, **41**, 19–25.

Clark, P.U. & Pollard, D. (1998) Origin of the middle Pleistocene transition by ice sheet erosion of regolith. *Paleoceanography*, **13**, 1–9.

Clark, P.U. & Mix, A.C. (2002) Ice sheets and sea level of the Last Glacial Maximum. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **21**, 1–7.

Clark, P.U. & Walder, J.S. (1994) Subglacial drainage, eskers, and deforming beds beneath the Laurentide and Eurasian ice sheets. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **106**, 304–314.

Clark, P.U., Alley, R.B., Keigwin, L.D., Licciardi, J.M., Johnsen, S.J. & Huaxiao Wang (1996a) Origin of the first global freshwater pulse following the last glacial maximum. *Paleoceanography*, **11**(5), 563–577.

Clark, P.U., Licciardi, J.M., MacAyeal, D.R. & Jenson, J.W. (1996b) Numerical reconstruction of a soft-bedded Laurentide Ice Sheet during the last glacial maximum. *Geology*, **24**, 679–682.

Clark, P.U., Alley, R.B. & Pollard, D. (1999) Northern Hemisphere ice-sheet influences on global climate change. *Science*, **286**, 1104–1111.

Clark, P.U., Marshall, S.J., Clarke, G.K.C., Hostetler, S.W., Licciardi, J.M. & Teller, J.T. (2001). Freshwater forcing of abrupt climate change, during the last glaciation. *Science*, **293**, 283–287.

Clark, P.U., Mitrovica, J.X., Milne, G.A. & Tamisiea, M.E. (2002a) Sea-level fingerprinting as a direct test for the source of Global Meltwater Pulse 1A. *Science*, **295**, 2438–2441.

Clark, P.U., Pisias, N.G., Stocker, T.F. & Weaver, A.J. (2002b). The role of the thermohaline circulation in abrupt climate change. *Nature*, **415**, 863–869.

Clark, P.U., Brook, E.J., Raisbeck, G.M., Yiou, F. & Clark, J. (2003) Cosmogenic 10Be ages of the Saglek Moraines, Torngat Mountains, Labrador. *Geology*, **31**, 617–620.

Clarke, G.K.C. (1987a) Fast glacier flow—ice streams, surging, and tidewater glaciers. *Journal of Geophysical Research—Solid Earth and Planets*, **92**, 8835–8841.

Clarke, G.K.C. (1987b) Subglacial till: a physical framework for its properties and processes. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **92**(B9), 9023–9036.

Clarke, G.K.C. (1987c) A short history of scientific investigations on glaciers. *Journal of Glaciology*, **Special Issue**, 4–24.

Clarke, G.K.C. & Blake, E.W. (1991) Geometric and thermal evolution of a surge-type glacier in its quiescent state: Trapridge Glacier, Yukon Territory, Canada, 1969–89. *Journal of Glaciology*, **37**(125), 158–169.

Clarke, G.K.C. & Marshall, S.J. (2002) Isotopic balance of the Greenland ice sheet: modelled concentrations of water isotopes from 30000 BP to present. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **21**, 419–430.

Clarke, G.K. & Prairie, I.L. (2001) Modelling iceberg drift and ice-rafted sedimentation. In: *Continuum Mechanics and Applications in Geophysics and the Environment* (Eds B. Straughan & R. Greve), pp. 182–200. Springer-Verlag, New York.

Clarke, G.K.C., Collins, S.G. & Thompson, D.E. (1984) Flow, thermal structure, and subglacial conditions of a surge-type glacier. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **21**, 232–240.

Clarke, G.K.C., Marshall, S.J., Hillaire-Marcel, C., Bilodeau, G. & Veiga-Pires, C. (1999) A glaciological perspective on Heinrich events. In: *Mechanisms of Global Climate Change at Millennial Time Scales* (Eds P.U. Clark, R.S. Webb & L.D. Keigwin), pp. 243–262. Geophysical Monograph 112, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC.

Clarke, G., Leverington, D., Teller, J. & Dyke, A. (2003) Superlakes, megafloods, and abrupt climate change. *Science*, **301**, 922–923.

Clarke, G.K.C., Leverington, D.W., Teller, J.T. & Dyke, A.S. (2004) Paleohydraulics of the last outburst flood from glacial Lake Agassiz and the 8200 BP cold event. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **23**, 389–407.

Clarke, T.S., Liu, C., Lord, N.E. & Bentley, C.R. (2000) Evidence for a recently abandoned shear margin adjacent to Ice Stream B2, Antarctica, from ice-penetrating radar measurements. *Journal of Geophysical Research—Solid Earth*, **105**, 13409–13422.

Clausen, H.B., Hammer, C.U., Hvidberg, C.S., *et al.* (1997) A comparison of the volcanic records over the past 4000 years from the Greenland Ice Core Project and Dye 3 Greenland ice cores. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **102**, 26707–26723.

Clayton, L. & Moran, S.R. (1974) A glacial process–form model. In: *Glacial Geomorphology* (Ed. D.R. Coates), pp. 89–119. State University of New York, Binghamton.

Clayton, L. & Moran, S.R. (1982) Chronology of late Wisconsinan glaciation in middle North America. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **1**, 55–82.

Clayton, L., Mickelson, D.M. & Attig, J.W. (1989) Evidence against pervasively deformed bed material beneath rapidly moving lobes of the southern Laurentide Ice Sheet. *Sedimentary Geology*, **62**, 203–208.

Clayton, L., Attig, J.W. & Mickelson, D.M. (1999) Tunnel channels in Wisconsin. In: *Glaciers Past and Present* (Eds D.M. Mickelson & J.W. Attig). *Geological Society of America Special Paper*, **337**, 69–82.

Clement, A.C., Cane, M.A. & Seager, R. (2001) An orbitally driven tropical source for abrupt climate change. *Journal of Climate*, **14**(11), 2369–2375.

Cline, D.W. (1997a) Effect of seasonality of snow accumulation and melt on snow surface energy exchanges at a continental alpine site. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, **36**, 22–41.

Cline, D.W. (1997b) Snow surface energy exchanges and snowmelt at a continental, midlatitude Alpine site. *Water Resources Research*, **33**(4), 689–701.

Cogley, J.G. (1998) GGHYDRO Release 2.2. ftp://ftp.trentu.ca/pub/gghydro. Accessed June 1998.

Cogley, J.G. & Adams, W.P. (1998) Mass balance of glaciers other than the ice sheets. *Journal of Glaciology*, **44**(147), 315–325.

Cogley, J.G., Adams, W.P., Ecclestone, M.A., Jung-Rotthenhaaausler, F. & Ommanney, C.S.L. (1995) *Mass Balance of Axel Heiberg Island Glaciers 1960–1991*. NHRI Science Report No. 6, National Hydrology Research Institute, Saskatoon, 168 pp.

Cohen, D. (2000) Rheology of ice at the bed of Engabreen, Norway. *Journal of Glaciology*, **46**, 611–621.

Cohen, D., Hooke, R. Le, B., Iverson, N.R. & Kohler, J. (2000) Sliding of ice past an obstacle at Engabreen, Norway. *Journal of Glaciology*, **46**(155), 599–610.

Colbeck, S.C. & Evans, R.J. (1973) A flow law for temperate glacier ice. *Journal of Glaciology*, **12**, 71–86.

Colgan, P.M., Bierman, P.R., Mickelson, D.M. & Caffee, M. (2002) Variation in glacial erosion near the southern margin of the Laurentide Ice Sheet, south-central Wisconsin, USA: implications for cosmogenic dating of glacial terrains. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **114**, 1581–1591.

Colgan, P.M., Mickelson, D.M. & Cutler, P.M. (2003) Ice-marginal terrestrial landsystems: southern Laurentide ice sheet margin. In: *Glacial Landsystems* (Ed. D.A. Evans), 111–142. Edwin Arnold, London.

Colle, B.A., Westrick, K.J. & Mass, C.F. (1999) Evaluation of MM5 and Eta-10 precipitation forecasts over the Pacific Northwest during the cold season. *Weather Forecasting*, **14**, 137–154.

Collins, D.N. (1979) Hydrochemistry of meltwaters draining from an alpine glacier. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, **11**, 307–324.

Collins, D.N. (1984) Water and mass balance measurements in glacierised drainage basins. *Geografiska Annaler*, **66A**(3), 197–213.

Comiso, J.C. (1990) Arctic Multiyear Ice Classification and Summer Ice Cover Using Passive Microwave Satellite Data. *Journal of Geophysical Research—Oceans*, **95**(C8), 13411–13422.

Comiso, J.C. (2002) A rapidly declining perennial sea ice cover in the Arctic. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **29**(20), 10.1029.

Comiso, J. (2003) Warming trends in the Arctic from clear-sky satellite observations. *Journal of Climate*, **16**, 3498–3510.

Comiso, J.C. & Kwok, R. (1996) Surface and radiative characteristics of the summer Arctic sea ice cover from multisensor satellite observations. *Journal of Geophysical Research—Oceans*, **101**(C12), 28397–28416.

Comiso, J.C., Grenfell, T. C., Lange, M.A., Lohanick, W., Moore, R.K. & Wadhams, P. (1992) Microwave remote sensing of the Southern Ocean ice cover. In: *Microwave Remote Sensing of Sea Ice* (Ed. F.D. Carsey), pp. 243–259. American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC.

Comiso, J.C., Cavalieri, D.J., Parkinson, C.L. & Gloersen, P. (1997) Passive microwave algorithms for sea ice concentration: a comparison of two techniques. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, **60**(3), 357–384.

Condon, D.J., Prave, A.R. & Benn, D.I. (2002) Neoproterozoic glacial-rainout intervals: Observations and implications. *Geology*, **30**, 35–38.

Conway, H.W., Hall, B.L., Denton, G.H., *et al.* (1999) Past and future grounding-line retreat of the West Antarctic ice sheet. *Science*, **286**, 280–286.

Conway, H., Catania, G., Raymond, C.F., Gades, A.M., Scambos, T.A. & Engelhardt, H. (2002) Switch of flow direction in an Antarctic ice stream. *Nature*, **419**, 465–467.

Cook, E.R., Palmer, J.G. & D'Arrigo, R.D. (2002) Evidence for a 'Medieval Warm Period' in a 1,100 tree-ring reconstruction of past austral summer temperatures in New Zealand. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **29**, 1–4.

Cooper, A.P.R. (1997) Historical observations of Prince Gustav Ice Shelf. *Polar Record*, **33**, 285–294.

Cooper, R.J., Wadham, J.L., Tranter, M., Hodgkins, R. & Peters, N.E. (2002) Groundwater hydrochemistry in the active layer of the proglacial zone, Finsterwalderbreen, Svalbard. *Journal of Hydrology*, **269**, 208–223.

Copland, L., Harbor, J. & Sharp, M. (1997a) Borehole video observation of englacial and basal ice conditions in a temperate valley glacier. *Annals of Glaciology*, **24**, 277–282.

Copland, L., Harbor, J., Gordon, S. & Sharp, M. (1997b) The use of borehole video in investigating the hydrology of a temperate glacier. *Hydrological Processes*, **11**(2), 211–224.

Corr, H.F.J., Jenkins, A., Nicholls, K.W. & Doake, C.S.M. (2002) Precise measurement of changes in ice-shelf thickness by phase-sensitive radar to determine basal melt rates. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **29**(8), 73-1–73-4.

Corripio, J. (2002) *Modelling the energy balance of high altitude glacierised basins in the Central Andes*. PhD thesis, University of Edinburgh.

Cowdery, S. (2004) *Average Quaternary extent of the West Antarctic Ice Sheet*. Unpublished MS thesis, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Craig, B.G. (1964) Surficial geology of east-central District of Mackenzie. *Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin*, **99**, 1–41.

Craig, H. (1961a) Isotopic variations in meteoric waters. *Science*, **133**, 1702–1703.

Craig, H. (1961b) Standard for reporting concentrations of deuterium and oxygen-18 in natural water. *Science*, **133**, 1833–1834.

Cuffey, K.M. (2001) Interannual variability of elevation on the Greenland ice sheet: effects of firn densification, and establishment of a multy-century benchmark. *Journal of Glaciology*, **47**(158), 369–377.

Cuffey, K.M. & Alley, R.B. (1996) Erosion by deforming subglacial sediments: Is it significant? (Toward till continuity.) *Annals of Glaciology*, **22**, 17–24.

Cuffey, K.M. & Clow, G.D. (1997) Temperature, accumulation, and ice sheet elevation in central Greenland through the last deglacial transition. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **102**(C12), 26383–26396.

Cuffey, K.M. & Marshall, S.J. (2000) Substantial contribution to sea-level rise during the last interglacial from the Greenland ice sheet. *Nature*, **404**, 591–594.

Cuffey, K.M. & Vimeux, F. (2001) Covariation of carbon dioxide and temperature from the Vostok ice core after deuterium-excess correction. *Nature*, **412**, 523–527.

Cuffey, K.M., Clow, G.D., Alley, R.B., Stuiver, M., Waddington, E.D. & Saltus, R.W. (1995) Large Arctic temperature change at the glacial–Holocene transition. *Science*, **270**, 455–458.

Cuffey, K.M., Conway, H., Hallet, B., Gades, A.M. & Raymond, C.F. (1999) Interfacial water in polar glaciers and glacier sliding at −17°C. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **26**(6), 751–754.

Cuffey, K.M., Conway, H., Gades, A., Hallet, B., Raymond, C.F. & Whitlow, S. (2000a) Deformation properties of subfreezing glacier ice: role of crystal size, chemical impurities, and rock particles inferred from *in situ* measurements. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **105**(B12), 27895–27915.

Cuffey, K.M., Conway, H., Gades, A.M., *et al*. (2000b) Entrainment at cold glacier beds. *Geology*, **28**, 351–354.

Cuffey, K.M., Thorsteinsson, T. & Waddington, E.D. (2000c) A renewed argument for crystal size control of ice sheet strain rates. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **105**, 27889–27894.

Cunjak, R.A., Prowse, T.D. & Parrish, D.L. (1998) Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) in winter: 'the season of parr discontent'? *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*, **55**, 161–180.

Cutler, P.M., Macayeal, D.R., Mickelson, D.M., Parizek, B.R. & Colgan, P.M. (2000) A numerical investigation of ice-lobe—permafrost interaction around the southern Laurentide ice sheet. *Journal of Glaciology*, **46**, 311–325.

Cutler, P.M., Mickelson, D.M., Colgan, P.M., MacAyeal, D.R. & Parizek, B. (2001) Influence of the Great Lakes on the dynamics of the Laurentide ice sheet: numerical experiments. *Geology*, **29**(11), 1039–1042.

Cutler, P.M., Colgan, P.M. & Mickelson, D.M. (2002) Sedimentologic evidence for outburst floods from the Laurentide Ice Sheet margin in Wisconsin, U.S.A.: implications for tunnel-channel genesis. *Quaternary International*, **90**(1), 23–40.

Dackombe, R.V. & Thomas, G.S.P. (1991) Glacial deposits and Quaternary stratigraphy of the Isle of Man. In: *Glacial Deposits in Great Britian and Ireland* (Eds J. Ehlers, P.L. Gibbard & J. Rose), pp. 333–344. Balkema, Rotterdam.

Dahl, R. (1965) Plastically sculpted detail form on rock surfaces in northern Nordland, Norway, *Geografiska Annaler, Series A*, **47**, 3–140.

Dahl, S.-O., Ballantyne, C.K., McCarroll, D. & Nesje, A. (1996) Maximum altitude of Devensian glaciation on the Isle of Skye. *Scottish Journal of Geology*, **32**, 107–115.

Dahl-Jensen, D. (1985) Determination of the flow properties at Dye 3, South Greenland, by bore-hole-tilting measurements and perturbation modelling. *Journal of Glaciology*, **31**, 92–98.

Dahl-Jensen, D. & Gundestrup, N. (1987) Constitutive properties of ice at Dye 3, Greenland. In: *The Physical Basis of Ice Sheet Modelling* (Eds E.D. Waddington & J.S. Walder), pp. 31–43. Publication 170, International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Wallingford.

Dahl-Jensen, D., Mosegaard, K., Gundestrup, N., *et al*. (1998) Past temperatures directly from the Greenland Ice Sheet. *Science*, **282**, 268–271.

Daly, C., Neilson, R.P. & Philips, D.L. (1994) A statistical-topographic model for mapping climatological precipitation over mountainous terrain. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*, **33**, 140–158.

Dansgaard, W. (1964) Stable isotopes in precipitation. *Tellus*, **16**, 436–468.

Dansgaard, W., Johnsen, S.J., Moller, J. & Langway, C.C. (1969) One thousand centuries of climatic record from Camp Century on the Greenland Ice Sheet. *Science*, **166**, 377–381.

Dansgaard, W., Johnsen, S.J., Clausen, H.B., *et al*. (1993) Evidence for general instability of past climate from a 250-kyr ice-core record. *Nature*, **364**, 218–220.

Darby, D.A., Bischof, J.F., Spielhagen, R.F., Marshall, S.A. & Herman, S.W. (2002) Arctic ice export events and their potential impact on global climate during the late Pleistocene. *Paleoceanography*, **17**(2), 1–17.

Darwin, C. (1842) Notes on the effects produced by the ancient glaciers of Caernarvonshire, and on the boulders transported by floating ice. *Philosophical Magazine*, **21**, 180–188.

Dash, J.G., Fu, H.Y. & Wettlaufer, J.S. (1995) The premelting of ice and its environmental consequences. *Reports of Progress in Physics*, **58**, 115–167.

Davies, M.L. & Fitzsimons, S. (2004) Selected case studies of cold-based glaciers, South Victoria Land, Antarctica. *Quaternary Newsletter*, **104**, 30–44.

Davis, C.H. (1996) Temporal change in the extinction coefficient of snow on the Greenland ice sheet from an analysis of seasat and geosat altimeter data. *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing*, **34**(5), 1066–1073.

Davis, C.H. (1997) A robust threshold retracking algorithm for measuring ice-sheet surface elevation change from satellite radar altimeters. *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing*, **35**(4), 974–979.

Davis, C.H., Kluever, C.A. & Haines, B.J. (1998) Elevation change of the southern Greenland ice sheet. *Science*, **279**(5359), 2086–2088.

Davis, C.H, McConnell, J.R., Bolzan, J., Bamber, J.L., Thomas, R.H. & Mosley-Thompson, E. (2001) Elevation change of the southern Greenland ice sheet from 1978 to 1988: interpretation. *Journal of Geophysical Research—Atmospheres*, **106**(D24), 33743–33754.

Davis, P.T. (1985) Neoglacial moraines on Baffin Island. In: *Quaternary Environments: Eastern Canadian Arctic, Baffin Bay and Western Greenland* (Ed. J.T. Andrews), pp. 682–718B. Allen and Unwin, London.

Davis, W.M. (1926) The value of outrageous geological hypotheses. *Science*, **63**, 463–468.

Davison, S. & Stoker, M.S. (2002) Late Pleistocene glacially-influenced deep-marine sedimentation off NW Britain: implications for the rock record. In: *Glacier-Influenced Sedimentation on High-latitude Continental Margins* (Eds J.A. Dowdeswell & C. Ó Cofaigh), pp. 129–147. Special Publications 203, Geological SocietyPublishing House, Bath.

De Angelis, H. & Skvarca, P. (2003) Glacier surge after ice shelf collapse. *Science*, **299**, 1560–1562.

De La Chapelle, S., Castelnau, O., Lipenkov, V. & Duval, P. (1998) Dynamic recrystallization and texture development in ice as revealed by the study of deep ice cores in Antarctica and Greenland. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **103**(B5), 5091–5105.

De La Chapelle, S., Milsch, H., Castlenau, O., *et al*. (1999) Compressive creep of ice containing a liquid intergranular phase: rate-controlling processes in the dislocation creep. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **26**, 251–254.

De Mora, S.J., Whitehead, R.F. & Gregory, M. (1994) The chemical composition of glacial melt water ponds and streams on the McMurdo Ice Shelf, Antarctica. *Antarctic Science*, **6**, 17–27.

De Vernal, A. & Hillaire-Marcel, C. (2000) Sea-ice cover, sea-surface salinity and halo-/thermocline structure of the northwest North Atlantic: modern versus full glacial conditions. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **19**, 65–85.

De Woul, M. & Hock, R. In press. Static mass balance sensitivity of Arctic glaciers and ice caps using a degree-day approach. *Annals of Glaciology*, **42**.

Dean, W.E., Forester, R.M. & Bradbury, J.P. (2002) Early Holocene change in atmosphere circulation in the Northern Great Plains: an upstream view of the 8.2 ka cold event. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **21**, 1763–1775.

DeConto, R.M. & Pollard, D. (2003) Rapid Cenozoic glaciation of Antarctica induced by declining atmospheric CO_2. *Nature*, **421**, 245–249.

De Geer, G. (1940) Geochronologia Suecica Principles. *Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar*, **III**(18:6), 367 pp.

Deichmann, N., Ansorge, J., Scherbaum, F., Aschwanden, A., Bernardi, F. & Gudmundsson, G.H. (2000). Evidence for deep icequakes in an Alpine glacier. *Annals of Glaciology*, **31**, 85–90.

Delmonte, B., Petit, J.-R. & Maggi, V. (2002) Glacial to Holocene implications of the new 27,000 year dust record from the EPICA Dome C (East Antarctica) ice core. *Climate Dynamics*, **18**, 647–660.

Delmonte, B., Basile-Doelsch, I., Petit, J.R., *et al*. (2004a) Comparing the Epica and Vostok dust records during the last 220,000 years: stratigraphical correlation and origin in glacials periods. *Earth Science Reviews*, **66**, 63–87.

Delmonte, B., Petit, J.R., Andersen, K.K, *et al*. (2004b).Opposite regional atmospheric circulation changes over east Antarctica during the last climatic transition evidenced by dust size distributions changes. *Climate Dynamics*, **23**, 427–438.

Delworth, T.L. & Knutson, T.R. (2000) Simulation of early 20th century global warming. *Science*, **287**, 2246–2250.

Delworth, P.E. & Dixon, K.W. (2001) Implications of the recent trend in the Arctic/North Atlantic Oscillation for the North Atlantic thermohaline circulation. *Journal of Climate*, **13**, 3721–3727.

Demuth, M.N. & Keller, R. (1997) *An Assessment of the Mass Balance of Peyto Glacier (1966–1995) and its Relation to Recent and Past-century Climatic Variability*. Contribution Series CS–97007, National Hydrology Research Institute, Saskatoon, 43 pp.

Denby, B., Greuell, J.W. & Oerlemans, J. (2002) Simulating the Greenland atmospheric boundary layer. Part I: model description and validation. *Tellus*, **A54**, 512–528.

Denton, G.H. & Hendy, C.H. (1994) Younger Dryas age advance of Franz Josef Glacier in the Southern Alps of New Zealand. *Science*, **264**, 1434–1437.

Denton, G.H. & Hughes, T.J. (Eds) (1981) *The Last Great Ice Sheets*. Wiley, New York.

Denton, G.H., Hughes, T.J. & Karlen, W. (1986) Global ice sheet system interlocked by sea level. *Quaternary Research*, **26**, 3–26.

Denton, G.H., Sugden, D.E., Marchant, D.R., Hall, B.L. & Wilch, T.I. (1993) East Antarctic ice sheet sensitivity to Pliocene climatic change from a Dry Valleys perspective. *Geografiska Annaler*, **75A**, 155–204.

Denton, G.H., Heusser, C.J., Lowell, T.V., *et al*. (1999) Interhemispheric linkage of paleoclimate during the last glaciations. *Geografiska Annaler*, **81A**, 107–153.

Déry, S.J., Taylor, P.A. & Xiao, J. (1998) The thermodynamic effects of sublimating snow in the atmospheric boundary layer. *Boundary-layer Meteorology*, **89**, 251–283.

Deser, C., Walsh, J.E. & Timlin, M.S. (2000) Arctic sea ice variability in the context of recent Atmospheric Circulation Trends. *Journal of Climate*, **13**, 617–633.

Deser, C., Magnusdottir, G., Saravanan, R. & Phillips, A. (2004) The effects of North Atlantic SST and sea ice anomalies on the winter circulation in CCM3. Part II: direct and indirect components of the response.*Journal of Climate*, **17**, 877–889.

DETR and The Meteorological Office (Eds) (1997) *Climate Change and its Impacts: a Global Perspective*. The Meteorological Office, Bracknell.

Dickson, R.R., Meincke, J., Malmberg, S. & Lee, A. (1988) The 'Great Salinity Anomaly' in the northern North Atlantic 1968–1982. *Progress in Oceanography*, **20**, 103–151.

Dickson, R.R., Osborn, T.J., Hurrell, J.W., *et al*. (2000) The Arctic Ocean response to the North Atlantic Oscillation.*Journal of Climate*, **13**, 2671–2696.

DiLabio, R.N.W. & Coker, W.B. (1989) Drift prospecting. *Geological Survey of Canada Paper*, **89-20**.

Doake, C.S.M. & Vaughan, D.G. (1991) Rapid disintegration of the Wordie Ice Shelf in response to atmospheric warming. *Nature*, **350**, 328–330.

Doake, C.S.M., Corr, H.F.J., Jenkins, A., *et al*. (2001) Rutford Ice Stream, Antarctica. In: *The West Antarctic Ice Sheet: Behavior and Environment* (Eds R.B. Alley & R.A. Bindschadler), pp. 221–235. Volume 77, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC.

Doake, C.S.M., Corr, H.F.J. & Jenkins, A. (2002) Polarization of radio waves transmitted through Antarctic ice shelves. *Annals of Glaciology*, **34**, 165–170.

Dokken, T.E. & Jansen, E. (1999) Rapid changes in the mechanism of ocean convection during the last glacial period. *Nature*, **401**, 458–451.

Domack, E.W. (1988) Biogenic facies in the Antarctic glacimarine environment: basis for a polar glacimarine summary. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **63**, 357–372.

Domack, E.W., Jacobson, E.A., Shipp, S. & Anderson, J.B. (1999) Late Pleistocene–Holocene retreat of the West Antarctic Ice-sheet system in the Ross Sea: Part 2—Sedimentologic and stratigraphic signature. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **111**, 1517–1536.

Domack, E.W., Leventer, A., Dunbar, R., *et al.* (2001) Chronology of the Palmer Deep site, Antarctic Peninsula: a Holocene palaeoenvironmental reference for the circum-Antarctic. *The Holocene*, **11**, 1–9.

Donnadieu, Y., Godderis, Y., Ramstein, G., Nedelec, A. & Meert, J. (2004) A 'snowball earth' climate triggered by continental breakup through changes in runoff. *Nature*, **428**, 303–306.

Donnelly, J.P., Driscoll, N.W., Uchupi, E., *et al.*, 2005. Catastrophic meltwater discharge down the Hudson Valley: a potential trigger for the Intra-Allerod cold period. *Geology*, **33**, 89–92.

Douglas, B. (1997) Global sea rise: a redetermination. *Surveys in Geophysics*, **18**, 279–292.

Dowdeswell, E.K. & Andrews, J.T. (1985) The fiords of Baffin Island: description and classification. In: *Quaternary Environments: Eastern Canadian Arctic, Baffin Bay, and Western Greenland* (Ed. J.T. Andrews), pp. 93–121. Allen and Unwin, Boston.

Dowdeswell, J.A. & Elverhøi, A. (2002) The timing of initiation of fast-flowing ice streams during a glacial cycle inferred from glacimarine sedimentation. *Marine Geology*, **188**, 3–14.

Dowdeswell, J.A. & Hagen, J.O. (2004) Arctic ice caps and glaciers. In: *Mass Balance of the Cryosphere* (Eds J.L. Bamber & A.J. Payne), pp. 527–578. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Dowdeswell, J.A. & Ó Cofaigh, C.O. (Eds) (2003) *Glacier-influenced Sedimentation on High-latitude Continental Margins*. Special Publication 203, Geological Society Publishing House, Bath.

Dowdeswell, J.A. & Powell, R.D. (1996) Submersible remotely operated vehicles (ROVs) for investigations of the glacier ocean–sediment interface. *Journal of Glaciology*, **42**, 176–183.

Dowdeswell, J.A. & Sharp, M.J. (1986) Characterization of pebble fabrics in modern terrestrial glacigenic sediments. *Sedimentology*, **33**, 699–710.

Dowdeswell, J.A. & Siegert, M.J. (1999) Ice-sheet numerical modeling and marine geophysical measurements of glacier-derived sedimentation on the Eurasian Arctic continental margins. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **111**, 1080–1097.

Dowdeswell, J.A., Whittington, R.J. & Hodgkins, R. (1992) The sizes, frequencies and freeboards of East Greenland icebergs observed using ship radar and sextant. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **97**, 3515–3528.

Dowdeswell, J.A., Villinger, H., Whittington, R.J. & Marienfeld, P. (1993) Iceberg scouring in Scoresby Sund and on the East Greenland continental shelf. *Marine Geology*, **111**, 37–53.

Dowdeswell, J.A., Whittington, R.J. & Marienfeld, P. (1994) The origin of massive diamicton facies by iceberg rafting and scouring, Scoresby Sund, East Greenland. *Sedimentology*, **41**, 21–35.

Dowdeswell, J.A., Maslin, M.A., Andrews, J.T. & McCave, I.N. (1995) Iceberg production, debris rafting, and the extent and thicknes of Heinrich layers (H-1, H-2) in North Atlantic sediments. *Geology*, **23**, 301–304.

Dowdeswell, J.A., Kenyon, N.H., Elverhøi, A., *et al.* (1996) Large-scale sedimentation on the glacier-influenced Polar North Atlantic margins: long-range side-scan sonar evidence. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **23**, 3535–3538.

Dowdeswell, J.A., Kenyon, N.H. & Laberg, J.S. (1997) The glacier-influenced Scoresby Sund Fan, East Greenland continental margin: evidence from GLORIA and 3.5 kHz records. *Marine Geology*, **143**, 207–221.

Dowdeswell, J.A., Elverhøi, A. & Spielhagen, R. (1998) Glacimarine sedimentary processes and facies on the Polar North Atlantic margins. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **17**, 243–272.

Dowdeswell, J.A., Unwin, B., Nuttall, A.-M. & Wingham, D.J. (1999a) Velocity structure, flow instability and mass flux on a large Arctic ice cap from satellite radar interferometry. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **167**, 131–140.

Dowdeswell, J.A., Elverhøi, A., Andrews, J.T. & Hebbeln, D. (1999b) Asynchronous deposition of ice-rafted layers in the Nordic seas and North Atlantic Ocean. *Nature*, **400**, 348–351.

Dowdeswell, J.A., ó Cofaigh, C., Andrews, J.T. & Scourse, J.D. (2001) Debris transported by icebergs and paleoceanographic implications. *Eos* (*Transactions of the American Geophysical Union*), **82**, 382–386.

Dowdeswell, J.A., Bassford, R.P., Gorman, M.R., *et al.* (2002a) Form and flow of the Academy of Sciences Ice Cap, Severnaya Zemlya, Russian High Arctic. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **107**. 10.1029/2000/JB000129.

Dowdeswell, J.A., Ó Cofaigh, C., Taylor, J., Kenyon, N.H., Mienert, J. & Wilken, M. (2002b) On the architecture of high-latitude continental margins: the influence of ice-sheet and sea-ice processes in the Polar North Atlantic. In: *Glacier-influenced Sedimentation on High-latitude Continental Margins* (Eds J.A. Dowdeswell & C. Ó Cofaigh), pp. 33–54. Special Publication 203, Geological Society-Publishing House, Bath.

Dowdeswell, J.A., Ó Cofaigh, C. & Pudsey, C.J. (2004a) Thickness and extent of the subglacial till layer beneath an Antarctic paleo-ice stream. *Geology*, **32**, 13–16.

Dowdeswell, J.A., Ó Cofaigh, C. & Pudsey, C.J. (2004b) Continental slope morphology and sedimentary processes at the mouth of an Antarctic palaeo-ice stream. *Marine Geology*, **204**, 203–214.

Drake, L.D. & Shreve, R.L. (1973) Pressure melting and regelation of ice by round wires. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series A*, **332**, 51–83.

Dredge, L.A. (2000) Age and origin of upland block fields on Melville Peninsula, eastern Canadian Arctic. *Geografiska Annaler*, **82A**, 443–454.

Dreimanis, A. (1989) Tills: their genetic terminology and classification. In: *Genetic Classification of Glacigenic Deposits* (Eds R.P. Goldthwait & C.L. Matsch), pp. 17–84. Balkema, Rotterdam.

Drever, J.I. (1988) *The Geochemistry of Natural Waters*, 2nd edn. Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 437 pp.

Drever, J.I. (Ed.) (2003) *Surface and Ground Water*, *Weathering*, *Erosion and Soils*, Vol. 5, *Treatise on Geochemistry* (Eds H.D. Holland & K.K. Turekian). Elsevier-Pergamon, Oxford.

Drewry, D.J. (1983a) *The Surface of the Antarctic Ice Sheet*. Scott Polar Research Institute, Cambridge.

Drewry, D.J. (Ed.) (1983b) *Antarctica: Glaciological and Geophysical Folio*. Scott Polar Research Institute, University of Cambridge.

Drewry, D.J. (1986) *Glacial Geologic Processes*. Edward Arnold, London.

Drewry, D.J. & Morris, E.M. (1992) The response of large ice sheets to climatic change. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **338**, 235–242.

Drewry, D.J., Jordan, S.R. & Jankowski, E. (1983) Measured properties of the Antarctic Ice Sheet: surface configuration, ice thickness, volume and bedrock characteristics. *Annals of Glaciology*, **3**, 83–91.

Drinkwater, M.R. (1998) Satellite microwave observations of Antarctic sea ice. *Analysis of SAR data of the Polar Oceans: Recent Advances* (Eds C. Tsatsoulis & R. Kwok), pp. 145–187. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.

Dugdale, R.E. (1972) A statistical analysis of the state of a glacier's 'health'. *Journal of Glaciology*, **11**, 73–80.

Dunlop, P. (2004) *The characteristics of ribbed moraine and assessment of theories for their genesis*. PhD thesis, Department of Geography, University of Sheffield.

Dunne, J., Elmore, D. & Muzikar, P. (1999) Scaling factors for the rates of production of cosmogenic nuclides for geometric shielding and attenuation at depth on sloped surfaces. *Geomorphology*, **27**(1–2), 3–11.

Durham, W.B., Kirby, S.H. & Stern, L.A. (1992) Effects of dispersed particulates on the rheology of water ice at planetary conditions. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **97**(20), 20883–20897.

Durham, W.B., Kirby, S.H. & Stern, L.A. (1997) Creep of water ices at planetary conditions; a compilation. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **102**, 16293–16302.

Durham, W.B., Kirby, S.H. & Stern, L.A. (2001) Rheology of ice I at low stress and elevated confining pressure. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **106**, 11031–11042.

Duval, P. (1977) The role of water content in the creep rate of polycrystalline ice. In: *Proceedings of the Grenoble Symposium, Isotopes and Impurities in Snow and Ice, August–September 1975*, pp. 29–33. IAHS Publication 118, International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Wallingford.

Duval, P. (1981) Creep and fabrics of polycrystalline ice under shear and compression.*Journal of Glaciology*, **27**, 129–140.

Duval, P. & Castelnau, O. (1995) Dynamic recrystallization of ice in polar ice sheets. *Journal de Physique C3*, **5**, C3-197–C3-205.

Duval, P. & Le Gac, H. (1980) Does the permanent creep rate of polycrystalline ice increase with crystal size? *Journal of Glaciology*, **25**(91), 151–157.

Duval, P. & Montagnat, M. (2002) Comment on 'Superplastic deformation of ice: Experimental observations' by D.L. Goldsby & D.L. Kohlstedt. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **107**(B5). ECV4 1–2. 10.1029/2001JB000946.

Duval, P., Ashby, M.F. & Anderman, I. (1983) Rate-controlling processes in the creep of polycrystalline ice. *Journal of Physical Chemistry*, **87**, 4066–4074.

Duval, P., Arnaud, L. & Brissaud, O. (2000) Deformation and recrystallization processes of ice from polar ice sheets. *Annals of Glaciology*, **30**, 83–87.

Dyke, A.S. (1993). Landscapes of cold-centred Late Wisconsinan ice caps, Arctic Canada. *Progress in Physical Geography*, **17**, 223–247.

Dyke, A.S. (2004) An outline of North American deglaciation with emphasis on central and northern Canada. In: *Quaternary Glaciations—Extent and Chronology, Part II: North America* (Eds J. Ehlers & P.L. Gibbard), pp. 373–424. Developments in Quaternary Science, Vol. 2b, Elsevier, Amsterdam.

Dyke, A.S. & Evans, D.J.A. (2003) Ice-marginal terrestrial landsystems: northern Laurentide and Innuitian ice sheet margins. In: *Glacial Landsystems* (Ed. D.A. Evans), pp. 143–165. Edwin Arnold, London.

Dyke, A.S. & Morris, T.F. (1988) Canadian landform examples—drumlin fields, dispersal trains, and ice streams in Arctic Canada. *The Canadian Geographer*, **32**, 86–90.

Dyke, A.S. & Peltier, W.R. (2000) Forms, response times and variability of relative sea-level curves, glaciated North America. *Geomorphology*, **32**, 315–333.

Dyke, A.S. & Prest, V.K. (1987a) Late Wisconsinan and Holocene history of the Laurentide ice sheet. *Géographie Physique et Quaternaire*, **41**, 237–263.

Dyke, A.S. & Prest, V.K. (1987b) *Paleogeography of Northern North America, 18000–5000 Years Ago*. Map 1703A, Geological Survey of Canada, Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

Dyke, A.S. & Savelle, J.M. (2000) Major end moraines of Younger Dryas age on Wollaston Peninsula, Victoria Island, Canadian arctic: implications for paleoclimate and for formation of hummocky moraine. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **37**, 601–619.

Dyke, A.S., Dredge, L.A. & Vincent, J.-S. (1982) Configuration and dynamics of the Laurentide Ice Sheet during the last glacial maximum. *Géographie Physique et Quaternaire* **36**, 5–14.

Dyke, A.S., Morris, T.F., Green, D.E.C. & England, J. (1992) Quaternary geology of Prince of Wales Island Arctic Canada. *Geological Survey of Canada Memoir*, **433**, 142 pp.

Dyke, A.S., Dale, J.E. & McNeely, R.N. (1996) Marine molluscs as indicators of environmental change in glaciated North America and Greenland during the last 18 000 years. *Geographie physique et Quaternaire*, **50**, 125–184.

Dyke, A.S., Andrews, J.T., Clark, P.U., *et al*. (2002) The Laurentide and Innuitian ice sheets during the Last Glacial Maximum. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **21**, 9–31.

Dyke, A.S., Moore, A. & Robertson, L. (2003) *Deglaciation of North America*. Geological Survey of Canada Open File1574, 2 map sheets, 1 CD-ROM. Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

Dyurgerov, M. (2001) Mountain glaciers at the end of the twentieth century: Global analysis in relation to climate and water cycle. *Polar Geography*, **25**(4), 241–337.

Dyurgerov, M. (2002) *Glacier Mass Balance and Regime: Data of Measurements and Analysis*. INSTAAR Occasional Paper No. 55 (Eds M. Meier & R. Armstrong), Institute of Arctic and Alpine Research, University of Colorado, Boulder, CO. Distributed by National Snow and Ice Data Center, Boulder, CO.

Dyurgerov, M. (2003) Mountain and subpolar glaciers show an increase in sensitivity to climate warming and intensification of the water cycle. *Journal of Hydrology*, **282**, 164–176.

Dyurgerov, M. & Dwyer, J. (2001) The steepening of glacier mass balance gradients with Northern Hemisphere warming. *Zeitschrift fur Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie*, **36**, 107–118.

Dyurgerov, M.B. & Meier, M.F. (1997) Year to year fluctuation of global mass balance of small glaciers and their contribution to sea level change. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, **29**, 392–401.

Dyurgerov, M. & Meier, M. (2000) Twentieth century climate change: evidence from small glaciers. *Proceedings National Academy of Science*, **97**, 1406–1411.

Dyurgerov, M.B. & Meier, M.F. (2004) Glaciers and study of climate and sea-level change. In: *Mass Balance of the Cryosphere* (Eds J.L. Bamber & A.J. Payne), pp. 579–622. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Dzulinski, S. & Walton, E.K. (1965) *Sedimentary Features of Flysch and Greywackes*. Developments in Sedimentology, Vol. 7, Elsevier, Amsterdam, 274 pp.

Echelmeyer, K. & Harrison, W.D. (1990) Jakobshavn Isbræ, West Greenland: Seasonal variation—or lack thereof. *Journal of Glaciology*, **36**, 82–88

Echelmeyer, K.A. & Harrison, W.D. (1999) Ongoing margin migration of Ice Stream B, Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **45**, 361–369.

Echelmeyer, K. & Wang, Z. (1987). Direct observation of basal sliding and deformation of basal drift at subfreezing temperatures. *Journal of Glaciology*, **33**, 83–98.

Echelmeyer, K.A., Harrison, W.D., Larsen, C. & Mitchell, J.E. (1994) The Role of the Margins in the Dynamics of an Active Ice Stream. *Journal of Glaciology*, **40**, 527–538.

Egloff, J. & Johnson, G.L. (1979) Erosional and depositional structures of the southwest Iceland insular margin: thirteen geophysical profiles. In: *Geological and Geophysical Investigations of Continental Margins* (Eds J.S. Watkins, L. Montadert & P.W. Dickerson), pp. 43–63. Memoir 29, American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa, Oklahoma.

Ehlers, J. & Gibbard, P. (Eds) (2004) *Quaternary Glaciations—Extent and Chronology*, Vol. 1, *Europe*. Developments in Quaternary Science, Elsevier, Amsterdam.

Ehlers, J., Gibbard, P.L. & Rose, J. (1991) *Glacial Deposits in Great Britain and Ireland*. Balkema, Rotterdam, 580 pp.

Einarsson, M.A. (1991) Temperature conditions in Iceland 1901–1990. *Jökull*, **41**, 1–20.

Ekholm, S. (1996) A full coverage, high-resolution, topographic model of Greenland computed from a variety of digital elevation data. *Journal of Geophysical Research—Solid Earth*, **101**(B10), 21961–21972.

Ekman, I. & Iljin, V. (1991) Deglaciation, the Younger Dryas end morianes and their correlation in the Karelian A.S.S.R. & adjacent areas. In: *Eastern Fennoscandian Younger Dryas End Moraines, Field Conference Excursion Guide* (Eds H. Rainio & M. Saarnisto), pp. 73–99. OPAS-guide 32, Geological Survey of Finland: Helsinki.

Ekstrom, G., Nettles, M. & Abers, G.A. (2003) Glacial earthquakes. *Science*, **302**, 622–624.

Elias, S.A., Short, S.K., Nelson, C.H. & Birks, H.H. (1996) Life and times of the Bering land bridge. *Nature*, **382**, 60–63.

Elsberg, D.H., Harrison, W.D., Echelmeyer, K.A. & Krimmel, R.M. (2001) Quantifying the effects of climate and surface change on glacier mass balance. *Journal of Glaciology*, **47**(159), 649–658.

Elsberg, D.H., Harrison, W.D., Zumberge, M.A., Morack, J.L., Pettit, E.C., Waddington, E.D. & Husmann, E. (2004) Strain rates and short term strain events measured at Siple Dome, Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **50**(171), 511–521.

Engelhardt, H. (2005) Ice temperature and high geothermal flux at Siple Dome, West Antarctica, from borehole measurements. *Journal of Glaciology*, **50**(169), 251–256.

Engelhardt, H. & Kamb, B. (1993) Vertical temperature profile of Ice Stream B. *Antarctic Journal of the US*, **28**, 63–66.

Engelhardt, H. & Kamb, B. (1997) Basal hydraulic system of a West Antarctic ice stream: constraints from borehole observations. *Journal of Glaciology*, **43**, 207–230.

Engelhardt, H. & Kamb, B. (1998) Basal sliding of Ice Stream B, West Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **44**, 223–230.

Engelhardt, H.F., Harrison, W.D. & Kamb, B. (1978) Basal sliding and conditions at the glacier bed as revealed by bore-hole photography. *Journal of Glaciology*, **20**(84), 469–508.

Engelhardt, H.F., Humphrey, N. & Kamb, B. (1990a) Borehole geophysical observations on Ice Stream B, Antarctica. *Antarctic Journal of the United States*, **25**(4), 80–82.

Engelhardt, H., Humphrey, N., Kamb, B. & Fahnestock, M. (1990b) Physical conditions at the base of a fast moving Antarctic ice stream. *Science*, **248**, 57–59.

England, J. (1999) Coalescent Greenland and Innuitian ice during the Last Glacial Maximum: revising the Quaternary of the Canadian High Arctic. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **18**, 421–456.

Engquist, P., Olsson, T. & Svensson, T. (1978) Pumping and recovery tests in wells sunk in till. *Nordic Hydrology Conference*, Hanasari, Finland, pp. 134–142.

Environment Canada (1999) *Water Survey of Canada*. Hydat CD-ROM v.99–2.00, Environment Canada, Ottawa.

Environment Canada (2003) *Canadian Climate Normals 1971–2000*. http://www.climate.weatheroffice.ec.gc.ca/climate_normals/index_e.html.

EPICA Community Members (2004) Eight glacial cycles from an Antarctic ice core. *Nature*, **429**, 623–628.

Erxleben, J., Elder, K. & Davis, R. (2002) Comparison of spatial interpolation methods for estimating snow distribution in the Colorado Rocky Mountains. *Hydrological Processes*, **16**, 3627–3649.

Escher-Vetter, H. (1985) Energy balance calculations for the ablation period 1982 at Vernagtferner, Oetztal Alps. *Annals of Glaciology*, **6**, 158–160.

Escobar, F., Vidal, F. & Garín, C. (1992) Water balance in the Patagonia Icefield. In: *Glacier Researches in Patagonia 1990* (Eds R. Naruse & M. Aniya), pp. 109–119. Japanese Society of Snow and Ice, Sapporo.

Escobar, F., Casassa, G. & Pozo, V. (1995) Variaciones de un glaciar de montaña en los Andes de Chile central en las últimas dos décadas. *Bulletin de l'Institut Francais d'études Andines*, **24**(3), 683–695.

Evans, B., Renner, J. & Hirth, G. (2001) A few remarks on the kinetics of static grain growth in rocks. *International Journal of Earth Science*, **90**, 88–103.

Evans, D.J.A. (1990) The effect of glacier morphology on surficial geology and glacial stratigraphy in a high arctic mountainous terrain. *Zeitschrift fur Geomorphologie*, **34**, 481–503.

Evans, D.J.A. (1993) High latitude rock glaciers: a case study of forms and processes in the Canadian arctic. *Permafrost and Periglacial Processes*, **4**, 17–35.

Evans, D.J.A. (Ed.) (2003a) *Glacial Landsystems*. Arnold, London, 532 pp.

Evans, D.J.A. (2003b) Ice-marginal terrestrial landsystems: active temperate glacier margins. In: *Glacial Landsystems* (Ed. D.A. Evans), pp. 12–43. Edwin Arnold, London.

Evans, D.J.A. (In press) Glacial depositional processes and forms. In: *The History of the Study of Landforms or the Development of Geomorphology*, Vol. 4, *Quaternary and Recent Processes and Forms (1890–1965) and the Mid-century Revolutions* (Eds T.P. Burt, R.J. Chorley, D. Brunsden, A.S. Goudie & N.J. Cox). Routledge, London.

Evans, D.J.A. & England, J. (1991) Canadian landform examples 19: high arctic thrust block moraines. *Canadian Geographer*, **35**, 93–97.

Evans, D.J.A. & Ó Cofaigh, C. (2003) Depositional evidence for marginal oscillations of the Irish Sea Ice Stream in southeast Ireland during the last glaciation. *Boreas*, **32**, 76–101.

Evans, D.J.A. & Rea, B.R. (1999) Geomorphology and sedimentology of surging glaciers: a landsystems approach. *Annals of Glaciology*, **28**, 75–82.

Evans, D.J.A. & Rea, B.R. (2003) Surging glacier landsystem. In: *Glacial Landsystems* (Ed. D.A. Evans), pp. 259–288. Edwin Arnold, London.

Evans, D.J.A. & Twigg, D.R. (2000) *Breiðamerkurjökull 1998*. 1:30,000 scale map. University of Glasgow and Loughborough University.

Evans, D.J.A. & Twigg, D.R. (2002) The active temperate glacial landsystem: a model based on Breidamerkurjokull and Fjallsjokull, Iceland. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **21**, 2143–2177.

Evans, D.J.A., Lemmen, D.S. & Rea, B.R. (1999) Glacial landsystems of the southwest Laurentide Ice Sheet: modern Icelandic analogues. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **14**, 673–691.

Evans, D.J.A., Rea, B.R., Hansom, J.D. & Whalley, W.B. (2002) The geomorphology and style of plateau icefield glaciation in a fjord terrain, Troms-Finnmark, north Norway. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **17**, 221–239.

Evans, D.J.A., Clark, C.D. & Mitchell, W.A. (2005) The Last British Ice Sheet: a review of the evidence utilised in the compilation of the Glacial Map of Britain. *Earth Science Reviews*, **70**, 253–312.

Evans, D.J.A., Rea, B.R., Hiemstra, J.F. & Ó Cofaigh, C. submitted. Genesis of glacial sediments and landforms in south-central Alberta, Canada: mega-floods and alternative interpretations. *Quaternary Science Reviews*.

Evans, J. & Pudsey, C.J. (2002) Sedimentation associated with Antarctic Peninsula ice shelves: implications for palaeoenvironmental reconstructions of glacimarine sediments. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **159**, 233–238.

Evans, J., Dowdeswell, J.A. & ó Cofaigh, C. (2004) Late Quaternary submarine bedforms and ice-sheet flow in Gerlache Strait and on the adjacent continental shelf, Antarctic Peninsula. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **19**, 397–407.

Evans, J., Pudsey, C.J., Ó Cofaigh, C., Morris, P. & Domack, E. (2005) Late Quaternary glacial history, flow dynamics and sedimentation along the eastern margin of the Antarctic Peninsula Ice Sheet. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **24**, 741–774.

Evenson, E.B., Lawson, D.E. Strasser, J.C., *et al*. (1999) Field evidence for the recognition of glaciohydrologic supercooling. *Geological Society of America Special Paper*, **337**, 23–35.

Eyles, C.H. (1988) Glacially and tidally influenced shallow marine sedimentation of the late Precambrian Port Askaig Formation. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **68**, 1–25.

Eyles, C.H. & Eyles, N. (1984) Glaciomarine sediments of the Isle of Man as a key to late Pleistocene stratigraphic investigations in the Irish Sea Basin. *Geology*, **12**, 359–364.

Eyles, N. (1983a) Glacial geology: a landsystems approach. In: *Glacial Geology* (Ed. N. Eyles), pp. 1–18. Pergamon, Oxford.

Eyles, N. (1983b) The glaciated valley landsystem. In: *Glacial Geology* (Ed. N. Eyles), pp. 91–110. Pergamon, Oxford.

Eyles, N. (Ed.) (1983c) *Glacial Geology*. Pergamon, Oxford, 409 pp.

Eyles, N. & Dearman, W.R. (1981) A glacial terrain map of Britain for engineering purposes. *Bulletin of the International Association of Engineering Geology*, **24**, 173–184.

Eyles, N. & Januszczac, N. (2004) 'Zipper-rift': a tectonic model for Neoproterozoic glaciations during the break-up of Rodinia after 750 Ma. *Earth Science Reviews*, **65**, 1–73.

Eyles, N. & McCabe, A.M. (1989) The Late Devensian <22,000 BP Irish Sea Basin: the sedimentary record of a collapsed ice sheet margin. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **8**, 307–351.

Eyles, N. & Menzies, J. (1983) The subglacial landsystem. In: *Glacial Geology* (Ed. N. Eyles), pp. 19–70. Pergamon, Oxford.

Eyles, N., Dearman, W.R. & Douglas, T.D. (1983a) The distribution of glacial landsystems in Britain and North America. In: *Glacial Geology* (Ed. N. Eyles), pp. 213–228. Pergamon, Oxford.

Eyles, N., Eyles, C.H. & Miall, A.D. (1983b) Lithofacies types and vertical profile models: an alternative approach to the description and environmental interpretation of glacial diamict and diamictite sequences. *Sedimentology*, **30**, 393–410.

Eyles, C.H., Eyles, N. & Miall, A.D. (1985) Models of glaciomarine sedimentation and their application to the interpretation of ancient glacial sequences. *Palaeogeography*, *Palaeoclimatology*, *Palaeoecology*, **51**, 15–84.

Eythorsson, J. (1935) On the variations of glaciers in Iceland: Some studies made in 1931. *Geografiska Annaler*, **17**, 121–137.

Fabel, D. & Harbor, J. (1999) The use of *in-situ* produced cosmogenic radionuclides in glaciology and glacial geomorphology. *Annals of Glaciology*, **28**, 103–110.

Fabel, D., Stroeven, A.P., Harbor, J., *et al*. (2002) Landscape preservation under Fennoscandian ice sheets determined from *in situ* produced ^{10}Be and ^{26}Al. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **201**, 397–406.

Fahnestock, M. & Bamber, J. (2001) Morphology and surface characteristics of the West Antarctic Ice Sheet. In: *The West Antarctic Ice Sheet: Behavior and Environment* (Eds R.B. Alley & R.A. Bindschadler), pp. 13–27. Volume 77, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC.

Fahnestock, M., Bindschadler, R., Kwok, R. & Jezek, K. (1993). Greenland ice sheet surface properties and ice dynamics from ERS-1 SAR imagery. *Science*, **262**(5139), 1530–1534.

Fahnestock, M.A., Scambos, T.A., Bindschadler, R.A. & Kvaran, G. (2000) A millennium of variable ice flow recorded by the Ross Ice Shelf, Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **46**, 652–664.

Fahnestock, M., Abdalati, W., Joughin, I., Brozena, J. & Gogineni, P. (2001) High geothermal heat flow, basal melt, and the origin of rapid ice flow in central Greenland. *Science*, **294**(5550), 2338–2342.

Fairbanks, R.G. (1989) A 17,000-year glacio-eustatic sea level record: influence of glacial melting rates on the Younger Dryas event and deep-ocean circulation. *Nature*, **342**, 637–642.

Fairchild, I.J., Killawee, J.A., Sharp, M.J., Hubbard, B., Lorrain, R.D. & Tison, J.-L. (1999) Solute generation and transfer from a chemically reactive alpine glacial-proglacial system. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, **4**(13), 1189–1211.

Falconer, G., Ives, J.D., Loken, O.H. & Andrews, J.T. (1965) Major end moraines in eastern and central Arctic Canada. *Geographical Bulletin*, **7**, 137–153.

Fanning, A.F. & Weaver, A.J. (1997) Temporal–geographical meltwater influences on the North Atlantic conveyor: implications for the Younger Dryas. *Paleoceanography*, **12**, 307–320.

Faria, S.H., Ktitarev, D. & Hutter, K. (2002) Modelling evolution of anisotropy in fabric and texture of polar ice. *Annals of Glaciology*, **35**, 545–551.

Farmer, G.L., Barber, D.C. & Andrews, J.T. (2003) Provenance of Late Quaternary ice-proximal sediments in the North Atlantic: Nd, Sr and Pd isotopic evidence. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **209**, 227–243.

Farrand, W.R. & Drexler, C.W. (1985). Late Wisconsinan and Holocene history of the Lake Superior basin. In: *Quaternary Evolution of the Great Lakes* (Eds P.F. Karrow & P.E. Calkin), pp. 18–32. Special Paper 30, Geological Association of Canada, St John's, NF.

Fastook, J.L. & Prentice, M.L. (1994) A Finite-element Model of Antarctica: Sensitivity Test for Meteorological Mass Balance Relationship. *Journal of Glaciology*, **40**, 167–175.

Fatland, D.R. & Lingle, C.S. (2002) InSAR observations of the 1993–95 Bering Glacier (Alaska, USA) surge and a surge hypothesis. *Journal of Glaciology*, **48**, 439–451.

Felzer, B., Oglesby, R., Hyman, D. & Webb, T. III (1994) Sensitivity of the global climate system to changes in northern hemisphere ice sheet size using the NCAR CCM1 (nonlinear sensitivity analysis based on perpetual season model runs). In: *6th Conference on Climate Variations, Nashville, TN*, 23–28 January, American Meteorological Society, pp. 202–206.

Fenton, M.M., Moran, S.R., Teller, J.T. & Clayton, L. (1983) Quaternary stratigraphy and history in the history inn the southern part of the lake Agassiz basin. In: *Glacial Lake Agassiz* (Eds J.T. Teller & L. Clayton), pp. 49–74. Special Paper 26, Geological Association of Canada, St John's, NF.

Fernald, M.L. (1911) An expedition to Newfoundland and Labrador. *Rhodora*, **XIII**(151), 108–162.

Fichefet, T., Poncin, C., Goosse, H., Huybrechts, P., Janssens, I. & Treut, H.L. (2003) Implications of changes in freshwater flux from the Greenland ice sheet for climate of the 21st century. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **30**, 81–84. doi:10.1029/2003GL017826.

Fischer, U.H. & Clarke, G.K.C. (1994) Ploughing of subglacial sediment. *Journal of Glaciology*, **40**(134), 97–106.

Fischer, U.H. & Clarke, G.K.C. (1997a) Stick-slip sliding behaviour at the base of a glacier. *Annals Glaciology*, **24**, 390–396.

Fischer, U.H. & Clarke, G.K.C. (1997b) Clast collision frequency as an indicator of glacier sliding rate. *Journal of Glaciology*, **43**(145), 460–466.

Fischer, U.H. & Clarke, G.K.C. (2001) Review of subglacial hydro-mechanical coupling: Trapridge Glacier, Yukon Territory, Canada. *Quaternary International*, **86**(1), 29–43.

Fischer, U.H., Clarke, G.K.C. & Blatter, H. (1998a) Evidence for temporally varying 'sticky spots' at the base of Trapridge Glacier, Yukon Territory, Canada. *Journal of Glaciology*, **45**(150), 352–360.

Fischer, U.H., Iverson, N.R., Hanson, B., Hooke, R.L. & Jansson, P. (1998b) Estimation of hydraulic properties of subglacial till from ploughmeter measurements. *Journal of Glaciology*, **44**, 517–522.

Fischer, U.H., Porter, P.R., Schuler, T., Evans, A.J. & Gudmundsson, G.H. (2001) Hydraulic and mechanical properties of glacial sediments beneath Unteraargletscher, Switzerland: implications for glacier basal motion. *Hydrological Processes*, **15**(18), 3525–3540.

Fisher, D.A. & Koerner, R.M.J (1986) On the special rheological properties of ancient microparticle-laden northern hemisphere ice as derived from bore-hole and core measurements. *Journal of Glaciology*, **32**(112), 501–510.

Fisher, D.A., Reeh, N. & Langley, K. (1985) Objective reconstruction of the late Wisconsinan Laurentide Ice Sheet and the significance of deformable beds. *Geographie physique et Quaternaire*, **39**, 229–238.

Fisher, T.G. (2003) Chronology of glacial Lake Agassiz melt water routed to the Gulf of Mexico. *Quaternary Research*, **59**, 271–276.

Fisher, T.G. & Shaw, J. (1992) A depositional model for Rogen moraine, with examples from the Avalon Peninsula, Newfoundland. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences,* **29**, 669–686.

Fisher, T.G., Smith, D.G. & Andrews, J.T. (2002) Preboreal oscillation caused by a glacial Lake Agassiz flood. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **21**, 873–878.

Fitzsimons, S.J. (1996) Formation of thrust block moraines at the margins of dry-based glaciers, south Victoria Land, Antarctica. *Annals of Glaciology*, **22**, 68–74.

Fitzsimons, S.J. (2003) Ice-marginal terrestrial landsystems: polar continental glacier margins. In: *Glacial Landsystems* (Ed. D.A. Evans), pp. 89–110. Edwin Arnold, London.

Fitzsimons, S.J., McManus, K.J. & Lorrain, R.D. (1999) Structure and strength of basal ice and substrate of a dry-based glacier: evidence for substrate deformation at sub-freezing temperatures. *Annals of Glaciology*, **28**, 236–240.

Fitzsimons, S., Lorrain, R. & Vandergoes, M. (2000) Behaviour of subglacial sediment and basal ice in a cold glacier. In: *Deformation of Glacial Material* (Eds A.J. Maltman, M.J. Hambrey & B. Hubbard), pp. 181–190. Special Publication 176, Geological Society Publishing House, Bath.

Fitzsimons, S.J., McManus, K.J., Sirota, P. & Lorrain, R. (2001) Direct shear tests of materials from a cold glacier: implications for landform development. *Quaternary International*, **88**, 1–9.

Fleming, K. & Lambeck, K. (2004) Constraints on the Greenland Ice Sheet since the Last Glacial Maximum from sea-level observations and glacial rebound models. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **23**(9–10), 1053–1077.

Fleming, K.M., Dowdeswell, J. & Oerlemans, J. (1997) Modelling the mass balance of northwest Spitsbergen glaciers and responses to climate change. *Annals of Glaciology*, **24**, 203–210.

Fleming, S.W. & Clark, P.U. (2000) Investigation of water pressure transients beneath temperate glaciers using numerical groundwater flow experiments. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **15**, 567–572.

Fleming, S.W. & Clarke, G.K.C. (2003) Glacial control of water resource and related environmental responses to climatic warming: empirical analysis using historical streamflow data from northwestern Canada. *Canadian Water Resources Journal*, **28**, 69–86.

Flint, R.F. (1943) Growth of North American ice sheet during the Wisconsin age. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **54**, 325–362.

Flint, R.F. (1971) *Glacial and Quaternary Geology*. Wiley, New York.

Flower, B.P., Hastings, D.W., Hill, H.W. & Quinn, T.M. (2004) Phasing of deglacial warming and Laurentide Ice Sheet meltwater in the Gulf of Mexico. *Geology*, **32**, 597–600.

Flowers, G.E. & Clarke, G.K.C. (2002a) A multicomponent coupled model of glacier hydrology 1. Theory and synthetic examples. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **107**(B1). 2287: doi:10.1029/2001JB001122.

Flowers, G.E. & Clarke, G.K.C. (2002b) A multicomponent coupled model of glacier hydrology 2. Application to Trapridge Glacier, Yukon, Canada. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **107**(B11). 2288: doi:10.1029/2001JB001124.

Flowers, G.E., Björnsson, H. & Pálsson, F. (2003) New insights into the subglacial and periglacial hydrology of Vatnajökull, Iceland, from a distributed physical model. *Journal of Glaciology*, **49**(165), 257–270.

Folger, D.W., Hathaway, R.A., Christopher, R.A., *et al.* (1978) Stratigraphic test well, Nantucket Island, Massachusetts. *U.S Geological Survey Circular*, **773**.

Fookes, P.G., Gordon, D.L. & Higginbottom, I.E. (1978) Glacial landforms, their deposits and engineering characteristics. In: *The Engineering Behaviour of Glacial Materials*. Proceedings of Symposium, University of Birmingham, pp. 18–51.

Forel, F.-A. (1895 Les variations périodiques des glaciers. Discours préliminaire. *Archives des Sciences physiques et naturelles, Genève*, **XXXIV**, 209–229.

Fortuin, J.P.F. & Oerlemans, J. (1990) Parameterization of the annual surface temperature and mass balance of Antarctica. *Annals of Glaciology*, **14**, 78–84.

Fountain, A.G. (1994) Borehole water-level variations and implications for the subglacial hydraulics of South Cascade Glacier, Washington State, U.S.A. *Journal of Glaciology*, **40**, 293–304.

Fountain, A.G. & Walder, J.S. (1998) Water flow through temperate glaciers. *Reviews of Geophysics*, **36**, 299–328.

Fountain, A.G., Jansson, P., Kaser, G. & Dyurgerov, M. (Eds) (1999) Methods of mass balance measurements and modelling. *Geografiska Annaler*, **81**A(4), special issue.

Fowler, A.C. (2002) Rheology of subglacial till. *Journal of Glaciology*, **48**, 631–632.

Fowler, A.C. (2003) On the rheology of till. *Annals of Glaciology*, **37**, 55–59.

Fox, A.J. & Cooper, A.P.R. (1998) Climate-change indicators from archival aerial photography of the Antarctic Peninsula. *Annals of Glaciology*, **27**, 636–642.

Fox, A.J. & Vaughan, D.G. (In press) The retreat of Jones Ice Shelf, Antarctic Peninsula. *Journal of Glaciology*.

Francou, B., Ramirez, E., Caceres, B. & Mendoza, J. (2000) Glacier evolution in the tropical Andes during the last decades of the 20th century: Chacaltaya, Bolivia and Antizana, Ecuador. *Ambio*, **29**(7), 416–422.

Francou, B., Vuille, M., Wagnon, P., Mendoza, J. & Sicart, J.E. (2003) Tropical climate change recorded by a glacier in the central Andes during the last decades of the 20th century: Chacaltaya, Bolivia, 16°S. *Journal of Geophysical Research—Atmospheres*, **108**(D5), 4154–4165. doi: 10.1029/2002JD002959.

Frauenfelder, R., Zemp, M., Hoelzle, M. & Haeberli, W. (In press) Worldwide glacier mass balance measurements: general trends and first results of the extraordinary year 2003 in Central Europe. Data of Glaciological Studies.

Freeze, R.A. & Cherry, J.A. (1979) *Groundwater*. Prentice-Hall, New Jersey.

Freitag, J., Wilhelms, F. & Kipfstuhl, S. (2004) Microstructure dependent densification of polar firn derived from X-ray microtopography. *Journal of Glaciology*, **50**(169), 243–250.

French, H.M. (1996) *The Periglacial Environment*, 2nd edn. Addison Wesley Longman, Reading, 341 pp.

Frost, H.J. & Ashby, M.F. (1982) *Deformation Mechanism Maps.* Pergamon Press, New York, 167 pp.

Fujii, Y., Yamanouchi, T., Suzuki, K. & Tanaka, S. (1987) Comparison of surface conditions of the inland ice sheet, Dronning Maud Land, Antarctica, derived from NOAA AVHRR data with ground observations. *Annals of Glaciology*, **9**, 72–75.

Fujiyoshi, Y., Kondo, H., Inoue, J. & Yamada, T. (1987) Characteristics of precipitation and vertical structure of air temperature in northern Patagonia. *Bulletin of Glacier Research*, **4**, 15–23.

Fulton, R.J. (Ed.) (1989) *Quaternary Geology of Canada and Greenland*, Vol. K-1. Geology of North America Series, Geological Society of America, Boulder, Colorado, and Geology of Canada, no. 1, Geological Survey of Canada, Queen's Printer, Ottawa, 839 pp.

Fulton, R.J. (1995) *Surficial materials of Canada*, Map 1880A, scale 1 : 5,000,000. Geological Survey of Canada. Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

Funder, S. (1989) Quaternary geology of the ice-free areas and adjacent shelves of Greenland. In: *Quaternary Geology of Canada and Greenland*, Vol. K-1 (Ed. R.J. Fulton), pp. 743–792. Geology of North America Series, Geological Society of America, Boulder, Colorado, and Geology of Canada, No. 1, Geological Survey of Canada, Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

Funder, S. & Hansen, L. (1996) The Greenland ice sheet—a model for its culmination and decay during and after the last glacial maximum. *Bulletin of the Geology Society of Denmark*, **42**, 137–152.

Funk, M. & Röthlisberger, H. (1989) Forecasting the effects of a planned reservoir which will partially flood the tongue of Unteraargletscher in Switzerland. *Annals of Glaciology*, **13**, 76–81.

Furbish, D.J. & Andrews, J.T. (1984) The use of hypsometry to indicate long-term stability and response of valley glaciers to changes in mass transfer. *Journal of Glaciology*, **30**(105), 199–211.

Gades, A.M., Raymond, C.F., Conway, H. & Jacobel, R.W. (2000) Bed properties of Siple Dome and adjacent ice streams, West Antarctica, inferred from radio-echo sounding measurements. *Journal of Glaciology*, **46**, 88–94.

Ganopolski, A. & Rahmstorf, S. (2001) Rapid changes of glacial climate simulated in a coupled climate model. *Nature*, **409**, 153–158.

Gao, X., Jacka, T.H. & Budd, W.F. (1989) The development of ice crystal anisotropy in shear and comparisons of flow properties in shear and compression. In: *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Antarctic Research* (Ed. G. Kun), pp. 32–40. China Ocean Press, Beijing.

Gellatly, A.F. (1982) Lichenometry as a relative-age dating method in Mount Cook National Park. *New Zealand Journal of Botany*, **20**, 343–353.

Gellatly, A.F., Gordon, J.E., Whalley, W.B. & Hansom, J.D. (1988) Thermal regime and geomorphology of plateau ice caps in northern Norway: observations and implications. *Geology*, **16**, 983–986.

Gemmell, C., Smart, D. & Sugden, D. (1986) Striae and former ice flow directions in Snowdonia, North Wales. *Geographical Journal*, **152**, 19–29.

Genty, D., Blamart, D., Ouahdi, R., *et al.* (2003) Precise dating of Dansgaard–Oeschger climate oscillations in western Europe from stalagmite data. *Nature*, **421**, 833–837.

Gerber, R.E., Boyce, J.I. & Howard, K.W.F. (2001) Evaluation of heterogeneity and field-scale groundwater flow regime in leaky till aquitard. *Hydrogeology Journal*, **9**, 60–78.

Gerrard, J.A.F., Perutz, M.F. & Roch, A. (1952) Measurement of the velocity distribution along a vertical line in a glacier. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London*, **A213**, 546–558.

Gilbert, R. (2000) The Devil Lake pothole (Ontario): Evidence of subglacial fluvial processes. *Géographie physique et Quaternaire*, **54**, 245–250.

Gillet, F. (1975) Steam, hot-water and electrical thermal drills for temperate glaciers. *Journal of Glaciology*, **14**(70), 171–179.

Gillett, N.P., Baldwin, M.P. & Allen, M.R. (2003) *Climate Change*, and the North Atlantic Oscillation. In: *The North Atlantic Oscillation: Climate Significance and Environmental Impact*, pp. 193–209. Geophysical Monograph 134, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC.

Gilpin, R.R. (1980) Wire regelation at low temperatures. *Journal of Colloid and Interface Science*, **77**, 435–448.

Ginot, P., Schwikowski, M., Gäggeler, H.W., *et al.* (2002) First results of a palaeoatmospheric chemistry and climate study of Cerro Tapado glacier, Chile. In: *The Patagonian Icefields: a Unique Natural Laboratory for Environmental and Climate Change Studies* (Eds G. Casassa, F. Sepúlveda & R. Sinclair), pp. 157–167. Series of the Centro de Estudios Científicos. Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers, New York.

Giorgi, F. & Marinucci, M.R. (1996) An investigation of the sensitivity of simulated precipitation to model resolution and its implications for climate studies. *Monthly Weather Review* **124**, 148–166.

Giorgi, F., Hostetler, S.W. & Brodeur, C.S. (1994) Analysis of the surface hydrology in a regional climate model. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society* **120**, 161–183.

Giorgi, F., Means, L.O., Shields, C. & Mayer, L. (1996) A regional model study of the importance of local versus remote controls of the 1988 drought and the 1993 flood over the central United States. *Journal of Climate* **9**, 1150–1162.

Giorgi, F., Francisco, R. & Pal, J. (2003) Effects of a subgrid-scale topography and land-use scheme on the simulation of surface climate and hydrology. Part I: Effects of temperature and water vapour disaggregation. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, **4**, 317–333.

Giraudeau, G., Cremer, M., Manthe, S., Laberrie, L. & Bond, G. (2000) Coccolith evidence for instabilities in surface circulation south of Iceland during Holocene times. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **179**, 257–268.

Glasser, N.F. & Hambrey, M.J. (2002) Sedimentary facies and landform genesis at a temperate outlet glacier: Soler Glacier, North Patagonian Icefield. *Sedimentology* **49**, 43–64.

Glen, J.W. (1952) Experiments on the deformation of ice. *Journal of Glaciology*, **2**, 111–114.

Glen, J.W. (1955) The creep of polycrystalline ice. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B*, **228**, 519–538.

Glen, J.W. (1958a) The flow law of ice. In: *Symposium of Chamonix. Physics of the Motion of Ice*, pp. 169–170. IAHS Publication 47, International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Wallingford.

Glen, J.W. (1958b) The flow law of ice: A discussion of the assumptions made in glacier theory, their experimental foundations and consequences. In: *Symposium of Chamonix. Physics of the Motion of Ice*, pp. 171–183. IAHS Publication 47, International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Wallingford.

Glen, J.W., Donner, J.J. & West, R.G. (1957) On the mechanism by which stones in till become oriented. *American Journal of Science*, **255**, 194–205.

Glidor, H. (2003) When Earth's freezer door is left ajar. *Eos* (*Transactions of the American Geophysical Union*), **84**, 215.

Glover, R.W. (1999) Influence of spatial resolution and treatment of orography on GCM estimates of the surface mass balance of the Greenland Ice Sheet. *Journal of Climate* **12**, 551–563.

Glynn, P.D., Voss, C.I. & Provost, A.M. (1999) Deep penetration of oxygenated meltwaters from warm based ice-sheets into the Fennoscandian Shield. *Proceedings of a SKB workshop 'Use of Hydrochemical Information in Testing Groundwater Flow Models' in Borgholm*, *Sweden*, pp. 201–241 Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development/Nuclear Energy Agency, Paris.

Godoi, M.A., Casassa, G. & Shiraiwa, T. (2001) Reseña de estudios paleoclimáticos mediante testigos de hielo: potencialidades y evidencia obtenida en el cono sur de Sudamérica. *Anales Instituto Patagonia, Serie Ciencias Naturales*, **29**, 45–54.

Gogineni, S.P., Tammana, D., Braaten, D., Leuschen, C., *et al.* (2001) Coherent radar ice thickness measurements over the Greenland ice sheet. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **106**, 33761–33772.

Goldsby, D.L. & Kohlstedt, D.L. (1997) Grain boundary sliding in fine-grained ice I. *Scripta Materialia*, **37**(9), 1399–1406.

Goldsby, D.L. & Kohlstedt, D.L. (2001) Superplastic deformation of ice: Experimental observations. *Journal of Geophysical Research,* **106**(B6), 11017–11030.

Goldsby, D.L. & Kohlstedt, D.L. (2002) Reply to comment by P. Duval and M. Montagnat on 'Superplastic deformation of ice: Experimental observations'. *Journal of Geophysical Research,* 107, 10.1029/2002JB001824.

Goldthwait, R.P. (1960) Study of ice cliff in Nunatarssuaq, Greenland. *Tech. Rep. Snow Ice Permafrost Res. Establ.* **39**, 1–103.

Goldthwait, R.P. (1979) Giant grooves made by concentrated basal ice streams. *Journal of Glaciology*, **23**, 297–307.

Gordon, S., Sharp, M., Hubbard, B., Smat, C., Ketterling, B., Willis, I. (1998) Seasonal reorganization of subglacial drainage inferred from measurements in boreholes. *Hydrological Processes*, **12**(1), 105–133.

Gosse, J. (2002) Report on the Atlantic Canada Glacier Ice Dynamics Workshop, May 22–24, 2002. *Geoscience Canada*, **29**(4), 183–185.

Gosse, J.C. & Phillips, F.M. (2001) Terrestrial *in situ* cosmogenic nuclides: Theory and application. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **20**, 1475–1560.

Gosse, J.C., Grant, D.R, Klein, J., Middleton, R., Lawn, B., Dezfouly-Arjomandy, B. (1993) Significance of altitudinal weathering zones in Atlantic Canada, inferred from *in situ* produced cosmogenic radionuclides. *Geological Society of America, Abstracts and Program*, **25**(6), 394.

Goughnour, R.R. & Andersland, O.B. (1968) Mechanical properties of a sand–ice system. *Journal of Soil Mechanics and Foundations Division*, *Proceedings of the American Society of Civil Engineers*, **SM4**, 923–950.

Gow, A.J. (1963) Results of measurements in the 309 meter borehole at Byrd Station, Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **4**, 771–784.

Gow, A.J. (1969) On the rates of growth of grains and crystals in south polar firn, *Journal of Glaciology*, **8**(53), 241–252.

Gow, A.J. (1971) *Depth–Time–Temperature Relationships of Ice Crystal Growth in Polar Glaciers.* Research Report 300, Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, New Hampshire, pp. 1–19.

Gow, A.J. & Meese, D. (1996) *Nature*, of basal debris in the GISP2 and Byrd ice cores and its relevance to bed processes. *Annals of Glaciology*, **22**, 134–140.

Gow, A.J. & Williamson, T. (1976) *Rheological Implications of the Internal Structure and Crystal Fabrics of the West Antarctic Ice Sheet as Revealed by Deep Core Drilling at Byrd Station.* Report 76-35, U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, NH, 25 pp.

Gow, A.J. & Williamson, T. (1976) Rheological implications of the internal structure and crystal fabrics of the West Antarctic ice sheet as revealed by deep core drilling at Byrd Station. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **87**, 1665–1677.

Gow, A.J., Ueda, H.T. & Garfield, D.E. (1968) Antarctic ice sheet: preliminary results of first core hole to bedrock. *Science*, **161**, 1011–1013.

Gow, A.J., Epstein, S. & Sheehy, W. (1979) On the origin of stratified debris in ice cores from the bottom of the Antarctic ice sheet. *Journal of Glaciology*, **23**, 185–192.

Gow A.J., Meese, D.A., Alley, R.B., *et al.* (1997) Physical and structural properties of the Greenland Ice Sheet Project 2 ice core: a review. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **102**(C12), 26559–26575.

Grant, D.R. (1977) Altitudinal weathering zones and glacial limits in western Newfoundland, with particular reference to Gros Morne National Park. *Geological Survey of Canada Paper*, **77-1A**, 455–463.

Grant, D.R. (1986) *Surficial Geology, Port Saunders, Newfoundland*. Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1622A (1 : 250,000).

Grant, D.R. (1989) *Surficial Geology, Sandy Lake–Bay of Islands, Newfoundland*. Geological Survey of Canada, Map 1664A (1 : 250,000). Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

Grasby, S., Osadetz, K., Betcher, R. & Render, F. (2000) Reversal of the regional-scale flow system of the Williston basin in response to Pleistocene glaciation. *Geology*, **28**, 635–638.

Gravenor, C.P. (1975) Erosion by Continental Ice Sheets. *American Journal of Science*, **275**, 594–604.

Gray, A.L., Mattar, K.E., Vachon, P.W., *et al.* (1998) InSAR results from the RADARSAT Antarctic Mapping Mission data: Estimation of glacier motion using a simple registration procedure. In: *International GeoScience and Remote Sensing Symposium (IGARSS 98) on Sensing and Managing the Environment*, Seattle, WA, 6–10 July 1. IEEE Service Center, 445 Hoes Lane, Po Box 1331, Piscataway, NJ 08855–1331.

Gray, A.L., Short, N., Mattar, K.E. & Jezek, K.C. (2001) Velocities and Flux of the Filchner Ice Shelf and Its Tributaries Determined from Speckle Tracking Interferometry. *Canadian Journal of Remote Sensing* **27**(3), 193–206.

Gray, J.M. (1993) Quaternary geology and waste disposal in south Norfolk, England. *Quaternary Science Reviews,* **12**, 899–912.

Gray, J.M. (1995) Influence of Southern Upland ice on glacio-isostatic rebound in Scotland: the Main Rock Platform in the Firth of Clyde. *Boreas*, **24**, 30–36.

Gray, L., Joughin, I., Tulaczyk, S., Spikes, V.B., Bindschadler, R. & Jezek, K. (2005). Evidence for subglacial water transport in the West Antarctica Ice Sheet through three-dimensional satellite radar interferometry. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **32**(3). Art. No. L03501.

Gregory, J.M. & Oerlemans, J. (1998) Simulated future sea-level rise due to glacier melt based on regionally and seasonally resolved temperature changes. *Nature*, **391**, 474–476.

Gregory, J.M., Huybrechts, P. & Raper, S.C.B. (2004) Threatened loss of the Greenland ice sheet. *Nature*, **428**, 616.

Greuell, W. (1992) Hintereisferner, Austria: mass balance reconstruction and numerical modelling of historical length variation. *Journal of Glaciology*, **38**(129), 233–244.

Greve, R. (1997a) Application of a polythermal three-dimensional ice sheet model to the Greenland ice sheet: Response to steady-state and transient climate scenarios. *Journal of Climate*, **10**, 901–918.

Greve, R. (1997b) Large-scale ice-sheet modelling as a means of dating deep ice cores in Greenland. *Journal of Glaciology*, **43**, 307–310.

Greve, R. (2000) On the response of the Greenland ice sheet to greenhouse climate change. *Climatic Change*, **46**, 289–303.

Greve, R. & MacAyeal, D.R. (1996) Dynamic/thermodynamic simulations of Laurentide ice-sheet instability. *Annals of Glaciology*, **23**, 328–335.

Greve, R., Mügge, B., Baral, D.R., Albrecht, O., *et al.* (1999) Nested high-resolution modelling of the Greenland Summit Region. In: *Advances in Cold-Region Thermal Engineering and Sciences* (Eds K. Hutter, Y. Wang & H. Beer), pp. 285–306. Springer Verlag, Berlin.

Grønvold, K., Oskarsson, N., Johnsen, S.J., *et al.* (1995) Ash layers from Iceland in the Greenland GRIP ice core correlated with oceanic and land sediments. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **135**, 149–155.

Grootes, P.M. & Stuiver, M. (1997) Oxygen 18/16 variability in Greenland snow and ice with 10^{-3} to 10^{5}-year time resolution. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **102**(C12), 26455–26470.

Grousset, F., Pujol, C., Labeyrie, L., Auffret, G. & Boelaert, A. (2000) Were the North Atlantic Heinrich events triggered by the behaviour of the European ice sheets. *Geology*, **28**(2), 123–126.

Groussett, F.E., Cortijo, E., Huon, S., *et al*. (2001) Zooming in on Heinrich layers. *Paleoceanography*, **16**, 240–259.

Grove, J.M. (2001) The initiation of the 'Little Ice Age' in regions round the North Atlantic. *Climatic Change*, **48**, 53–82.

Gudmundsson, G.H. (1999) A three-dimensional numerical model of the confluence area of Unteraargletscher, Bernese Alps, Switzerland. *Journal of Glaciology*, **45**(150), 219–230.

Gudmundsson, G.H. (2002) Observations of a reversal in vertical and horizontal strain-rate regime during a motion event on Unteraargletscher, Bernese Alps, Switzerland. *Journal of Glaciology*, **48**(163), 566–574.

Gudmundsson, G.H. (2003) Transmission of basal variability to a glacier surface. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **108**(B5), 2253. doi:10.1029/2002JB002107.

Gudmundsson, G.H., Bassi, A., Vonmoos, M., Bauder, A., Fischer, U.H. & Funk, M. (2000) High-resolution measurements of spatial and temporal variations in surface velocities of Unteraargletscher, Bernese Alps, Switzerland. *Annals of Glaciology*, **31**, 63–68.

Gudmundsson, H.J. (1997) A review of the Holocene environment history of Iceland. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **16**, 81–92.

Gudmundsson, M.T., Sigmundsson, F. & Bjornsson, H. (1997) Ice-volcano interaction of the 1996 subglacial eruption, Vatnajokull, Iceland. *Nature*, **389**, 954–957.

Günther, R. & Widlewski, D. (1986) Die Korrelation verschiedener Klimaelemente mit dem Massenhaushalt alpiner und skandinavischer Gletscher. *Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie*, **22**(2), 125–147.

Gurnell, A.M. (1982). The dynamics of suspended sediment concentration in a proglacial stream. In: *Hydrological Aspects of Alpine and High Mountain Areas. Proceedings of the Exeter Symposium, July 1982* (Ed. J.W. Glen,), pp. 319–330. Publication 138, International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Wallingford.

Gustafson, G., Liedholm, M., Lindbom, B. & Lundblad, K. (1989). *Groundwater Calculations on a Regional Scale at the Swedish Hard Rock Laboratory*. SKB SHRL Progress Report 25-88-17, Swedish Nuclear Power Inspectorate, Stockholm.

Gustavson, T.C. & Boothroyd, T.C. (1987) A depositional model for outwash, sediment sources, and hydrologic characteristics, Malaspina Glacier, Alaska: A modern analog of the southeastern margin of the Laurentide ice sheet. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **99**, 187–200.

Haeberli, W. (Ed.) (1985) Fluctuations of glaciers 1975–1980 (Vol. IV). IAHS(ICSI)–UNESCO, Paris.

Haeberli, W. (2004) Glaciers and ice caps: historical background and strategies of world-wide monitoring. In: Mass balance of the cryosphere (Eds J.L. Bamber & A.J. Payne), pp. 559–578. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Haeberli, W. & Alean, J. (1985). Temperature and accumulation of high altitude firn in the Alps. *Annals of Glaciology*, **6**, 161–163.

Haeberli, W. & Hoelzle, M. (Eds) (1993) *Fluctuations of glaciers 1985–1990* (Vol. VI). IAHS(ICSI)–UNEP–UNESCO, Paris.

Haeberli, W. & Hoelzle, M. (1995) Application of inventory data for estimating characteristics of and regional climate-change effects on mountain glaciers: a pilot study with the European Alps. *Annals of Glaciology*, **21**, 206–212. (Russian Translation in *Data of Glaciological Studies, Moscow*, **82**, 116–124.)

Haeberli, W. & Holzhauser, H. (2003) Alpine glacier mass changes during the past two millennia. *Pages News*, **1**(11), 13–15.

Haeberli, W. & Müller, P. (Eds) (1988) *Fluctuations of glaciers 1980–1985* (Vol. V). IAHS(ICSI)–UNEP–UNESCO, Paris.

Haeberli, W., Hoelzle, M. & Suter, S. (Eds) (1998a) *Into the Second Century of Worldwide Glacier Monitoring: Prospects and Strategies*. A contribution to the International Hydrological Programme (IHP) and the Global Environment Monitoring System (GEMS). UNESCO Studies and Reports in Hydrology 56, UNESCO Publishing, Paris.

Haeberli, W., Hoelzle, M., Suter, S. & Fraunfelder, R. (Eds) (1998b) *Fluctuations of Glaciers 1990–1995*, Vol. VII. IAHS(ICSI)–UNEP–UNESCO, Paris.

Haeberli, W., Barry, R. & Cihlar, J. (2000) Glacier monitoring within the Global Climate Observing System. *Annals of Glaciology*, **31**, 241–246.

Haeberli, W., Maisch, M. & Paul, F. (2002) Mountain glaciers in global climate-related observation networks. *World Meteorological Organization Bulletin*, **51**(1), 18–25.

Haefeli, R. (1951) Some observations of glacier flow. *Journal of Glaciology*, **1**(9), 469–500.

Haefeli, R. (1961) Contribution to the movement and the form of ice sheets in the Arctic and Antarctic. *Journal of Glaciology*, **3**, 1133–1150.

Hagen, J.O. & Reeh, N. (2004) *In situ* measurement techniques: land ice. In: *Mass Balance of the Cryosphere* (Eds J.L. Bamber & A.J. Payne), pp. 11–41. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Hagen, J.O., Wold, B., Liestøl, O., Østrem, G., Sollid, J.L. (1983) Subglacial processes at Bondhusbreen, Norway: preliminary results. *Annals of Glaciology*, **4**, 91–98.

Hald, M. & Aspeli, R. (1997) Rapid climatic shifts of the northern Norwegian Sea during the last deglaciation and the Holocene. *Boreas*, **26**, 15–28.

Hald, M. & Hagen, S. (1998) Early Preboreal cooling in the Nordic seas region triggered by meltwater. *Geology*, **26**, 615–618.

Haldorsen, S. (1981) Grain size distributions of subglacial till and its relation to glacial crushing and abrasion. *Boreas*, **10**, 91–105.

Haldorsen, S., Heim, M. & Lauritzen, S.-E. (1996) Subpermafrost groundwater, Western Svalbard. *Nordic Hydrology*, **27**, 57–68.

Hall, A.M., Peacock, J.D. & Connell, E.R. (2003) New data for the Last Glacial Maximum in Great Britain and Ireland: a Scottish perspective on the paper by Bowen *et al.* (2002). *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **22**, 1551–1554.

Hall, V.A. & Pilcher, J.R. (2002) Late-Quaternary Icelandic tephras in Ireland and Great Britain: detection, characterization and usefulness. *The Holocene*, **12**, 223–232.

Hallet, B. (1976a) The effect of subglacial chemical processes on sliding. *Journal of Glaciology*, **17**, 209–221.

Hallet, B. (1976b) Deposits formed by subglacial precipitation of $CaCO_3$. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **87**, 1003–1015.

Hallet, B. (1979) A theoretical model of glacial abrasion. *Journal of Glaciology*, **23**, 39–50.

Hallet, B. (1996) Glacial quarrying: a simple theoretical model. *Annals of Glaciology*, **22**, 1–9.

Hallet, B., Hunter, L. & Bogen, J. (1996). Rates of erosion and sediment evacuation by glaciers: A review of field data and their implications. *Global and Planetary Change*, **12**, 213–235.

Ham, N.R. & Mickelson, D.M. (1994) Basal till fabric and deposition at Burroughs Glacier, Glacier Bay, Alaska. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **106**, 1552–1559.

Hambrey, M.J. & Muller, F. (1987) Structures and ice deformation in the White Glacier, Axel Heiberg Island, Northwest Territories, Canada. *Journal of Glaciology*, **20**(82), 41–66.

Hambrey, M.J., Dowdeswell, J.A., Murray, T.A. & Porter, P.A. (1996) Thrusting and debris-entrainment in a surging glacier: Bakaninbreen, Svalbard. *Annals of Glaciology*, **22**, 241–248.

Hambrey, M.J., Huddart, D., Bennett, M.R. & Glasser, N.F. (1997) Genesis of 'hummocky moraine' by thrusting in glacier ice: evidence from Svalbard and Britain. *Journal of the Geological Society, London*, **154**, 623–632.

Hambrey, M.J., Bennett, M.R., Dowdeswell, J.A., Glasser, N.F. & Huddart, D. (1999) Debris entrainment and transfer in polythermal valley glaciers. *Journal of Glaciology*, **45**(149), 69–86.

Hamley, T.C., Smith, I.N. & Young, N.W. (1985) Mass-balance and ice-flow-law parameters for East Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **31**, 334–339.

Hammer, C.U. (1980) Acidity of polar ice cores in relation to absolute dating, past volcanism and radio-echoes. *Journal of Glaciology*, **25**, 359–372.

Hammer, C.U. (1989) Dating by Physical and Chemical Seasonal Variations and Reference Horizons. In: *The Environmental Record in Glaciers and Ice Sheets* (Eds H. Oeschger & C.C. Langway Jr), pp. 99–121. Dahlem Konferenzen, Wiley, Chichester.

Hammer, C.U. (2002) Holocene Climate and Past Volcanism: Greenland-Northern Europe. In: *Climate Development and History of the North Atlantic Realm* (Eds G. Wefer, W. Berger, K. Behre & E. Jansen), pp. 149–163. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.

Hammer, C.U., Clausen, H.B., Dansgaard, W., *et al.* (1978) Dating of Greenland ice cores by flow models, isotopes, volcanic debris and continental dust. *Journal of Glaciology*, **20**(82), 3–26.

Hammer, C.H., Clausen, H.B., Dansgaard, W., *et al.* (1985) Continuous impurity analysis along the Dye 3 deep core. In: *Greenland ice core: Geophysics, Geochemistry and the Environment* (Eds C.C. Langway, H. Oeschger & W. Dansgaard), pp. 90–94. Geophysical Monograph 33, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC.

Hammer, C.U., Clausen, H.B. & Langway, C.C. Jr. (1994) Electrical conductivity method (ECM) stratigraphic dating of the Byrd Station ice core, Antarctica. *Annals of Glaciology*, **20**, 115–120.

Hammer, C.U., Andersen, K.K., Clausen, H.B., *et al.* (1997) The Stratigraphic Dating of the GRIP Ice Core. Special report of the Geophysical Department, Niels Bohr Institute for Astronomy, Physics and Geophysics, University of Copenhagen.

Hanna, E. & Bamber, J. (2001) Derivation and optimization of a new Antarctic sea-ice record. *International Journal of Remote Sensing*, **22**(1), 113–139.

Hansel, A.K., Mickelson, D.M., Schneider, A.F. & Larsen, C.E. (1985) Late Wisconsinan and Holocene history of the Lake Michigan basin. In: *Quaternary Evolution of the Great Lakes* (Eds P.F. Karrow & P.E. Calkin), pp. 39–53. Special Paper 30, Geological Association of Canada, St John's, NF.

Hansen, B.L. & Langway, C.C. jr. (1966) Deep core drilling in ice and core analysis at Camp Century, Greenland, 1961–1966. *Antarctic Journal of the United States*, **1**, 207–208.

Hansen, D.P. & Wilen, L.A. (2002) Permofmance and applications of an automated c-axis ice-fabric analyzer. *Journal of Glaciology*, **48**, 159–170.

Hansen, J.E. (2003) *http://www.giss.nasa.gov/data/update/gistemp/*. Goddard Institute for Space Studies, Washington.

Harbor, J.M. (1982) Numerical modelling of the development of U-shaped valleys by glacial erosion. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **104**, 1364–1375.

Harbor, J.M., Sharp, M., Copland, L., Hubbard, B., Nienow, P. & Mair, D. (1997) The influence of subglacial drainage conditions on the velocity distribution within a glacier cross-section. *Geology* **25**, 739–742.

Hardy, R.J., Bamber, J.L. & Orford, S. (2000) The delineation of major drainage basins on the Greenland Ice sheet using a combined numerical modelling and GIS approach. *Hydrological Processes*, **14**(11–12), 1931–1941.

Harper, J.T. & Humphrey, N.F. (1995) Borehole video analysis of a temperate glacier's englacial and subglacial structure: implications for glacier flow models. *Geology*, **23**(10), 901–904.

Harper, J.T., Humphrey, N.F. & Greenwood, M.C. (2002) Basal conditions and glacier motion during winter/spring transition, Worthington Glacier, Alaska, U.S.A. *Journal of Glaciology*, **48**(160), 42–50.

Harper, J.T., Humphrey, N.F. & Pfeffer, W.T. (2003) Glacier-scale variability of the subglacial drainage system: year-long records from boreholes at sites along the length of a glacier. *Eos* (*Transactions of the American Geophysical Union*), **84**, Fall Meeting Supplement, Abstract C22A-04.

Harrison, W. (1958) Marginal zones of vanished glaciers reconstructed from pre-consolidation pressure values of overridden silts. *Journal of Geology*, **66**, 72–95.

Harrison, W.D. & Kamb, B. (1973) Glacier bore-hole photography. *Journal of Glaciology*, **12**(64), 129–137.

Harrison, W.D. & Post, A.S. (2003) How much do we really know about glacier surging? *Annals of Glaciology*, **36**, 1–6.

Harrison, W.D., Echelmeyer, K.A. & Larsen, C.F. (1998) Measurement of temperature in a margin of Ice Stream B, Antarctica: implications for margin migration and lateral drag. *Journal of Glaciology*, **44**, 615–624.

Harrison, W.D., Elsberg, D.H., Echelmeyer, K.A. & Krimmel, R.M. (2001) On the characterization of glacier response by a single time scale. *Journal of Glaciology*, **47**(159), 659–664.

Harrison, W.D., Truffer, M., Echelmeyer, K.A., Pomraning, D.A., Abnett, K.A. & Ruhkick, R.H. (2004) Probing the till beneath Black Rapids Glacier, Alaska. *Journal of Glaciology*, **50**(171), 605–614.

Hart, J.K. (1994) Till fabric associated with deformable beds, *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, **19**, 15–32.

Hart, J.K. (1995a) Recent drumlins, flutes and lineations at Vestari-Hagafellsjökull, Iceland. *Journal of Glaciology*, **41**, 596–606.

Hart, J.K. (1995b) Subglacial erosion, deposition and deformation associated with deformable beds. *Progress in Physical Geography*, **19**, 173–191.

Hart, J.K. & Roberts, D.H. (1994) Criteria to distinguish between subglacial glaciotectonic and glaciomarine sedimentation, I. Deformation styles and sedimentology. *Sedimentary Geology*, **91**, 191–213.

Hart, J.K. & Watts, R.J. (1997) A comparison of the styles of deformation associated with two recent push moraines, south Van Keulenfjorden, Svalbard. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, **22**, 1089–1107.

Harvey, L.D.D. (1980) Solar variability as a contributing factor to Holocene climatic change. *Progress in Physical Geography*, **4**, 487–530.

Hasnain, S.I., Subramanian, V. & Dhanpal, K. (1989) Chemical characteristics and suspended sediment load of meltwaters from a Himalayan glacier in India. *Journal of Hydrology*, **106**, 99–108.

Hastenrath, S. & Ames, A. (1995a) Diagnosing the imbalance of Yanamarey Glacier in the Cordillera Blanca of Peru. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **100**(D3), 5105–5112.

Hastenrath, S. & Ames, A. (1995b) Recession of Yanamarey Glacier in Cordillera Blanca, Peru, during the 20th century. *Journal of Glaciology*, **41**(137), 191–196.

Hathaway, J.C., Poag, C.W., Valentine, P.C., *et al*. (1979) U.S. Geological Survey Core Drilling on the Atlantic Shelf. *Science*, **206**(4418), 515–527.

Hättestrand, C. (1997) Ribbed moraines in Sweden—distribution pattern and palaeoglaciological implications. *Sedimentary Geology*, **111**, 41–56.

Hättestrand, C. & Kleman, J. (1999) Ribbed moraine formation. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **18**, 43–61.

Hättestrand, C. & Stroeven, A.P. (2002) A relict landscape in the centre of Fennoscandian glaciation: geomorphological evidence of minimal Quaternary glacial erosion. *Geomorphology*, **44**, 127–143.

Hawley, R.L., Waddington, E.D., Alley, R.B. & Taylor, K.C. (2003) Annual layers in polar firn detected by borehole optical stratigraphy. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **30**, 10.1029/2003GL017675.

Hays, J.D., Imbrie, J. & Shackleton, N.J. (1976) Variations in the Earth's Orbit: Pacemaker of the Ice Ages. *Science*, **194**, 112–1132.

He, Y., Zhang, Z., Theakstone, W., *et al*. (2003) Changing features of the climate and glaciers in China's monsoonal temperature glacier region. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **108**(D17), 4530–4536.

Hebrand, M. & Åmark, M. (1989) Esker formation and glacier dynamics in eastern Skåne and adjacent areas, southern Sweden. *Boreas*, **18**, 67–81.

Heinrich, H. (1988) Origin and consequences of cyclic ice rafting in the Northeast Atlantic Ocean during the past 130,000 years. *Quaternary Research*, **29**, 143–152.

Hellmer, H.H. & Olbers, D. (1989) A two-dimensional model for the thermohaline circulation under an ice shelf. *Antarctic Science*, **1**(4), 325–336.

Hemming, S.R. (2004) Heinrich events: massive Late Pleistocene detritus layers of the North Atlantic and their global climate imprint. *Reviews of Geophysics*, **42**, 1–43. Art. No. RG1005.

Hemming, S.R., Bond, G.C., Broecker, W.S., Sharp, W.D. & Klas-Mendelson, M. (2000) Evidence from ^{40}AR/^{39}Ar ages of individual hornblende grains for varying Laurentide sources of Iceberg discharges 22,000 to 10,500 yr B.P. *Quaternary Research*, **54**, 372–383.

Hemming, S., Vorren, T. & Kleman, J. (2002a) Provinciality of ice rafting in the North Atlantic: application of ^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar dating of individual ice rafted hornblende grains. *Quaternary International*, **95–96**, 75–85.

Hemming, S.R., Hall, C.M., Biscaye, P.E., *et al*. (2002b) ^{40}Ar/^{39}Ar ages and ^{40}Ar concentrations of fine-grained sediment Fractions from North Atlantic Heinrich Layers. *Chemical Geology*, **182**, 583–603.

Herron, S. & Langway, CC. jr. (1979) The debris-laden ice at the bottom of the Greenland ice sheet. *Journal of Glaciology*, **23**, 193–207.

Hesse, R. (1995) Continental slope and basin sedimentation adjacent to an ice-margin: a continuous sleeve-gun profile across the Labrador Slope, Rise and Basin. In: *Atlas of Deep Water Environments: Architectural Style in Turbidite Systems* (Eds K.T. Pickering, R.N. Hiscott, N.H. Kenyon, F.R. Lucchi & R.D.A. Smith), pp. 14–17. Chapman and Hall, London.

Hesse, R. & Khodabakhsh, S. (1998) Depositional facies of late Pleistocene Heinrich events in the Labrador Sea. *Geology*, **26**, 103–106.

Hesse, R., Klaucke, I., Ryan, W.B.F. & Piper, D.J.W. (1997) Ice-sheet Sourced Juxtaposed Turbidites Systems in Labrador Sea. *Geoscience Canada*, **24**, 3–12.

Hesse, R., Rashid, H. & Khobabakhsh, S. (2004) Fine-grained sediment lofting from meltater-generated turbidity currents during Heinrich events. *Geology*, **32**, 449–452.

Hicock, S.R. (1990) Genetic till prism. *Geology*, **18**, 517–519.

Hicock, S.R. & Dreimanis, A. (1992) Deformation till in the Great Lakes region: implications for rapid flow along the south-central margin of the Laurentide Ice Sheet. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **29**, 1565–1579.

Hicock, S.R., Goff, J.R., Lian, O.B. & Little, E.C. (1996) On the interpretation of subglacial till fabric. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, **66**, 928–934.

Higashi, A., Fukuda, A., Hondoh, T., *et al.* (1985) Dynamical dislocation processes in ice crystal. *Proceedings of Yamada Conference IX* (Eds T. Susuki, K. Ninomiya & S. Takeuchi), pp. 511–515. University of Tokyo Press, Tokyo.

Hildes, D.H.D., Clarke, G.K.C., Flowers, G.E. & Marshall, S.J. (2004) Subglacial erosion and englacial sediment transport modelled for North American ice sheets. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **23**, 409–430.

Hillaire-Marcel, C., Occhietti, S. & Vincent, J.-S. (1981) Sakami moraine, Quebec: A 500-km-long moraine without climatic control. *Geology*, **9**, 210–214.

Hindmarsh, R.C.A. (1993) Modelling the dynamicsof ice sheets. *Progress in Physical Geography*, **17**, 391–412.

Hindmarsh, R.C.A. (1997) Deforming beds: viscous and plastic scales of deformation: *Quaternary Science Reviews*, 16, 1039–1056.

Hindmarsh, R.C.A. (1999) Pore-water signal of marine ice sheets. *Global and Planetary Change*, **23**, 197–211.

Hindmarsh, R.C.A. (2004) A numerical comparison of approximations to the Stokes equations used in ice sheet and glacier modeling. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **109**. F01012, doi:10.1039/2003JF000065.

Hindmarsh, R.C.A. & Le Meur, E. (2001) Dynamical processes involved in the retreat of marine ice sheets. *Journal of Glaciology*, **47**, 271–282.

Hindmarsh, R.C., van der Wateren, F.M. & Verbers, A.L. (1998) Sublimation of ice through sediment in Beacon Valley, Antarctica. *Geografiska Annaler*, **80A**, 209–219.

Hiscott, R.N., Aksu, A.E. & Nielsen, O.B. (1989) Provenance and dispersal patterns, Pliocene-Pleistocene section at Site 645, Baffin Bay. In: *Proceedings ODP, Scientific Results, Vol. 105* (Ed. S.K. Stewart), pp. 31–52. Ocean Drilling Program, College Station, TX.

Hjulström, F. (1935) Studies of the morphological activities of rivers as illustrated by the River Fyris. *Bulletin of the Geological Institute University of Uppsala*, **25**, 221–527.

Ho, C.L., Vela, J.C., Jenson, J.W., *et al*. (1996) Evaluation of long-term time-rate parameters of subglacial till. In: *Measuring and Modeling Time Dependent Soil Behavior* (Eds T.C. Sheehan & V.N. Kaliakin), pp. 122–136. Special Publication 61, American Society of Civil Engineers, New York.

Hock, R. (1999) A distributed temperature-index ice- and snowmelt model including potential direct solar radiation. *Journal of Glaciology*, **45**(149), 101–111.

Hock, R. (2003) Temperature index melt modelling in mountain areas. *Journal of Hydrology*, **282**(1–4), 104–115.

Hock, R. & B. Holmgren. (1996) Some aspects of energy balance and ablation of Storglaciären, Northern Sweden. *Geografiska Annaler*, **78A**(2–3), 121–131.

Hodge, S.M. & Doppelhammer, S.K. (1996) Satellite imagery of the onset of streaming flow of Ice Streams C and D, West Antarctica. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **101**, 6669–6677.

Hodge, S.M., Trabant, D.C., Krimmel, R.M., Heinrichs, T.A., March, R.S. & Josberger, E.G. (1999) Climate variations and changes in mass of three glaciers in western North America. *Journal of Climate*, **11**(9), 2161–2179.

Hodgkins, R., Tranter, M. & Dowdeswell, J.A. (1997) Solute provenance, transport and denudation in a high Arctic glacierised catchment. *Hydrological Processes*, **11**, 1813–1832.

Hodgson, D.A. (1994) Episodic ice streams and ice shelves during retreat of the northwesternmost sector of the Late Wisconsinan Laurentide Ice Sheet over the central Canadian Arctic archipelago. *Boreas*, **23**, 14–28.

Hodson, A.J., Tranter, M. & Vatne, G. (2000) Contemporary rates of chemical weathering and atmospheric CO_2 sequestration in glaciated catchments: an Arctic perspective. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, **25**, 1447–1471.

Hodson, A.J., Mumford, P. & Lister, D. (2004) Suspended sediment and phosphorus in proglacial rivers: bioavailability and potential impacts upon the P status of ice-marginal receiving waters. *Hydrological Processes*, **18**, 2409–2422.

Hodson, A.J., Mumford, P.N., Kohler, J. & Wynn, P.N. (2005). The High Arctic glacial ecosystem: new insights from nutrient budgets. *Biogeochemistry*, **72**, 233–256.

Hoelzle, M., Haeberli, W., Dischl, M. & Peschke, W. (2003) Secular glacier mass balances derived from cumulative glacier length changes. *Global and Planetary Change*, **36**(4), 77–89.

Hoerling, M.P., Hurrell, J.W. & Xu, T. (2001) Tropical origins for recent North Atlantic climate change. *Science*, **292**, 90–92.

Hoerling, M.P., Hurrell, J.W., Xu, T, Bates, G.T. & Phillips, A. (2004) Twentieth century North Atlantic climate change. Part II: Understanding the effect of Indian Ocean warming. *Climate Dynamics*. doi: 10.1007/s00382-004-0433-x

Hoffman, P.F. & Schrag, D.P. (2002) The snowball Earth hypothesis: testing the limits of global change: *Terra Nova*, 14, 129–155.

Hoffman, P.F., Kaufman, A.J., Halverson, G.P. & Schrag, D.P. (1998) A Neoproterozoic snowball Earth: *Science*, 281, 1342–1346.

Hoffmann, G., Werner, M. & Heimann, M. (1998) The Water Isotope Module of the ECHAM Atmospheric General Circulation Model—A study on Time Scales from Days to Several Years. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **103**, 16871–16896.

Hoinkes, H. (1970) Methoden und Möglichkeiten von Massenhaushaltsstudien auf Gletschern: Ergebnisse der Messreihe Hintereisferner (Ötztaler Alpen) 1953–1968. *Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie*, **6**(1–2), 37–89.

Holdsworth, G. (1974) *Meserve Glacier, Wright Valley, Antarctica: part 1. Basal Processes*. Report No. 37, Institute of Polar Studies, Ohio State University, Columbus.

Holdsworth, G. & Bull, C. (1970) The flow of cold ice: investigations on Merserve Glacier, Antarctica. In: *International Symposium on Antarctic Glaciological Exploration (ISAGE). Hanover, New Hampshire, 3–7 September 1968*, pp. 204–216. International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Wallingford.

Holland, H.D. (1978) *The Chemistry of the Atmosphere and Oceans*. Wiley, New York, 351 pp.

Holland, M.M. & Bitz, C.M. (2003) Polar amplification of climate change, in coupled models. *Cliate. Dynamics*, **21**, 221–232.

Holloway, G. & Sou, T. (2002) Has Arctic sea ice rapidly thinned? *Journal of Climate,* **15**, 1691–1701.

Holloway, J.M. & Dahlgren, R.A. (2002) Nitrogen in rock: Occurrences and biogeochemical implications. *Global Biogeochemical Cycles*, **16**, 1118, doi:10.1029/2002GB001862.

Holloway, J.M., Dahlgren, R.A., Hansen, B. & Casey, W.H. (1998) Contribution of bedrock nitrogen to high nitrate concentrations in stream water. *Nature*, **395**, 785–788.

Holmlund, P. (1987) Mass balance of Storglaciären during the 20th century. *Geografiska Annaler*, **69A**(3–4), 439–447.

Holmlund, P. & Fuenzalida, H. (1995) Anomalous glacier responses to 20th century climatic changes in Darwin Cordillera, southern Chile. *Journal of Glaciology*, **41**(139), 465–473.

Holtedahl, H. (1958) Some remarks on the geomorphology of continental shelves off Norway, Labrador and southeast Alaska. *Journal of Geology*, **66**, 461–471.

Homer, D.R. & Glen, J.W. (1978) The creep activation energies of ice. *Journal of Glaciology*, **21**, 429–444.

Hondoh, T., Iwamatsu, H. & Mae, S. (1990) Dislocation mobility for non basal glide in ice measured by in situ X-ray topography. *Philosophical Magazine,* **A62**, 89–102.

Hooke, R. & Le B. (1998) *Principles of Glacier Mechanics*. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey.

Hooke, R., Le B. & Iverson, N.R. (1985) Experimental study of ice flow around a bump: comparison with theory. *Geografiska Annaler,* **67A**, 187–198.

Hooke, R., Le B. & Iverson, N.R. (1995) Grain-size distribution in deforming subglacial tills: role of grain fracture. *Geology*, **23**, 57–60.

Hooke, R., Le B., Dahlin, B.B. & Kauper, M.T. (1972) Creep of ice containing dispersed fine sand. *Journal of Glaciology*, **11**(63), 327–336.

Hooke, R., Le B., Gould, J.E. & Brzozowski, J. (1983) Near-surface temperatures near and below the equilibrium line on polar and subpolar glaciers. *Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie*, **19**, 1–25.

Hooke, R., Le B., Hanson, B., Iverson, N.R., Jansson, P. & Fischer, U.H. (1997) Rheology of till beneath Storglaciären, Sweden. *Journal of Glaciology*, **43**, 172–179.

Hooke, R.L. (1973) Structure and flow in the margin of the Barnes Ice Cap, Baffin Island, N.W.T., Canada. *Journal of Glaciology*, **12**, 423–438.

Hooke, R.L. & Clausen, H.B. (1982) Wisconsin and Holocene $\partial^{18}O$ variations, Barnes Ice Cap, Canada. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **93**, 784–789.

Hooke, R.L., Pohjola, V.A., Jansson, P. & Kohler, J. (1992) Intraseasonal changes in deformation profiles revealed by borehole studies, Storglaciaren, Sweden. *Journal of Glaciology*, **38**, 348–358.

Hooker, B., Fitzsimons, S. & Morgan, R. (1999) Chemical characteristics and origin of clear basal ice facies in dry-based glaciers, South Victoria Land, Antarctica. *Global and Planetary Change*, **22**, 29–38.

Hooker, B.L. & Fitzharris, B.B. (1999) The correlation between climatic parameters and the retreat and advance of Franz Josef Glacier, New Zealand. *Global and Planetary Change*, **22**, 39–48.

Hooyer, T.S. & Iverson, N.R. (2000a) Clast-fabric development in a shearing granular material: implications for subglacial till and fault gouge. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **112**, 683–692.

Hooyer, T.S. & Iverson, N.R. (2000b) Diffusive mixing between shearing granular materials: constraints on bed deformation from till contacts. *Journal of Glaciology*, **46**, 641–651.

Hooyer, T.S. & Iverson, N.R. (2002) Flow mechanisms of the Des Moines lobe of the Laurentide ice sheet. *Journal of Glaciology*, **48**, 575–586.

Hormes, A., Müller, B.U. & Schlüchter, C. (2001) The Alps with little ice: evidence for eight Holocene phases of reduced glacier extent in the Central Swiss Alps. *The Holocene*, **11**(3), 255–265.

Hosein, R. (2002) *Biogeochemical weathering processes in the glacierised Rhône and Upper Oberaar catchments, Switzerland, and the Apure catchment, Venezuela.* Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Neuchâtel.

Hostetler, S.W., Bartlein, P.J., Clark, P.U., Small, E.E. & Solomon, A.M. (2000) Simulated influences of Lake Agassiz on the climate of central North America 11,000 years ago. *Nature*, **405**, 334–337.

Houghton, J.T., Ding, Y., Griggs, D.J., *et al.* (2001) *Climate Change, 2001: The Scientific Basis*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Houmark-Nielsen, M. (1999) A lithostratigraphy of Weichselian glacial and interstadial deposits in Denmark. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark*, **41**, 181–202.

Hubbard, A. (2000) The verification and significance of three approaches to longitudinal stresses in high-resolution models of glacier flow. *Geografiska Annaler Series A–Physical Geography*, **82A**, 471–487.

Hubbard, B. (2002) Direct measurement of basal motion at a hard-beddEd. temperate glacier: Glacier de Tsanfleuron, Switzerland. *Journal of Glaciology*, **48**(160), 1–8.

Hubbard, B. & Maltman, A.J. (2000) Laboratory investigations of the strength, static hydraulic conductivity and dynamic hydraulic conductivity of glacial sediments. In: *Deformation of Glacial Material* (Eds A.J. Maltman, M.J. Hambrey & B. Hubbard), pp. 231–242. Special Publication 176, Geological Society Publishing House, Bath.

Hubbard, B. & Sharp, M. (1989) Basal ice formation and deformation: a review. *Progress in Physical Geography*, **13**, 529–558.

Hubbard, B. & Sharp, M. (1993) Weertman regelation, multiple refreezing events, and the isotopic evolution of the basal ice layer. *Journal of Glaciology*, **39**, 275–291.

Hubbard, B. & Sharp, M. (1995) Basal ice facies and their formation in the Western Alps. *Arctic and Alpine Research,* **27**(4), 301–310.

Hubbard, B.P., Sharp, M.J., Willis, I.C., Nielsen, M.K. & Smart, C.C. (1995) Borehole water level variations and the structure of the subglacial hydrological system of Haut Glacier d'Arolla, Valais, Switzerland. *Journal of Glaciology*, **41**(139), 572–583.

Hubbard, B., Sharp, M. & Lawson, W.J. (1996) On the sedimentological character of Alpine basal ice facies. *Annals of Glaciology*, **22**, 187–193.

Hubbard, A., Blatter, H., Nienow, P., Mair, D. & Hubbard, B. (1998) Comparison of a three-dimensional model for glacier flow with field data from Haut Glacier d'Arolla, Switzerland. *Journal of Glaciology*, **44**(147), 368–378.

Hubbard, B., Siegert, M. & McCarroll, D. (2000a) Spectral roughness of glaciated bedrock surfaces: implications for glacier sliding. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **105**(B9), 21295–21303.

Hubbard, B., Tison, J., Janssens, L. & Spiro, B. (2000b) Ice-core evidence of the thickness and character of clear-facies basal ice: Glacier de Tsanfleuron, Switzerland. *Journal of Glaciology*, **46**(152), 140–150.

Hubbard, B., Hubbard, A., Mader, H.M., Tison, J.-L., Grust, K. & Nienow, P. (2003) Spatial variability in the water content and rheology of temperate glaciers: Glacier de Tsanfleuron, Switzerland. *Annals of Glaciology*, **37**, 1–6.

Hubbard, B., Hubbard, A., Mader, H., Tison, J.-L., Grust, K. & Nienow, P. (2004) Spatial variability in the water content and rheology of temperate glaciers: Glacier de Tsanflueron, Switzerland. *Annals of Glaciology*, **37**, 1–6.

Huber, C., Leuenberger, M. & Zumbrunnen, O. (2003) Continuous extraction of trapped air from bubble ice or water for on-line determination of isotope ratios. Analytical Chemistry **75**, 2324–2332.

Huddart, D. (1991) The glacial history and glacial deposits of the North and West Cumbrian lowlands. In: *Glacial Deposits of Britain and Ireland* (Eds J. Ehlers, P.L. Gibbard & J. Rose), pp. 151–168. Balkema, Rotterdam.

Hughen, K.A., Overpeck, J.T., Trumbore, S. & Peterson, L.C. (1996) Rapid climate changes in the tropical Atlantic region during the last deglaciation. *Nature*, **380**, 51–54.

Hughes, M.K. & Diaz, H.F. (1994) Was there a 'Medieval Warm Period', and if so, where and when? In: *Medieval Warm Period* (Eds M.K. Hughes & H.F. Diaz), pp. 109–142. Kluwer, Boston.

Hughes, T. (1977) West Antarctic Ice Streams. *Reviews of Geophysics and Space Physics*, **15**, 1–46.

Hughes, T. (1992) Abrupt climatic change related to unstable ice-sheet dynamics: toward a new paradigm. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **97**, 203–234.

Hughes, T.J. (1981a) The weak underbelly of the West Antarctic Ice Sheet. *Journal of Glaciology*, **27**(97), 518–525.

Hughes, T.J. (1981b) Numerical reconstruction of paleo-ice sheets. In: *The Last Great Ice Sheets* (Eds G.H. Denton & T.J. Hughes), pp. 221–261. Wiley, New York.

Hughes, T.J. (1998) *Ice sheets*. Oxford University Press, New York. 343 pp.

Hulbe, C.L. & MacAyeal, D.R. (1999) A new numerical model of coupled inland ice sheet, ice stream, and ice shelf flow and its application to the West Antarctic ice sheet. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **104**(B11), 25349–25366.

Hulbe, C.L., Wang, W.L., Joughin, I.R. & Siegert, M.J. (2003) The role of lateral and vertical shear in tributary flow toward a West Antarctic ice stream. *Annals of Glaciology*, **36**(36), 244–250.

Hulbe, C.L., MacAyeal, D.R., Denton, G.H., Kleman, J. & Lowell, T.V. (2004) Catastrophic ice shelf breakup as the source of Heinrich event icebergs. *Paleoceanography*, **19**, 1. PA1004 10.1029/2003PA000890.

Hulton, N.R.J. & Sugden, D.E. (1995) Modelling mass balance on former maritime ice caps: a Patagonian example. *Annals of Glaciology*, **21**, 304–310.

Humlum, O. (1981) Observations on debris in the basal transport zone of Myrdalsjokull, Iceland. *Annals of Glaciology*, **2**, 71–77.

Humphrey, N., Kamb, B., Fahnestock, M. & Engelhardt, H. (1993) Characteristics of the bed of the lower Columbia Glacier, Alaska. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **98**(B1), 837–846.

Humphreys, K.A. & Fitzsimons, S.J. (1996) Landform and sediment associations of dry-based glaciers in polar arid environments. *Zeitschrift fur Geomorphologie*, **105**, 21–33.

Hurrell, J.W. (1995) Decadal trends in the North Atlantic Oscillation: regional temperatures and precipitation. *Science*, **269**, 676–679.

Hurrell, J.W. (1996) Influence of variations in extratropical wintertime teleconnections of Northern Hemisphere temperature. *Geophysics Research Letters*, **23**, 665–668.

Hurrell, J.W., Kushnir, Y., Ottersen, G. & Visbeck, M. (2003) An overview of the North Atlantic Oscillation. In: *The North Atlantic Oscillation: Climate Significance and Environmental Impact* (Eds J.W. Hurrell, Y. Kushnir, G. Ottersen & M. Visbeck), pp. 1–35. Geophysical Monograph 134, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC.

Hurrell, J.W., Hoerling, M.P., Phillips, A. & Xu, T. (2004) Twentieth century North Atlantic climate change. Part I: assessing determination. *Climate Dynamics*. doi:10.1007/s00382-004-0432-x.

Hutter, K. (1983) *Theoretical Glaciology; Material Science of Ice and the Mechanics of Glaciers and Ice Sheets*. D. Reidel, Dordrecht.

Huuse, M. & Lykke-Andersen, H. (2000) Overdeepened Quaternary valleys in the eastern Danish North Sea: morphology and origin. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **19**, 1233–1253.

Huybrechts, P. (1992) *The Antarctic Ice Sheet and Environmental Change: a Three-dimensional Modeling Study*. Berichte zur Polarfoschung, 99, Alfred-Wegener-Institut für Polar- und Meeresforschung, Bremerhaven, 241 p.

Huybrechts, P. (1993) Glaciological modelling of the late Cenozoic East Antarctic ice sheet: stability or dynamism? *Geografiska Annaler*, **75A**, 221–238.

Huybrechts, P. (1994a) Formation and disintegration of the Antarctic ice sheet. *Annals of Glaciology*, **20**, 336–340.

Huybrechts, P. (1994b) The present evolution of the Greenland ice sheet: an assessment by modelling. *Global and Planetary Change*, **9**, 39–51.

Huybrechts, P. (1996) Basal temperature conditions of the Greenland ice sheet during the glacial cycles. *Annals of Glaciology*, **23**, 226–236.

Huybrechts, P. (2002) Sea-level changes at the LGM from ice-dynamic reconstructions of the Greenland and Antarctic ice sheets during the glacial cycles. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, 21, 203–231.

Huybrechts, P. & de Wolde, J. (1999) The dynamic response of the Greenland and Antarctic ice sheets to multiple-century climatic warming. *Journal of Climate*, **12**, 2169–2188.

Huybrechts, P. & Le Meur, E. (1999) Predicted present-day evolution patterns of ice thickness and bedrock elevation over Greenland and Antarctica. Polar Research **18**(2), 299–308.

Huybrechts, P. & Oerlemans, J. (1988) Thermal regime of the East Antarctic Ice Sheet: a numerical study on the role of the dissipation-strain rate feedback with changing climate. *Annals of Glaciology*, **11**, 52–59.

Huybrechts, P. & T'siobbel, S. (1995) Thermomechanical modelling of Northern Hemisphere ice sheets with a two-level mass-balance parameterization. *Annals of Glaciology*, **21**, 111–116.

Huybrechts, P., Letreguilly, P. & Reeh, N. (1991) The Greenland ice sheet and global warming. *Palaeogeography*, *Plaeoclimatology*, *Palaeoecology (Global and Planetary Change Section)*, **89**, 399–412.

Huybrechts, P., Steinhage, D., Wilhelms, F. & Bamber, J.L. (2000) Balance velocities and measured properties of the Antarctic ice sheet from a new compilation of gridded datasets for modeling. *Annals of Glaciology*, **30**, 52–60.

Huybrechts, P., Janssens, I., Poncin, C. & Fichefet, T. (2002) The response of the Greenland ice sheet to climate changes in the 21st century by interactive coupling of an AOGCM with a thermomechanical ice-sheet model. *Annals of Glaciology*, **35**, 409–415.

Huybrechts, P., Rybak, O.O., Pattyn, F. & Steinhage, D. (2004a) Age and origin of the ice in the EPICA DML ice core derived from a nested Antarctic ice sheet model. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, **6**, 06533 (CD-ROM).

Huybrechts, P., Gregory, J.M., Janssens, I. & Wild, M. (2004b) Modelling Antarctic and Greenland volume changes during the 20th and 21st centuries forced by GCM time slice integrations. *Global and Planetary Change*, **42**, 83–105, doi:10.1016/j.gloplacha.2003.11.011.

IAHS(ICSI)–UNEP–UNESCO (1988). *Fluctuations of Glaciers 1980–1985* (Eds W. Haeberli & P. Müller). World Glacier Monitoring Service, Paris.

IAHS(ICSI)–UNEP–UNESCO (1989) *World Glacier Inventory–Status 1988–* (Eds W. Haeberli, H. Bosch, K. Scherler, G. Ostrem & C.C. Wallen). World Glacier Monitoring Service, Paris. 368 pp.

IAHS(ICSI)–UNEP–UNESCO (1993) *Fluctuations of Glaciers 1985–1990* (Eds W. Haeberli & M. Hoelzle). World Glacier Monitoring Service, Paris.

IAHS(ICSI)–UNEP–UNESCO (1998) *Fluctuations of Glaciers 1990–1995*. (Eds W. Haeberli, M. Hoelzle, S. Suter & R. Frauenfelder). World Glacier Monitoring Service, Paris.

Ibarzabal y Donangelo, T., Hoffmann, J.A.J. & Naruse, R. (1996) Recent climate changes in southern Patagonia. *Bulletin of Glacier Research*, **14**, 29–36.

Ice Core Working Group (U.S.) (1989) *U.S. Global Ice Core Research Program: West Antarctica and Beyond* (Ed. P. Grootes). Quaternary Research Center, University of Washington, Seattle.

Iken, A. (1977) Movement of large ice mass before breaking off. *Journal of Glaciology*, **19**(81), 595–605.

Iken, A. & Bindschadler, R.A. (1986) Combined measurements of subglacial water pressure and surface velocity of Findelengletscher, Switzerland: conclusions about drainage system and sliding mechanism. *Journal of Glaciology*, **32**(110), 101–119.

Iken, A., Röthlisberger, H. & Hutter, K. (1977) Deep drilling with a hot water jet. *Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie*, **12**(2), 143–156.

Iken, A., Röthlisberger, H., Flotron, A. & Haeberli, W. (1983) The uplift of Unteraargletscher at the beginning of the melt season—a consequence of water storage at the bed? *Journal of Glaciology*, **29**(101), 28–47.

Iken, A., Fabri, K. & Funk, M. (1996) Water storage and subglacial drainage conditions inferred from borehole measurements on Gornernletscher, Valais, Switzerland. *Journal of Glaciology*, **42**, 233–248.

Imbrie, J.Z., Hays, J.D., Martinson, D.G., MacIntyre, A., *et al.* (1984) The orbital theory of Pleistocene climate: support from a revised chronology of the marine d18O record. In: *Milankovitch and Climate* (Eds A. Berger, J.Z. Imbrie, J.D. Hays, *et al.*), pp. 269–305. D. Reidel, Dordrecht.

Imbrie, J., Boyle, E.A., Clemens, S.C., *et al.* (1992) On the structure and origin of major glaciation cycles, 1, Linear responses to Milankovitch forcing. *Paleoceanography*, **7**, 701–738.

Ingolfsson, O., Hjort, C., Berkman, P.A., Björck, S., *et al.* (1998) Antarctic glacial history since the Last Glacial Maximum: an overview of the record on land. *Antarctic Science*, **10**, 326–344.

IPCC (2001a) *Climate Change 2001: the Scientific Basis* (Eds J.T. Houghton, Y. Ding, D.J. Griggs, *et al.*). Contribution of Working Group I to the Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 881 pp.

IPCC (2001b) *Climate Change 2001: Impacts, Adaptation, and Vulnerability* (Eds J.J. McCarthy, O.F. Canziani, N.A. Leary, D.J. Dokken & K.S. White). Contribution of Working Group II to the Third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1000 pp.

IPCC (2001c) *Summary for Policymakers—Climate Change 2001: the Scientific Basis*. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Geneva.

Iverson, N.R. (1990) Laboratory simulations of glacial abrasion: comparison with theory. *Journal of Glaciology*, **32**, 304–314.

Iverson, N.R. (1991) Potential effects of subglacial water-pressure fluctuations on quarrying. *Journal of Glaciology*, **37**, 27–36.

Iverson, N.R. (1993) Regelation of ice through debris at glacier beds: Implications for sediment transport. *Geology*, **21**, 559–562.

Iverson, N.R. (1999) Coupling between a glacier and a soft bed: II. Model results. *Journal of Glaciology*, **45**, 41–53.

Iverson, N.R. & Hooyer, T.S. (2002) Clast-fabric development in a shearing granular material: Implications for subglacial till and fault gouge: Reply. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **114**, 383–384.

Iverson, N.R. & Iverson, R.M. (2001) Distributed shear of subglacial till due to Coulomb slip. *Journal of Glaciology*, **47**, 481–488.

Iverson, N.R. & Semmens, D. (1995) Intrusion of ice into porous media by regelation: A mechanism of sediment entrainment by glaciers. *Journal of Geophysical Research,* **100**, 10219–10230.

Iverson, N.R., Jansson, P. & Hooke, R.L. (1994) In-situ measurements of strength of deforming subglacial till. *Journal of Glaciology*, **40**, 497–503.

Iverson, N.R., Hanson, B., Hooke, R.LeB. & Jansson, P. (1995) Flow mechanism of glaciers on soft beds. *Science*, **267**(5194), 80–81.

Iverson, N.R., Hooyer, T.S. & Hooke, R. LeB. (1996) A laboratory study of sediment deformation: Stress heterogeneity and grain-size evolution. *Annals of Glaciology*, **22**, 167–175.

Iverson, N.R., Baker, R.W. & Hooyer, T.S. (1997) A ring-shear device for the study of sediment deformation: tests on tills with contrasting clay contents. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **16**, 1057–1066.

Iverson, N.R., Hooyer, T.S. & Baker, R.W. (1998) Ring-shear studies of till deformation: Coulomb-plastic behaviour and distributed strain in glacier beds. *Journal Glaciology*, **44**(148), 634–642.

Iverson, N.R., Baker, R.W., Hooke, R.LeB., Hanson, B., Jansson, P. (1999) Coupling between a glacier and a soft bed: I. A relation between effective pressure and local shear stress determined from till elasticity. *Journal of Glaciology*, **45**(149), 31–40.

Iverson, N.R., Cohen, C., Hooyer, T.S., *et al.* (2003) Effects of basal debris on glacier flow. *Science*, **301**(5629), 81–84.

Ives, J.D. (1957) Glaciation of the Torngat Mountains Northern Labrador. Arctic **10**, 66–87.

Ives, J.D. (1962) Indications of recent extensive glacierization in north-central Baffin Island, N.W.T. *Journal of Glaciology*, **4**, 197–205.

Ives, J.D. & Andrews, J.T. (1963) Studies in the physical geography of north central Baffin Island. *Geographical Bulletin*, **19**, 5–48.

Ivy-Ochs, S., Schlüchter, C., Kubik, P., Dittrich-Hannen, B. & Beer, J. (1995) Minimum ^{10}Be exposure ages of early Pliocene for the Table Mountain plateau and the Sirius Group at Mount Fleming, Dry Valleys, Antarctica. *Geology*, **23**, 1007–1019.

Jacka, T.H. (1984a) Laboratory studies on relationships between ice crystal size and flow rate. *Cold Regions Science and Technology*, **10**(1), 31–42.

Jacka, T.H. (1984b) The time and strain required for development of minimum strain rates in ice. *Cold Regions Science and Technology*, **8**, 261–268.

Jacka, T.H. (1994) Investigations of discrepancies between laboratory studies of the flow of ice: density, sample shape and size, and grain-size. *Annals of Glaciology*, **19**, 146–154.

Jacka, T.H. & Li, J. (1994) The steady-state crystal size of deforming ice. *Annals of Glaciology*, **20**, 13–18.

Jacka, T.H. & Li, J. (2000) Flow rates and crystal orientation fabrics in compression of polycrystalline ice at low temperatures and stresses. In: *Physics of Ice Core Records* (Ed. T. Hondoh), pp. 83–102, Hokkaido University Press, Sopporo.

Jacka, T.H. & Maccagnan, M. (1994) Ice crystallographic and strain rate changes with strain in compression and extension. *Cold Regions Science and Technology*, **8**, 269–286.

Jacka, T.H., Donoghue, S., Li, J., Budd, W.F. & Anderson, R.M. (2003) Laboratory studies on the flow rates of debris-laden ice. *Annals of Glaciology*, **37**, 108–112.

Jackson, M. & Kamb, B. (1997) The marginal shear stress of Ice Stream B, West Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **43**, 415–426.

Jacobel, R.W., Scambos, T.A., Raymond, C.F. & Gades, A.M. (1996) Changes in the configuration of ice stream flow from the West Antarctic ice sheet. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **101**(B3), 5499–5504.

Jacobel, R.W., Scambos, T.A., Nereson, N.A. & Raymond, C.F. (2000) Changes in the margin of Ice Stream C, Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **46**, 102–110.

Jacobs, S.S., Helmer, H.H., Doake, C.S.M., Jenkins, A. & Frolich, R.M. (1992) Melting of ice shelves and the mass balance of Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **38**, 375–387.

Jacobs, S.S., Hellmer, H.H. & Jenkins, A. (1996) Antarctic ice sheet melting in the Southeast Pacific. *Geophysical Research Letters,* **23**(9), 957–960.

Jacobson, H.P. & Raymond, C.F. (1998) Thermal effects on the location of ice stream margins. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **103**(B6), 12111–12122.

Jaeger, J.B., Hallet, B., Pavlis, T., *et al.* (2001) Orogenic and glacial research in pristine southern Alaska. *Eos* (*Transactions of the American Geophysical Union*), **82**, 213–216.

Jansen, E. & Sjøholm, J. (1991) Reconstruction of glaciation over the past 6 Myr from ice-borne deposits in the Norwegian Sea. *Nature,* **349**, 600–603.

Janssens, I. & Huybrechts, P. (2000) The treatment of meltwater retention in mass-balance parameterizations of the Greenland ice sheet. *Annals of Glaciology*, **31**, 133–140.

Jansson, K.N. (2003) Early Holocene glacial lakes and ice marginal retreat pattern in Labrador/Ungava, Canada. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology*, *Palaeoecology*, **193**, 473–501.

Jansson, K.N., Stroeven, A.P. & Kleman, J. (2003) Configuration and timing of Ungava Bay ice streams, Labrador-Ungava, Canada. *Boreas*, **32**, 252–262.

Jansson, P. (1995) Water pressure and basal sliding on Storglaciären, northern Sweden. *Journal of Glaciology*, **41**(138), 232–240.

Jansson, P., Hock, R. & Schneider, Th. (2003) The concept of glacier storage: a review. *Journal of Hydrology*, **282**, 116–129.

Jarvis, E.P. & King, E.C. (1993) The seismic wavefield recorded on an Antarctic ice shelf. *Journal of Seismic Exploration*, **134**, 69–86.

Jeffery, G.B. (1922) The motion of ellipsoidal particles immersed in a viscous fluid. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series A*, **102**, 169–179.

Jellinek, H.H.G. (1959) Adhesive properties of ice. *Journal of Colloid Science*, **14**, 268–280.

Jenkins, A., Vaughan, D., Jacobs, S.S., Hellmer, H.H. & Keys, H. (1997) Glaciological and oceanographic evidence of high melt rates beneath Pine Island Glacier, West Antarctica, *Journal of Glaciology*, **43**(143), 114–121.

Jennings, A.E. (1993) The Quaternary History of Cumberland Sound, Southeastern Baffin Island: the Marine Evidence. *Geographie physique et Quaternaire*, **47**, 21–42.

Jennings, A.E., Tedesco, K.A., Andrews, J.T. & Kirby, M.E. (1996) Shelf erosion and glacial ice proximity in the Labrador Sea during and after Heinrich events (H-3 or 4 to H-0) as shown by formanifera. In: *Late Quaternary Palaeoceanography of the North Atlantic Margins* (Eds J.T. Andrews, W.E.N. Austin, H. Bergsten & A.E. Jennings), pp. 29–49. Special Publication 111, Geological Society Publishing House, Bath.

Jennings, A.E., Manley, W.F., MacLean, B. & Andrews, J.T. (1998) Marine evidence for the last glacial advance across Eastern Hudson Strait, Eastern Canadian Arctic. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **13**, 501–514.

Jennings, A.E., Grönvold, K., Hilberman, R., Smith, M. & Hald, M. (2002a) High resolution study of Icelandic tephras in the Kangerlussuaq Trough, SE East Greenland, during the last deglaciation. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **17**, 747–757.

Jennings, A.E., Knudsen, K.L., Hald, M., Hansen, C.V. & Andrews, J.T. (2002b) A mid-Holocene shift in Arctic sea ice variability on the East Greenland shelf. *The Holocene*, **12**, 49–58.

Jenssen, D. (1977) A three-dimensional polar ice sheet model. *Journal of Glaciology*, **18**, 373–389.

Jing, Z., Ye, B., Jiao, K., *et al.* (2002) Surface velocity on the Glacier No.51 at Haxilegen of the Kuytun River, Tianshan Mountains. *Journal of Glaciology and Geocryology*, **24**(5), 563–566.

Jiskoot, H., Murray, T. & Luckman, A. (2003 Surge potential and drainage basin characteristics in East Greenland. *Annals of Glaciology*, **36**, 142–148.

Jóhannesson, T. (1992) *Landscape of temperate ice caps*. PhD thesis, University of Washington.

Jóhannesson, T. (1997) The response of two Icelandic glaciers to climatic warming computed with a degree-day glacier mass-balance model coupled to a dynamic glacier model. *Journal of Glaciology*, **43**(144), 321–327.

Jóhannesson, T., Raymond, C.F. & Waddington, E.D. (1989) Timescale for adjustment of glaciers to changes in mass balance. *Journal of Glaciology*, **35**(121), 355–369.

Jóhannesson, T., Sigurdsson, O., Laumann, T. & Kennett, M. (1995) Degree-day glacier mass-balance modelling with application to glaciers in Iceland, Norway, and Greenland. *Journal of Glaciology*, **41**, 345–358.

Johnsen, S.J. & White, J.W.C. (1989) The origin of Arctic precipitation under present and glacial conditions. *Tellus*, **41B**, 452–468.

Johnsen, S.J., W.Dansgaard, W. & White, J.W.C. (1989) The origin of Arctic precipitation under present and glacial conditions. *Tellus*, **41B**, 452–468.

Johnsen, S.J., Clausen, H.B., Dansgaard, W., *et al*. (1992) Irregular glacial interstadials recorded in a new Greenland ice core. *Nature*, **359**, 311–313.

Johnsen, S.J., Dahl-Jensen, D., Gundestrup, N., *et al* (2001) Oxygen isotope and paleotemperature records from six Greenland ice-core stations: Camp Century, Dye–3, GRIP, GISP2, Renland, and North GRIP. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **16**(4), 299–307.

Johnson, J. & Fastook, J.L. (2002) Northern Hemisphere glaciation and its sensitivity to basal melt water. *Quaternary International*, **95–96**, 65–74.

Johnson, R.G. (1997) Ice age initiation by an ocean-atmospheric circulation change in the Labrador Sea. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **148**, 367–379.

Johnson, R.H. (1965) Glacial geomorphology of the west Pennine slopes between Cliviger and Congleton. In: *Essays in Geography for A.A. Miller* (Eds J.B. Whittow & P.D. Wood), pp. 58–94. Reading University Press, Reading.

Jones, G.A. & Keigwin, L.D. (1988) Evidence from the Fram Strait (78 N) for early deglaciation. *Nature*, **336**, 56–59.

Jones, I.W., Munhoven, G., Tranter, M., Huybrechts, P. & Sharp, M.J. (2002) Modelled glacial and non-glacial HCO_3^-, Si and Ge fluxes since the LGM: little potential for impact on atmospheric CO_2 concentrations and the marine Ge : Si ratio. *Global Planetary Change*, **33**, 139–153.

Jones, S. & Glen, J.W. (1969) The effect of dissolved impurities on the mechanical properties of ice crystals. *Philosophical Magazine*, **8**(19), 13–24.

Jónsson, S. (1992) Variability of convective conditions in the Greenland Sea. *ICES Marine Science Symposium*, **195**, 32–39.

Jordan, C. (1997) Quaternary geology mapping in the Republic of Ireland—how much can be added through remote sensing? In: *Proceedings of the Twelfth International Conference and Workshop on Applied Geologic Remote Sensing17–19/11/97, Denver, Colorado, USA,* Vol. 2, pp. 37–44.

Jørgensen, F. & Piotrowski, J.A. (2003) Signature of the Baltic Ice Stream on Funen Island, Denmark during the Weichselian glaciation. *Boreas*, **32**, 242–256.

Joughin, I. (2002) Ice-sheet velocity mapping: a combined interferometric and speckle-tracking approach. *Annals of Glaciology*, **34**, 195–201.

Joughin, I. & Tulaczyk, S. (2002) Positive mass balance of the Ross Ice Streams, West Antarctica. *Science*, **295**(5554), 476–480.

Joughin, I., Tulaczyk, S., Fahnestock, M. & Kwok, R. (1996) A minisurge on the Ryder Glacier, Greenland, observed by satellite radar interferometry. *Science*, **274**(5285), 228–230.

Joughin, I., Fahnestock, M., Ekholm, S. & Kwok, R. (1997) Balance velocities of the Greenland ice sheet. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **24**, 3045–3048.

Joughin, I.R., Kwok, R. & Fahnestock, M.A. (1998) Interferometric estimation of three-dimensional ice-flow using ascending and descending passes. *IEEE Transactions on GeoScience and Remote Sensing*, **36**(1), 25–37.

Joughin, L., Gray, L., Bindschadler, R., *et al*. (1999) Tributaries of West Antarctic ice streams revealed by RADARSAT interferometry. *Science*, **286**(5438), 283–286.

Joughin, I.R., Fahnestock, M.A. & Bamber, J.L. (2000) Ice flow in the northeast Greenland ice stream. *Annals of Glaciology*, **31**, 141–146.

Joughin, I., Fahnestock, M., MacAyeal, D., Bamber, J.L. & Gogineni, P. (2001) Observation and analysis of ice flow in the largest Greenland ice stream. *Journal of Geophysical Research—Atmospheres* **106**(D24), 34021–34034.

Joughin, I., Tulaczyk, S., Bindschadler, R.A. & Price, S. (2002) Changes in west Antarctic ice stream velocities: observation and analysis. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **107**, 2289. doi:10.1029/2001JB001029.

Joughin, I.R., Tulaczyk, S. & Engelhardt, H.E. (2003a) Basal melt beneath Whillans Ice Stream and Ice Streams A and C. *Annals of Glaciology*, **36**, 257–262.

Joughin, I., Rignot, E., Rosanova, C.E., Lucchitta, B.K. & Bohlander, J. (2003b) Timing of recent accelerations of Pine Island Glacier, Antarctica. *Geophysical Research Letters,* **30**(13). art. no.–1706.

Joughin, I., Macayeal, D.R. & Tulaczyk, S. (2004) Melting and freezing beneath the Ross ice streams, Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **50**, 96–108.

Journal of Geophysical Research (1997) Greenland Summit Ice Cores. **102**. NO. C12.

Jouzel, J. & Koster, R.D. (1997) A reconsideration of the initial conditions used for stable water isotope models. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **101**, 22933–22938.

Jouzel, J. & Merlivat, L. (1984) Deuterium and oxygen 18 in precipitation: modeling of the isotopic effects during snow formation. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **89**(D7), 11749–11757.

Jouzel, J., Merlivat, L. & Lorius, C. (1982) Deuterium excess in an East Antarctic ice core suggests higher relative humidity at the oceanic surface during the last glacial maximum. *Nature*, **299**, 688–691.

Jouzel, J., Russell, G.L., Suozzo, R.J., Koster, R.D., White, J.W.C. & Broecker, W.S. (1987) Simulations of the HDO and ^{18}O atmospheric cycles using the NASA GISS general circulation model: the seasonal cycle for present-day conditions. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **92**, 14739–14760.

Jouzel, J., Petit, J.R., Souchez, R., *et al*. (1999) More than 200 meters of lake ice above subglacial Lake Vostok, Antarctica.. *Science*, **286**, 2138–2141.

Jouzel, J., Vimeux, F., Caillon, N., *et al*. (2003a) Temperature reconstructions from Antarctic ice cores. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **108**(D12), 4361, doi:10.1029/2002JD002677.

Jouzel, J., Vimeux, F., Caillon, N., *et al*. (2003b) Magnitude of isotope/temperature scaling for interpretation of central Antarctic ice cores. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **108**(D12), 4361. doi:10.1029/2002JD002677.

Juen, I., Kaser, G. & Georges, C. (2003) Modelling observed and future runoff from a glacierized tropical catchment (Cordillera Blanca, Perú). In: *Proceedings of the Symposium on Andean Mass Balance*, Valdivia, March.

Jull, M. & McKenzie, D. (1996) The effect of deglaciation on mantle melting beneath Iceland. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **101**(B10), 21815–21828.

Kääb, A. (2002) Monitoring high-mountain terrain deformation from air- and spaceborne optical data: examples using digital aerial imagery and ASTER data. *ISPRS Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing*, **57**(1–2), 39–52.

Kääb, A., Paul, F., Maisch, M., Hoelzle, M. & Haeberli, W. (2002) The new remote-sensing-derived Swiss glacier inventory: II. First results. *Annals of Glaciology*, **34**, 362–366.

Kääb, A., Wessels, R., Haeberli, W., *et al*. (2003) Rapid ASTER imaging facilitates timely assessment of glacier hazards and disasters. *Eos* (*Transactions of the American Geophysical Union*), **84**(13), 117–124.

Kachanov, L.M. (1999) Rupture time under creep conditions (translated from Russian, 1957). *International Journal of Fracture*, **97**(1–4), xi–xviii.

Kalnay, E., Kanamitsu, M., Kistler, R., *et al.* (1996) The NCEP/NCAR 40-year reanalysis project. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, **77**, 437–471.

Kamb, B. (1972) Experimental recrystallization of ice under stress. In: *Flow and Fracture of Rocks* (Eds H.C. Heard, I.Y. Borg, N.L., Carter & C.B. Raileigh), pp. 211–241.AGU Monograph Series 16, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC.

Kamb, B. (1987) Glacier surge mechanism based on linked cavity configuration of the basal water conduit system. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **92**, 9083–9100.

Kamb, B. (1991) Rheological nonlinearity and flow instability in the deforming bed mechanism of ice stream motion. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **96**(B10), 16585–16595.

Kamb, B. (2001) Basal zone of the West Antarctic ice streams and its role in lubrication of their rapid motion. In: *The West Antarctic Ice Sheet: Behavior and Environment* (Eds R.B. Alley & R. Bindschadler), pp. 157–199. Volume 77, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC.

Kamb, B. & LaChapelle, E. (1964). Direct observation of the mechanism of gacier sliding over bedrock. *Journal of Glaciology*, **5**, 159–172.

Kamb, B., Raymond, C.F., Harrison, W.D., *et al.* (1985) Glacier surge mechanism—1982–1983 surge of Variegated Glacier, Alaska. *Science*, **227**, 469–479.

Kaplan, M.R., Miller, G.H. & Steig, E.J. (2001) Low-gradient outlet glaciers (ice streams?) drained the Laurentide Ice Sheet. *Geology*, **29**, 343–346.

Karl, D.M. & Tien, G. (1992) MAGIC: A sensitive and precise method for measuring dissolved phosphorus in aquatic environments. *Limnology and Oceanography*, **37**, 105–115.

Karlen, W. (1988) Scandinavian glacial and climatic fluctuations during the Holocene. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **7**, 199–209.

Karlen, W. & Denton, G.H. (1976) Holocene glacial variations in Sarek National Park, northern Sweden. *Boreas*, **5**, 25–56.

Karrow, P.F. & Calkin, P.E. (Eds) (1985) *Quaternary Evolution of the Great Lakes*. Special Paper 30, Geological Association of Canada, St John's, NF, 258 pp.

Kaser, G., Ames, A. & Zamora, M. (1990) Glacier fluctuations and climate in the Cordillera Blanca, Peru. *Annals of Glaciology*, **14**, 136–140.

Kaser, G., Fountain, A. & Jansson, P. (2002) *A Manual for Monitoring the Mass Balance of Mountain Glaciers*. International Hydrological Programme, Technical Documents in Hydrology 59, Unesco, Paris.

Kaser, G., Juen, I., Georges, C., Gomez, J. & Tamayo, W. (2003) The impact of glaciers on the runoff and the reconstruction of mass balance history from hydrological data in the tropical Cordillera Blanca, Peru. *Journal of Hydrology*, **282**, 130–144.

Kaspi, Y., Sayag, R. & Tziperma, E (2004) A 'triple sea-ice state' mechanism for the abrupt warming and synchronous ice sheet collapses during Heinrich events. *Paleoceanography*, **19**. PA3004, doi:10.1029/2004PA001009.

Kasser, P. (1967) *Fluctuations of Glaciers 1959–1965*. IAHS(ICSI)–UNESCO, Paris.

Kasser, P. (1973) *Fluctuations of Glaciers 1965–1970*. IAHS(ICSI)–UNESCO, Paris.

Kaufman, D.S., Ager, T.A., Anderson, N.J., *et al.* (2004) Holocene thermal maximum in the western Arctic (0–180°W). *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **23**, 529–560.

Kavanaugh, J. & Cuffey, K.M. (2003) Sapace and time variation of d18O and dD in Antarctic precipitation revisited. *Global Biogeochemical Cycles*, **17**(1), 1017–1031.

Kavanaugh, J.L., Clarke, G.K.C. (2001) Abrupt glacier motion and reorganization of basal shear stress following the establishment of a connected drainage system. *Journal of Glaciology*, **47**(158), 472–480.

Kehew, A.E. & Teller, J.T. (1994) History of late glacial runoff along the southwestern margin of the Laurentide Ice Sheet. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **13**, 859–877.

Kelly, M., Funder, S., Houmark-Nielsen, M., *et al.* (1999) Quaternary glacial and marine environmental history of northwest Greenland: a review and reappraisal. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **18**, 373–392.

Kemmis, T.J. (1996) Lithofacies associations for terrestrial glacigenic successions. In: *Past Glacial Environments: Sediments, Forms and Techniques* (Ed. J. Menzies), pp. 285–300. Butterworth-Heinemann, Oxford.

Kempton, J.P., Johnson, W.H., Heigold, P.C. & Cart-wright, K. (1991) Mahomet bedrock valley in east-central Illinois; topography, glacial drift stratigraphy, and hydrogeology. In: *Geology and Hydrogeology of the Teays–Mahomet Bedrock Valley System* (Eds W.N. Melhorn & J.P. Kempton). *Geological Society of America Special Paper*, **258**, 91–124.

Kenneally, J.P. & Hughes, T.J. (1995–96) The calving constraints on inception of Quaternary ice sheets. *Quaternary International*, **95–96**, 43–53.

Kent, D. & Smethurst, M. (1998) Shallow bias of paleomagnetic inclinations in the Paleozoic and Precambrian. *Earth Planetary Science Letters*, **160**, 391–402.

Kenyon, N.H. (1986) Evidence from bedforms of a strong poleward current along the upper continental slope of Northwest Europe. *Marine Geology*, **72**, 187–198.

Khatwa, A., Hart, J.K. & Payne, A.J. (1999) Grain textural analysis across a range of glacial facies. *Annals of Glaciology*, **28**, 111–117.

Kieffer, H., Kargel, J.S., Barry, R., Bindschadler, R., *et al.* (2000) New eyes in the sky measure glaciers and ice sheets. *Eos* (*Transactions of the American Geophysical Union*), **81**(24), 265 + 270–271.

King, D.A. (2004) *Climate Change*, science: Adapt, mitigate, or ignore? *Science*, **303**, 176–177.

King, E.L., Sejrup, H.P., Haflidason, H., Elverhøi, A. & Aarseth, I. (1996) Quaternary seismic stratigraphy of the North Sea Fan: glacially-fed gravity flow aprons, hemipelagic sediments, and large submarine slides. *Marine Geology*, **130**, 293–316.

King-Clayton, L.M., Kautsky, F., Chapman, N.A., Svensson, N.-O., de Marsily, G. & Ledoux, E. (1997) The Central Climate Change Scenario: SKI's SITE-94 project to evaluate the future behaviour of a deep repository for spent-fuel. In: *Glaciation and Hydrogeology* (Eds L. King-Clayton, N. Chapman, L.O. Ericsson & F.Kautsky), p. A33. SKI Report 13, Swedish Nuclear Power Inspectorate.

Kirby, M.E. & Andrews, J.T. (1999) Mid-Wisconsin Laurentide Ice Sheet Growth and decay: implications for Heinrich events–3 and –4. *Paleoceanography*, **14**, 211–223.

Kirkbride, M.P. (1995) Processes of transportation. In: *Modern Glacial Environments* (Ed. J. Menzies), pp. 261–292. Butterworth-Heinemann, Oxford.

Kitanidis, A.K. (1997) *Introduction to Geostatistics: Applications to Hydrogeology*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Kitmitto, K., Cooper, M., Venters, C.C., *et al.* (2000) LANDMAP: serving satellite imagery to the UK academic community. In: *RSS2000 Adding Value to Remotely Sensed Data*. University of Leicester.

Kjær, K.H. & Krüger, J. (2001) The final phase of dead-ice moraine development: processes and sediment architecture, Kötlujökull, Iceland. *Sedimentology*, **48**, 935–952.

Klassen, R.W. (1989) Quaternary geology of the southern Canadian Interior Plains. In: *Quaternary Geology of Canada and Greenland*, Vol. K-1 (Ed. R.J. Fulton), pp. 138–173. Geology of North America

Series, Geological Society of America, Boulder, Colorado, and Geology of Canada, No. 1, Geological Survey of Canada, Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

Klein, A.G., Seltzer, G.O. & Isacks, B.L. (1999) Modern and last local glacial maximum snowlines in the Central Andes of Peru, Bolivia, and Northern Chile. *Quaternary Science Reviews,* **18**, 63–84.

Kleman, J. (1992) The palimpsest glacial landscape in northwestern Sweden: Late Weichselian deglaciation landforms and traces of older west-centred ice sheets. *Geografiska Annaler,* **74A**, 305–325.

Kleman, J. (1994) Preservation of landforms under ice sheets and ice caps. *Geomorphology*, **9**, 19–32.

Kleman, J. & Borgström, I. (1990) The boulder fields of Mt. Fulufjället, west-central Sweden—Late Weichselian boulder blankets and interstadial periglacial phenomena *Geografiska Annaler,* **72A** (1), 63–78.

Kleman, J. & Borgström, I. (1994) Glacial landforms indicative of a partly frozen bed. *Journal of Glaciology*, **135**, 255–264.

Kleman, J. & Borgström, I. (1996) Reconstruction of paleo-ice sheets: the use of geomorphological data. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms,* **21**, 893–909.

Kleman, J. & Hätterstrand, C. (1999) Frozen-bed Fennoscandian and Laurentide ice sheets during the last Glacial Maximum. *Nature*, **402**(6757), 63–66.

Kleman, J. & Stroeven, A.P. (1997) Preglacial surface remnants and Quaternary glacial regimes in northwestern Sweden: *Geomorphology*, **19**(1–2), 35–54.

Kleman, J., Bergstrom, I. & Hattestrand, C. (1994) Evidence for a relict glacial landscape in Quebec–Labrador. *Palaeogeography*, *Palaeoclimatology*, *Palaeoecology*, **111**, 217–228.

Kleman, J., Hättestrand, C., Borgström, I. & Stroeven, A. (1997) Fennoscandian paleoglaciology reconstructed using a glacial geological inversion model. *Journal of Glaciology*, **43**, 283–299.

Kleman, J., Hättestrand, C. & Clarhäll, A. (1999) Zooming in on frozen-bed patches—Scale-dependent controls on Fennoscandian Ice Sheet basal thermal zonation. *Annals of Glaciology*, **28**, 189–194.

Kleman, J., Fastook, J. & Stroeven, A. (2002) Geologically and geomorphologically constrained numerical model of Laurentide Ice Sheet inception and build-up. *Quaternary International*, **95–96**, 87–98.

Klitgaard-Kristensen, D., Sejrup, H.-P., Haflidason, H., Johnsen, S. & Spurk, M. (1998) A regional 8200 cal. yr BP cooling event in northwest Europe, induced by final stages of the Laurentide ice sheet deglaciation? *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **13**, 165–169.

Klok, E.J. & Oerlemans, J. (2002) Model study of the spatial distribution of the energy and mass balance of Morteratschgletscher, Switzerland. Journal of Glaciology, **48**(163), 505–518.

Knight, P.G. (1997) The basal ice layer of glaciers and ice sheets. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **16**, 975–993.

Knight, P.G. (1999) *Glaciers*. Stanley Thornes, Cheltenham, 261 pp.

Knight, P.G. & Knight, D.A. (1999) Experimental observations of subglacial entrainment into the vein network of polycrystalline ice. *Glacial Geology and Geomorphology*, http://boris.qub.ac.uk/ggg/papers/full/1999/rp051999/rp05.html.

Knight, P.G., Patterson, C.J., Waller, R.I., Jones, A.P. & Robinson, Z.P. (2000) Preservation of basal-ice sediment texture in ice-sheet moraines. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **19**, 1255–1258.

Knowles, A. (1985) The Quaternary history of north Staffordshire. In: *The Geomorphology of North West England* (Ed. R.H. Johnson), pp. 222–236. Manchester University Press, Manchester.

Kobayashi, S. (1979) Studies on interaction between wind and dry snow surface. *Contributions to the Institute of Low Temperature Science, Hokkaido University, Series A,* **29**, 64 pp.

Koerner, R.M. (1977) Ice thickness measurements and their implications to past and present ice volumes in the Canadian high Arctic. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **14**, 2697–2705.

Koerner, R.M. & Fisher, D.A. (1979) Discontinuous flow, ice structure and dirt content in the basal layers of the Devon Island ice cap. *Journal of Glaciology*, **23**, 209–220.

Koerner, R.M., Fisher, D.A. & Parnandi, M. (1981) Bore-hole video and photographic cameras. *Annals of Glaciology*, **2**, 34–38.

Kohl, C.P. & Nishiizumi, K. (1992) Chemical isolation of quartz for measurement of *in situ* produced cosmogenic nuclides. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **56**, 3583–3587.

Kohout, F.A., Hathaway, J.C., Folger, D.W., *et al.* (1977) Fresh Groundwater Stored in Aquifers under the Continental Shelf, Implications from a Deep Test, Nantucket Island, Massachusetts. *Water Resources Bulletin*, **13**(2), 373–386.

Kor, P.S.G., Shaw, J. & Sharpe, D.R. (1991) Erosion of bedrock by subglacial meltwater, Georgian Bay, Ontario: a regional view. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences,* **28**, 623–642.

Krabill, W., Frederick, E., Manizade, S., *et al*. (1999) Rapid thinning of parts of the southern Greenland Ice Sheet. *Science*, **283**, 1522–1524.

Krabill, W., Abdalati, W., Frederick, E., *et al*. (2000) Greenland ice sheet: high-elevation balance and peripheral thinning. *Science*, **289**, 428–430.

Krauskopf, K.B. (1967) *Introduction to Geochemistry*. McGraw-Hill, New York, 721 pp.

Krinner, G., Mangerud, J., Jakobsson, M., Crucifix, M., Ritz, C. & Svendsen, J.L. (2004) Enhanced ice sheet growth in Eurasia owing to adjacent ice-dammed lakes. *Nature*, **427**, 429–432.

Krüger, J. (1993) Moraine ridge formation along a stationary ice front in Iceland. *Boreas*, **22**, 101–109.

Krüger, J. (1994) Glacial processes, sediments, landforms and stratigraphy in the terminus region of Myrdalsjökull, Iceland. *Folia Geographica Danica*, **21**, 1–233.

Krüger, J. & Kjaer, K.H. (1999) A data chart for field description and genetic interpretation of glacial diamicts and associated sediments—with examples from Greenland, Iceland and Denmark. *Boreas*, **28**, 386–402.

Kuhn, M. (2003) Redistribution of snow and glacier mass balance from a hydrological model. *Journal of Hydrology*, **282**(2003) 95–103.

Kulessa, B. & Murray, T. (2003) Slug-test derived differences in bed hydraulic properties between a surge-type and non-surge-type Svalbard glacier. *Annals of Glaciology*, **36**, 103–109.

Kulessa, B., Hubbard, B., Brown, G.H. & Becker, J. (2003) Earth tide forcing of glacier drainage *Geophysical Research Letters*, **30**. Art. No. 1011.

Kulig, J.J. (1985) A sedimentation model for the deposition of glacigenic deposits in west-central Alberta: a single (Late Wisconsinan) event. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **26**, 266–274.

Kutzbach, J.E., Bartlein, P.J., Foley, J.A., *et al*. (1996) Potential role of vegetation feedback in the climate sensitivity of high-latitude regions: a case study at 6000 years B.P. *Global Biogeochemical Cycles*, **10**, 727–736.

Kutzbach, J., Gallimore, R., Harrison, S., Behling, P., Selin, R. & Laarif, F. (1998) Climate and biome simulations for the past 21,000 years. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **17**, 473–506.

Kuvaas, B. & Leitchenkov, G. (1992) Glaciomarine turbidite and current controlled deposits in Prydz Bay, Antarctica. *Marine Geology*, **108**, 365–381.

Kwok, R. (1998) The RADARSAT geophysical processor system. In: *Analysis of SAR Data of the Polar Oceans: Recent Advances* (Eds C. Tsatsoulis & R. Kwok), pp. 235–257. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.

Kwok, R. & Cunningham, G.F. (2002) Seasonal ice area and volume production of the Arctic Ocean: November 1996 through April

1997. *Journal of Geophysical Research—Oceans*, **107**(C10). art. no.–8038.

Kwok, R. & Fahnestock, M.A. (1996) Ice sheet motion and topography from radar interferometry. *IEEE Transactions of Geoscientific Remote Sensing*, **34**(1), 189–200.

Kwok, R. & Rothrock, D.A. (1999) Variability of Fram Strait ice flux and North Atlantic Oscillation. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **104**(C3), 5177–5189.

Kwok, R., Siegert, M.J. & Carsey, F.D. (2000) Ice motion over Lake Vostok, Antarctica: constraints on inferences regarding accreted ice. *Journal of Glaciology*, **46**, 689–694.

Laaksoharju, M. & Rhén, I. (1999) Äspö project—Hydrogeology and hydrochemistry used to indicate present flow dynamics. *Proceedings of a SKB workshop 'Use of Hydrochemical Information in Testing Groundwater Flow Models' in Borgholm, Sweden*, pp. 65–78. Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development/Nuclear Energy Agency, Paris.

Laberg, J.S. & Vorren, T.O. (1993) A Late Pleistocene submarine slide on the Bear Island Trough Mouth Fan. *Geo-Marine Letters*, **13**, 227–234.

Lacasse, C. (2001) Influence of climatic variability on the atmospheric transport of Icelandic tephra in the subpolar North Atlantic. *Global and Planetary Change*, **29**, 31–56.

Lagerbäck, R. (1988) The Veiki moraines in northern Sweden—widespread evidence of an early Weichselian deglaciation. *Boreas*, **17**, 469–486.

Lagerbäck, R. & Robertsson, A.-M. (1988) Kettle holes—stratigraphical archives for Weichselian geology and palaeoenvironment in northernmost Sweden. *Boreas*, **17**, 439–468.

Laine, E.P. (1980) New evidence from beneath the western North Atlantic for the depth of glacial erosion in Greenland and North America. *Quaternary Research*, **14**, 188–198.

Lal, D. (1991) Cosmic-ray labeling of erosion surfaces—in situ nuclide production-rates and erosion models. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **104**, 424–439.

Lamb, H.H. (1979) Climatic variations and changes in the wind and ocean circulation: The Little Ice Age in the Northeast Atlantic. *Quaternary Research*, **11**, 1–20.

Lambeck, K. (1990) Glacial rebound, sea-level change and mantle viscosity. *Quarterly Journal Royal Astronomical Society*, **31**, 1–30.

Lambeck, K. (1993a) Glacial rebound of the British Isles-I. Preliminary model results. *Geophysical Journal International*, **115**,941–959.

Lambeck, K. (1993b) Glacial rebound of the British Isles-II. A high-resolution, high-precision model. *Geophysical Journal International*, **115**, 960–990.

Lambeck, K., Smither, C. & Johnston, P. (1998) Sea-level change, glacial rebound and mantle viscosity for northern Europe. *Geophysical Journal International*, **134**, 102–144.

Lambeck, K., Yokoyama, Y., Johnston, P. & Purcell, A. (2000) Global ice volumes at the Last Glacial Maximum and early Lateglacial. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **181**, 513–527.

Lambrecht, A., Mayer, C., Oerter, H. & Nixdorf, J. (1999) Investigations of the mass balance of the southeastern Ronne Ice Shelf. *Annals of Glaciology*, **29**, 250–254.

Landais, A., Barnola, J.M., Masson-Delmotte, V., Jouzel, J., Chappellaz, J., Caillon, N., Huber, C., Leuenberger, M. & Johnsen, S.J. (2004) A continuous record of temperature evolution over a sequence of Dansgaard-Oeschger eventw during Marine Stage 4 (76 to 62 kyr BP) *Geophysical Research Letters*, **31**, L22211. doi: 10.1029/2004GL021193, 1–4.

Langdon, T.G. (1994) A unified approach to grain boundary sliding in creep and superplasticity. *Acta Metallurgica et Materialia*, **42**, 2437–2443.

Larsen, C.E. (1985) Lake level, uplift, and outlet incision, the Nipissing and Algoma Great Lakes. In: *Quaternary Evolution of the Great Lakes* (Eds P.F. Karrow & P.E. Calkin), pp. 63–77. Special Paper 30, Geological Association of Canada, St John's, NF.

Larsen, C.E. (1987) Geological history of Glacial Lake Algonquin and the Upper Great Lakes. *United States Geological Survey Bulletin*, **1801**, 36 pp.

Larsen, E. & Mangerud, J. (1992) Subglacially formed clastic dikes. *Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning Series Ca*, **81**, 163–170.

Larsen, H.C., Saunders, A.D., Clift, P.D., *et al.* (1994) Seven million years of glaciation in Greenland. *Science*, **264**, 952–955.

Larsen, N.K. & Piotrowski, J.A. (2003) Fabric pattern in a basal till succession and its significance for reconstructing subglacial processes. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, **73**, 725–734.

Larter, R.D. & Vanneste, L.E. (1995) Relict subglacial deltas on the Antarctic Peninsula outer shelf. *Geology*, **23**, 33–36.

Larour, E., Rignot, E. & Aubry, D. (2004). Modelling of rift propagation on Ronne Ice Shelf, Antarctica, and sensitivity to climate change. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **31**(16). art. no. L16404.

Laumann, T. & Reeh, N. (1993) Sensitivity to climate change, of the mass balance of glaciers in southern Norway. *Journal of Glaciology*, **39**(133), 656–665.

Laumann, T. & Tvede, A.M. (1989) *Simulation of the Effects of Climate Changes on a Glacier in Western Norway*. Meddelse fra Hydrologisk Avdeling 72, Norges Vassdrags- og Energiverk, Oslo.

Lawrence, D.B. & Lawrence, E.G. (1965) Glacier studies in New Zealand. *Mazama*, **47**, 17–27.

Lawson, D.E. (1979a) Characteristics and origins of the debris and ice, Matanuska Glacier, Alaska. *Journal of Glaciology*, **23**, 437–438.

Lawson, D.E. (1979b) *Sedimentological Analysis of the Western Terminus Region of the Matanuska Glacier, Alaska*. Report. 79–9, Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, New hampshire.

Lawson, D.E, Strasser, J.C., Evenson, E.B., Alley, R.B., Larson, G.J. & Arcone, S.A. (1998) Glaciohydraulic supercooling: a freeze-on mechanism to create stratified. debris-rich basal ice: I. Field evidence. *Journal of Glaciology*, **44**(148), 547–562.

Lawson, W. (1996) The relative strengths of debris-laden basal ice and clean glacier ice: some evidence from Taylor Glacier, Antarctica. *Annals of Glaciology*, **23**, 270–276.

Laxon, S. (1990) Seasonal and inter-annual variations in Antarctic sea ice extent as mapped by radar altimetry. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **17**(10), 1553–1556.

Laxon, S. (1994) Sea-Ice Altimeter Processing Scheme at the EODC. *International Journal of Remote Sensing*, **15**(4), 915–924.

Laxon, S., Peacock, N. & Smith, D. (2003) High interannual variability of sea ice thickness in the Arctic region. *Nature,* **425**(6961), 947–950.

Layberry, R.L. & Bamber, J.L. (2001) A new ice thickness and bed data set for the Greenland ice sheet 2. Relationship between dynamics and basal topography. *Journal of Geophysical Research—Atmospheres*, **106**(D24), 33781–33788.

Laymon, C.A. (1992) Glacial geology of western Hudson Strait, Canada, with reference to Laurentide Ice Sheet dynamics. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **104**, 1169–1177.

Le Meur, E. & Huybrechts, P. (1996) A comparison of different ways of dealing with isostasy: examples from modeling the Antarctic ice sheet during the last glacial cycle. *Annals of Glaciology*, **23**, 309–317.

Le Meur, E. & Huybrechts, P. (2001) A model computation of surface gravity and geoidal signal induced by the evolving Greenland ice sheet. *Geophysical Journal International*, **145**, 1–21.

Lean, J., Beer, J. & Bradley, R. (1995) Reconstruction of solar irradiance since 1610: implications for climate change. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **22**, 3195–3198.

Lean, J.L., Wang, Y.-M. & Shelley, N.R.J. (2002) The effect of increasing solar activity on the Sun's total and open magnetic flux during multiple cycles: Implications for solar forcing of climate. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **29**. doi: 10.1029/2002GL015880, 2002.

Leather, J., Allen, P.A., Brasier, M.D. & Cozzi, A. (2002) Neoproterozoic snowball earth under scrutiny: Evidence from the Fiq glaciation of Oman. *Geology*, **30**, 891–894.

Lebreiro, S.M., Moreno, J.C., McCave, I.N. & Weaver, P.P.E. (1996) Evidence for Heinrich layers off Portugal (Tore Seamount: 39N, 12W). *Marine Geology*, **131**, 47–56.

Lee, H.A. (1959) Surficial geology of southern district of Keewatin and the Keewatin ice divide, Northwest Territories. *Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin*, **51**.

Lefebre, F., Gallée, H., van Ypersele, J.-P. & P. Huybrechts, P. (2002) Modelling of large-scale melt parameters with a regional climate model in South-Greenland during the 1991 melt season. *Annals of Glaciology*, **35**, 391–397.

Legates, D.R. & Willmott, C.J. (1990a) Mean seasonal and spatial variations in global surface air temperature. *Theoretical and Applied Climatology*, **41**, 11–21.

Legates, D.R. & Willmott, C.J. (1990b) Mean seasonal and spatial variations in gauge-corrected global precipitation. *International Journal of Climatology*, **10**, 111–127.

Legrand, M. & Mayewski, P. (1997) Glaciochemistry of polar ice cores: a review, *Review of Geophysics*, **35**, 217–243.

Leiva, J.C. (1999) Recent fluctuations of the Argentine glaciers. *Global and Planetary Change*, **22**, 169–177.

Lemmon, D.S., Duk-Rodkin & A, Bednarski, J. (1994) Late glacial drainage systems along the northwestern margin of the Laurentide Ice Sheet. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **13**, 805–828.

Leonard, E.M. (1986) Varve Studies at Hector Lake, Alberta, Canada, and the Relationship between Glacial Activity and Sedimentation. *Quaternary Research*, **25**, 199–214.

Letréguilly, A. (1988) Relation between the mass balance of western Canadian mountain glaciers and meteorological data. *Journal of Glaciology*, **34**, 11–17.

Letréguilly, A. & Reynaud, L. (1990) Space and time distribution of glacier mass balance in the northern hemisphere. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, **22**(1), 43–50.

Leung, L.R. & Qian, Y. (2003) The sensitivity of precipitation and snowpack simulations to model resolution via nesting in regions of complex terrain. *Hydrometeorology*, **4**, 1025–1043.

Leventer, A., Williams, D. & Kennet, J.P. (1982) Dynamics of the Laurentide ice sheet during the last glaciation: evidence from the Gulf of Mexico. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **59**, 11–17.

Leverington, D.W. & Teller, J.T. (2003) Paleotopographic reconstructions of the eastern outlets of glacial Lake Agassiz. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **40**, 1259–1278.

Leverington, D.W., Mann, J.D. & Teller, J.T. (2000) Changes in the bathymetry and volume of glacial Lake Agassiz between 11,000 and 9300 ^{14}C yr BP. *Quaternary Research*, **54**, 174–181.

Leverington, D.W., Mann, J.D. & Teller, J.T. (2002) Changes in the bathymetry and volume of glacial Lake Agassiz between 9200 and 7700 ^{14}Cyr B.P. *Quaternary Research*, **57**, 244–252.

Lewis, C.F.M. (1969) Late Quaternary history of lake levels in the Huron and Erie basins. *Proceedings 12th Conference Great Lakes Research, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor MI, May 5–7, 1969*, International Association for Great Lakes Research, pp. 250–270.

Lewis, C.F.M. & Anderson, T.W. (1989) Oscillations of levels and cool phases of the Laurentian Great Lakes caused by inflows from glacial Lakes Agassiz and Barlow-Ojibway. *Journal of Paleolimnology*, **2**, 99–146.

Lewis, C.F.M., Moore Jr., T.C., Rea, D.K., Dettman, D.L., Smith, A.J. & Mayer, L.A. (1994) Lakes of the Huron basin: their record of runoff from the Laurentide Ice Sheet. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **13**, 891–922.

Li, J., Jacka, T.H. & Budd, W.F. (1996) Deformation rates in combined compression and shear for ice which is initially isotropic and after the development of strong anisotropy. *Annals of Glaciology*, **23**, 247–252.

Li, J., Jacka, T.H. & Morgan, V.I. (1998) Crystal size and microparticle record in the ice core from Dome Summit South, Law Dome, East Antarctica. *Annals of Glaciology*, **27**, 343–348.

Li, J., Jacka, T.H. & Budd, W.F. (2000) Strong single-maximum crystal fabrics developed in ice undergoing shear with unconstrained normal deformation. *Annals of Glaciology*, **30**, 88–92.

Licciardi, J.M., Clark, P.U., Jenson, J.W. & Macayeal, D.R. (1998) Deglaciation of a soft-bedded Laurentide Ice Sheet. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **17**, 427–448.

Licciardi, J.M., Teller, J.T. & Clark, P.U. (1999) Freshwater routing by the Laurentide Ice Sheet during the last deglaciation. In: *Mechanisms of Global Climate Change at Millennial Time Scales* (Eds P.U. Clark, R.S. Webb & L.D. Keigwin), pp. 177–201. Geophysical Monograph 112, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC.

Licht, K.J. (2004) The Ross Sea's contribution to eustatic sea level during meltwater pulse 1A. *Sedimentary Geology*, **165**, 343–353.

Liestøl, O. (1967) Storbreen glacier in Jotunheimen, Norway. *Norsk Polarinstitut Skrifter*, **141**.

Lillesand, T.M. & Kiefer, R.W. (2000) *Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation*. New York, John Wiley.

Lingle, C.S. (1984) A numerical-model of interactions between a polar ice stream and the ocean—application to Ice Stream-E, West Antarctica. *Journal of Geophysical Research—Oceans*, **89**, 3523–3549.

Lingle, C.S. & Brown, T.J. (1987) A subglacial aquifer bed model and water pressure dependent basal sliding relationship for a West Antarctic ice stream. In: *Dynamics of the West Antarctic Ice Sheet* (Eds C.J. van der Veen & J. Oerlemans), pp. 249–285. D. Reidel, Norwell.

Lingle, C.S. & Covey, D.N. (1998) Elevation changes on the East Antarctic ice sheet, 1978–93, from satellite radar altimetry: a preliminary assessment. *Annals of Glaciology*, **27**, 7–18.

Lingle, C.S., Schilling, D.H., Fastook, J.L., Paterson, W.S.B. & Brown, T.J. (1991) A flow band model of the Ross ice shelf, Antarctica: response to CO_2-induced climatic warming. *Journal of Geophysical Research—Solid Earth and Planets*, **96**, 6849–6871.

Linton, D.L. (1963) The forms of glacial erosion. Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers, **33**, 1–28.

Lipenkov, V. Ya, Salamatin, A. & Duval, P. (1997) Bubbly-ice densification in ice sheets: II. Applications. *Journal of Glaciology*, **43**, 397–407.

Lister, H., Pendlington, A. & Chorlton, J. (1968) Laboratory experiments on abrasion of sandstones by ice. In*: Snow and Ice. Reports and Discussions*, pp. 98–106. IAHS Publication 79, International Association of Hydrologic Sciences, Wallingford.

Liu, H.X., Jezek, K.C. & Li, B.Y. (1999) Development of an Antarctic digital elevation model by integrating cartographic and remotely sensed data: A geographic information system based approach. *Journal of Geophysical Research-Solid Earth*, **104**(B10), 23199–23213.

Liu, S., Xie, Z. & Liu, C. (2000) Mass balance and fluctuations of glaciers. In: *Glaciers and their Environments in China—the Present, Past* *and Future* (Eds Shi, Y., Huang, M., Yao, T., *et al.*), pp. 101–131. Science Press, Beijing.

Liu, S., Shen, Y., Sun, W., *et al.* (2002) Glaciers variation since the Maximum of the Little Ice Age in the western Qilian Mountains, Northwest China. *Journal of Glaciolog, and Geocryology*, **24**(3), 227–233.

Livingstone, D.A. (1963) Chemical compositions of rivers and lakes, *U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper*, **440-G**, 64 pp.

Ljunger, E. (1930) Spaltektonik und morphologie der schwedishen-Skaggerakk—kuste. Tiel III. Die erosienformen. *Bulletin of the Geological Institutions of the University of Uppsala*, **21**, 255–475.

Lliboutry, L. (1956) *Nieves y Glaciares de Chile. Fundamentos de Glaciología*. Ediciones de la Universidad de Chile, Santiago, 471 p.

Lliboutry, L. (1965) *Traité de glaciologie. Tome II Glaciers, variations du climat, sols gelés*. Masson, Paris.

Lliboutry, L. (1976) Physical processes in temperate glaciers. *Journal of Glaciology*, **16**, 151–158.

Lliboutry, L. & Duval, P. (1985) Various isotropic and anisotropic ices found in glaciers and polar ice sheets and their corresponding rheologies. *Annales Geophysicae*, **3**, 207–224.

Lliboutry, L. & Ritz, C. (1978) Ecoulement permanent d'un fluide visquesux non linéaire (corps de Glen) autour d'une sphère parfaitement lissé. *Annals of Geophysics*, **34**, 133–146.

Lønne, I. (1995) Sedimentary facies and depositional architecture of ice-contact glacimarine systems. *Sedimentary Geology*, **98**, 13–43.

Lønne, I. (2001) Dynamics of marine glacier termini read from moraine architecture. *Geology*, **29**, 199–202.

Lorius, C., Jouzel, J., Ritz, C., *et al.* (1985) A 150,000-year climatic record from Antarctic ice. *Nature*, **316**, 591–596.

Lorius, C., Jouzel, J., Raynaud, D., Hansen, J. & Le Treut, H. (1990) Greenhouse warming, climate sensitivity and ice core data. *Nature*, **347**, 139–145.

Lorrain, R.D., Fitzsimons, S.J., Vandergoes, M.J. & Stievenard, M. (1999) Ice compositio evidence for the formation of basal ice from lake water beneath a cold-based Antarctic glacier. *Annals of Glaciology*, **28**, 277–281.

Low, A.P. (1893) Notes on the glacial geology of western Labrador and northern Quebec. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **4**, 419–421.

Lowe, A.L. & Anderson, J.B. (2002) Reconstruction of the West Antarctic ice sheet in Pine Island Bay during the Last Glacial Maximum and its subsequent retreat history. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **21**, 1879–1897.

Lowe, A. & Anderson, J.B. (2003) Evidence of abundant subglacial meltwater beneath the paleo-ice sheet in Pine Island Bay, Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **49**, 125–138.

Lowell, T.V., Heusser, C.J., Andersen, B.G., *et al.* (1995) Interhemipheric Correlation of Late Pleistocene Glacial Events. *Science*, **269**, 1541–1549.

Lu, A., Yao, T., Liu, S., *et al.* (2002) Glacier change in the Geladandong area of the Tibet Plateau monitored by remote sensing. *Journal of Glaciology and Geocryology*, **24**(5), 559–562.

Lucchitta, B.K. (2001) Antarctic ice streams and outflow channels on Mars. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **28**, 403–406.

Luchitta, B.K. & Rosanova, C.E. (1998) Retreat of northern margins of George VI and Wilkins ice shelves, Antarctic Peninsula. *Annals of Glaciology*, **27**, 41–46.

Luckman, A., Murray, T. & Strozzi, T. (2002) Surface flow evolution throughout a glacier surge measured by satellite radar interferometry. *Geophysical Research Letters,* **29**(23). art. no.–2095.

Ludwig, W., Amiotte-Suchet, P., Munhoven, G. & Probst, J.-L. (1998) Atmospheric CO_2 comsumption by continental erosion: present-day controls and implications for the last glacial maximum. *Global and Plantentary Change*, **16–17**, 107–120.

Luthi, M., Funk, M., Iken, A., Gogineni, S. & Truffer, M. (2002) Mechanisms of fast flow in Jakobshavn Isbrae, West Greenland: Part III. Measurements of ice deformation, temperature and cross-borehole conductivityin boreholes to the bedrock. *Journal of Glaciology*, **48**, 369–385.

Lythe, M., Vaughan, D.G. & Consortium, B. (2001) BEDMAP: a new ice thickness and subglacial topographic model of Antarctica. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **106**, 11335–11351.

MacAyeal, D.R. (1989a) Large-scale ice flow over a viscous basal sediment—theory and application to Ice Stream-B, Antarctica. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **94**, 4071–4087.

MacAyeal, D.R. (1989b) Ice-shelf response to ice-stream discharge fluctuations. 3. The effects of ice-stream imbalance on the Ross Ice Shelf. *Journal of Glaciology*, **35**, 38–42.

MacAyeal, D.R. (1992a) Irregular oscillations of the West Antarctic ice sheet. *Nature*, **359**, 29–32.

MacAyeal, D.R. (1992b). The basal stress-distribution of Ice Stream-E, Antarctica, inferred by control methods. *Journal of Geophysical Research—Solid Earth*, **97**(B1), 595–603.

MacAyeal, D.R. (1993a) Binge/purge oscillations of the Laurentide Ice Sheet as a cause of North Atlantic's Heinrich events. *Paleoceanography*, **8**, 775–784.

MacAyeal, D.R. (1993b) A low-order model of growth/purge oscillations of the Heinrich-event cycle. *Paleoceanography*, **8**, 767–773.

MacaYeal, D.R. & Lange, M.A. (1988) ice-shelf response to ice-stream discharge fluctuations. 2. Ideal rectangular ice shelf. *Journal of Glaciology*, **34**, 128–135.

MacAyeal, D.R., Bindschadler, R.A. & Scambos, T. (1995) Basal friction of Ice Stream E, West Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **41**(138), 247–262.

MacGregor, K.R. (2002) *Modeling and field constraints on glacier dynamics, erosion, and alpine landscape evolution.* PhD thesis, Earth Sciences University of California, Santa Cruz, Santa Cruz, pp. 277.

MacGregor, K.R., Anderson, R.S., Anderson, S.P., *et al.* (2000) Numerical simulations of glacial-valley longitudinal profile evolution. *Geology* **28**, 1031–1034.

Mackay, J.R. & Mathews, W.H. (1964). The role of permafrost in ice-thrusting. *Journal of Geology*, **72**, 378–380.

MacLean, B. (1985) Geology of the Baffin Island Shelf. In: *Quaternary Environments: Eastern Canadian Arctic, Baffin Bay, and Western Greenland. Geology of the Baffin Island Shelf* (Ed. J.T. Andrews), pp. 154–177. Allen and Unwin, Boston.

MacLean, B. (2001a) Introduction: geographic setting and studies. In: *Marine Geology of Hudson Strait and Ungava Bay, Eastern Arctic Canada: Late Quaternary Sediments, Depositional Environments, and Late Glacial–Deglacial History Derived from Marine and Terrestrial Studies* (Ed. B. MacLean), pp. 65–69. Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 566, Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

MacLean, B. (Ed.) (2001b) *Marine Geology of Hudson Strait and Ungava Bay, Eastern Arctic Canada: Late Quaternary Sediments, Depositional Environments, and Late Glacial–Deglacial History Derived from Marine and Terrestrial Studies*. Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 566, Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

MacLean, B., Williams, G.L., Jennings, A.E. & Blakeney, C. (1986) Bedrock and surficial geology of Cumberland Sound, N.W.T. *Geological Survey of Canada Paper*, **86-1B**, 605–615.

MacLean, B., Andrews, J.T., Gray, J.T., *et al.* (2001) Hudson Strait Quaternary sediments and late glacial and deglaciation history: a discussion and summary. In: *Marine Geology of Hudson Strait and Ungava Bay, Eastern Arctic Canada: Late Quaternary Sediments, Depositional Environments, and Late Glacial–Deglacial History Derived from Marine and Terrestrial Studies* (Ed. B. MacLean), pp. 181–192. Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 566, Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

Maclennan, J., Jull, M., McKenzie, D., Slater, L. & Grönvold, K. (2002) Link between volcanism and deglaciation in Iceland. *Geochemistry, Geophysics and Geosystems*, **3**(1), 1–25.

Mader, H.M. (1992) Observations of the water-vein system of polycrystalline ice. *Journal of Glaciology*, **38**, 333–348.

Madsen, V. (1921). Terrainformerne på kovbjerg Bakkeø. *Danmark geologische Undersoekelse*, **4**, 1(12).

Mahaffy, M.A.W. (1976) A three-dimensional numerical model of ice sheets: tests on the Barnes ice cap, Northwest Territories. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **81**, 1059–1066.

Mahrenholtz, O. & Wu, Z. (1992) Determination of creep damage parameters for polycrystalline ice. *Advances in Ice Technology, 3rd International Conference on Ice Technology*, Cambridge, MA, pp. 181–192.

Mair, D., Nienow, P., Willis, I. & Sharp, M. (2001) Spatial patterns of glacier motion during a high-velocity event: Haut Glacier d'Arolla, Switzerland. *Journal of Glaciology*, **47**(156), 9–20.

Mair, D., Willis, I., Fischer, U.H., Hubbard, B., Nienow, P. & Hubbard, A. (2003) Hydrological controls on patterns of surface, internal and basal motion during three spring events, Haut Glacier d'Arolla, Switzerland. *Journal of Glaciology*, **49**, 555–567.

Maisch, M., Wipf, A., Denneler, B., Battaglia, J. & Benz, C. (2000) Die Gletscher der Schweizer Alpen. Gletscherhochstand 1850, Aktuelle Vergletscherung, Gletscherschwund-Szenarien. vdf Hochschulverlag, Zurich.

Malmberg, S.-A. (1985) The water masses between Iceland and Greenland. *Journal Marine Research Institute*, **9**, 127–140.

Malmberg, S.-A. & Jonsson, S. (1997) Timing of deep convection in the Greenland and Iceland Seas. *Journal of Marine Science*, **54**, 300–309.

Maltman, A.J., Hubbard, B. & Hambrey, M.J. (Eds) (2000) *Deformation of glacial Materials.* Special Publication No. 176, Geological Society Publishing House, Bath.

Manabe, S. & Stouffer, R.J. (1988) Two stable equilibria of a coupled ocean-atmosphere model. *Journal of Climate*, **1**, 841–866.

Manabe, S. & Stouffer, R.J. (1995) Simulation of abrupt climate change, induced by freshwater input to the North Atlantic Ocean. *Nature*, **378**, 165–167.

Manabe, S. & Stouffer, R.J. (1997) Coupled ocean-atmosphere model response to freshwater input: comparison to Younger Dryas event. *Paleoceanography*, **12**, 321–336.

Mandle, R.J. & Kontis, A.L. (1992) Simulation of regional ground water flow in the Cambrian–Ordovician aquifer system in the northern Midwest, United States. *U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper*, **1405-C**.

Mangeney, A., Califano, F. & Hutter, K. (1997) A numerical study of anisotropic, low Reynolds number, free surface flow for ice sheet flow modeling. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **102**, 22749–22764.

Manley, W.F. & Miller, G.H. (2001) Glacial-geological record on southern Baffin Island reflecting late glacial ice-sheet dynamics in the eastern Hudson Strait region. In: *Marine Geology of Hudson Strait and Ungava Bay, Eastern Arctic Canada: Late Quaternary Sediments, Depositional Environments, and Late Glacial–Deglacial History Derived from Marine and Terrestrial Studies* (Ed. B. MacLean), pp. 19–30. Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 566, Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

Mann, D.H. (1986) Reliability of a fjord glacier's fluctuations for paleoclimatic reconstructions. *Quaternary Research*, **25**, 10–24.

Mann, G.W., Anderson, P.S. & Mobbs, S.D. (2000) Profile measurements of blowing snow at Halley, Antarctica. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **105**, 24491–24508.

Mann, M.E. (2000) Lessons for a New Millennium. *Science*, **290**, 253–254.

Mann, M.E. & Jones, P. (2003) Global surface temperatures over the past two millennia. *Geophysics Research Letters*, **30**(15), 5-1–5-4. doi: 10.1029/2003GL017814.

Mann, M.E. & Lees, J.M. (1996) Robust estimation of background noise and signal detection in climatic time series. *Climatic Change*, **33**, 409–445.

Mann, M.E., Gille, E., Bradley, R.S., *et al.* (1999) Global temperature patterns in past centuries: an interactive presentation. www.ngdc.noaa.gov/paleo/ei/ei_cover.html.

Marchant, D., Lewis, A., Phillips, W., Moore, E., Souchez, R., Denton, G., Sugden, D. & Laudis, G. (2002) Formation of patterned-ground and sublimation till over Miocene glacier ice in Beacon Valley, southern Victoria Land, Antarctica. *Geological Society of American Bulletin*, **114**(6), 718–730.

Marczinek, S. (2002) *Zur Hydrogeologie und Paläohydrogeologie zum Zeitpunkt des Weichselhochglazials im Einzugsgebiet der Eckernförder Bucht*. PhD dissertation, University of Kiel, 108 pp.

Marczinek, S. & Piotrowski, J.A. (2002) Grundwasserströmung und –beschaffenheit im Einzugsgebiet der Eckernförder Bucht, Schleswig-Holstein. *Grundwasser*, **2**, 101–110.

Mark, B.G. (2002) Hot ice: glaciers in the tropics are making the press. *Hydrological Processes*, **16**, 3297–3302.

Mark, B.G. & Seltzer, G.O. (2003) Tropical glacier meltwater contribution to stream discharge: a case study in the Cordillera Blanca, Peru. *Journal of Glaciology*, **49**(165), 271–281.

Marks, D., Domingo, J., Susong, D., Link, T. & Garen, D. (1999) A spatially distributed energy balance snowmelt model for application in mountain basins. *Hydrological Processes*, **16**, 1935–1959.

Markus, T. & Cavalieri, D.J. (2000) An enhancement of the NASA Team sea ice algorithm. *Ieee Transactions on GeoScience, and Remote Sensing* **38**(3), 1387–1398.

Marlin, C., Ginidis, P., van Gijssel, K. & Boulton, G.S. (1997) Geochemistry of porewaters in Tertiary clays at Muhlenrade, Schleswig-Holstein, Germany. In: *Simulation of the Effects of Long-term Climatic Change on Groundwater Flow and the Safety of Geological Disposal Sites* (Eds G.S. Boulton & F. Curle), pp. 238–256. Report EUR 17793 EN, Nuclear Science and Technology, European Community.

Marquette, G.C., Gray, J.T., Gosse, J.C., Courchesne, F., Stockli, L., Macpherson, G. & Finkel, R. (2004) Felsenmeer persistence through glacial periods in the Torngat and Kaumajet Mountains, Quebec–Labrador, as determined by soil weathering and cosmogenic nuclide exposure dating. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **41**, 19–38.

Marsella, K.A., Bierman, P.R., Davis, P.T. & Caffee, M.W. (2000) Cosmogenic 10Be and 26Al ages for the Last Glacial Maximum, eastern Baffin Island, Arctic Canada. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **112**, 1296–1312.

Marshall, H.P., Harper, J.T., Pfeffer, W.T. & Humphrey, N.F. (2002) Depth-varying constitutive properties observed in an isothermal glacier. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **10**.1029/2002GL015412.

Marshall, S. & Oglesby, R.J. (1994) An improved snow hydrology for GCMs. Part I: snow cover fraction, albedo, grain size, and age. *Climate Dynamics*, **10**, 21–37.

Marshall, S.J. (2002) Modelled nucleation centres of the Pleistocene ice sheets from an ice sheet model with subgrid topographic and glaciologic parameterizations. *Quaternary International*, **95–96**, 125–137.

Marshall, S.J. & Clark, P.U. (2002) Basal temperature evolution of North America ice sheets and implications for the 100-kyr cycle. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **29**, 67-1–67-4. doi: 10.1029/2002GL015192.

Marshall, S.J. & Clarke, G.K.C. (1996) Geologic and topographic controls on fast flow in the Laurentide and Cordilleran Ice Sheets. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **101**, 17827–17839.

Marshall, S.J. & Clarke, G.K.C. (1997a) A continuum mixture model of ice stream thermomechanics in the Laurentide Ice Sheet 1. Theory. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **102**, 20599–20613.

Marshall, S.J. & Clarke, G.K.C. (1997b) A continuum mixture model of ice stream thermomechanics in the Laurentide Ice Sheet 2. Application to the Hudson Strait Ice Stream. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **102**, 20615–20637.

Marshall, S.J. & Clarke, G.K.C. (1999) Ice sheet inception: subgrid hypsometric parameterization of mass balance in an ice sheet model. *Climate Dynamics*, **15**, 533–550.

Marshall, S.J. & Cuffey, K.M. (2000) Peregrinations of the Greenland Ice Sheet divide in the last glacial cycle: implications for central Greenland ice cores. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **179**, 73–90.

Marshall, S.J., Clarke, G.K.C., Dyke, A.S., *et al.* (1996) Geological and topographical controls on fast flow in the Laurentide and Cordilleran Ice Sheets. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **101**, 17827–17839.

Marshall, S.J., Tarasov, L., Clarke, G., K.C. & Peltier, W.R. (2000) Glaciological reconstruction of the Laurentide Ice Sheet: physical processes and modeling challenges. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **37**, 769–793.

Marshall, S.J., James, T.S. & Clarke, G.K.C. (2002) North American Ice Sheet reconstructions at the time of the Last Glacial Maximum. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **21**, 175–192.

Martin, S. (1975) Corrélation bilans de masse annuels—facteurs météorologiques dans les Grandes Rousses. *Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie*, **10**(1–2), 89–100.

Martin, S., Munoz, E.A. & Drucker, R. (1997) Recent observations of a spring-summer surface warming over the Arctic Ocean. *Geophysics Research Letters*, **24**, 1259–1262.

Maslanik, J.A., Serreze, M.C. & Agnew, T. (1998) On the record reduction in 1998 western Arctic sea-ice cover. *Geophysics Research Letters*, **26**, 1905–1908.

Maslowski, W., Newton, B., Schlosser, P., Semtner, A. & Martinson, D. (2000) Modeling recent climate variability in the Arctic Ocean. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **27**, 3743–3746.

Maslowski, W., Marble, D.C. & Walczowski (2001) Recent trends in Arctic sea ice. *Annals of Glaciology*, **33**, 545–550.

Mathews, W.H. (1974) Surface profiles of the Laurentide ice sheet in its marginal areas. *Journal of Glaciology*, **13**, 37–43.

Mathews, W.H. (1979) Simulated glacial abrasion. *Journal of Glaciology*, **23**, 51–56.

Matsuoka, K. & Naruse R. (1999) Mass balance features derived from a firn core at Hielo Patagonico Norte, South America. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research*, **31**(4), 333–340.

Matsuoka, K., Furukawa, T., Fujita, S., Maeno, H., Uratsuka, S., Naruse, R. & Watanabe, O. (2003) Crystal orientation fabrics within the Antarctic ice sheet revealed by a multipolarization plane and dual-frequency radar survey. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 108, Art. No. 2499.

Matthews, J.A. (1977) A lichenometric test of the 1750 end-moraine hypothesis: Storbreen gletchervorfeld, southern Norway. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift*, **31**, 129–136.

Matthews, W.H. (1974) Surface profiles of the Laurentide Ice Sheet in its marginal areas. *Journal of Glaciology*, **13**, 37–43.

Mayer, C., Reeh, N., Jung-Rothenhausler, F., Huybrechts, P. & Oerter, H. (2000) The subglacial cavity and implied dynamics under Nioghalverdsfjorden Glacier, NE Greenland. *Geophysical Research Letters,* **27**(15), 2289–2292.

Mayewski, P.A., Lyons, W.B., Ahmad, N., Smith, G. & Pourchet, M. (1984) Interpretation of the chemical and physical time series retrieved from Sentik Glacier, Ladakh Himalaya, India. *Journal of Glaciology*, **30**, 66–76.

Mayewski, P.A., Meeker, L.D., Twickler, M.S., Whitlow, S., Yang, Q. & Prentice, M. (1997) Major features and forcing of high-latitude Northern Hemisphere atmospheric circulation Over the Last 110,000 Years using a 110,000 long glaciochemical series. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **102**, 26345–26366.

McCabe, A.M. (1985) Geomorphology. In: *The Quaternary History of Ireland* (Eds K.J. Edwards & W.P. Warren), pp. 67–93. Academic Press, Dublin.

McCall, J.G. (1952) The internal structure of a cirque glacier: report on studies of the englacial movements and temperatures. *Journal of Glaciology*, **2**(12), 12–131.

McCarroll, D. (2001) Deglaciation of the Irish Sea basin: a critique of the glaciomarine hypothesis. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **16**, 393–404.

McCarroll, D. (2002) Amino-acid geochronology and the British Pleistocene: secure stratigraphical framework or a case of circular reasoning? *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **17**, 647–651.

McCarroll, D. & Ballantyne, C.K. (2000) The last ice sheet in Snowdonia. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **15**, 765–778.

McCarroll, D. & Harris, C. (1992) The glacigenic deposits of western Lleyn, north Wales: terrestrial or marine? *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **7**, 19–29.

McCarroll, D., Knight, J. & Rijsdijk, K. (2001) The glaciation of the Irish Sea basin. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **16**, 391–392.

McConnell, J.R. (2002) Continuous ice-core chemical analyses using inductively Coupled Plasma Mass Spectrometry. *Environmental Science and Technology*, **36**, 7–11.

McConnell, J.R., Arthern, R.J., Mosley-Thompson, E., *et al.* (2000b) Changes in Greenland ice sheet elevation attributed primarily to snow accumulation variability. *Nature*, **406**(6798), 877–879.

McDonald, M.G. & Harbaugh, A.W. (1988) *MODFLOW: A Modular Three-dimensional Finite-difference Ground-water Flow Model*. Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations, Book 6, U.S. Geological Survey.

McIntosh, J.C., Walter, L.M. & Martini, A.M. (2002) Pleistocene recharge to midcontinent basins: Effects on salinity structure and microbial gas generation. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **66**, 1681–1700.

McKenzie, G.D. & Peterson, D.N. (1975) Correspondence. Subglacial cavitation phenomena: comments on the paper by R. Vivian and G. Bocquet. *Journal of Glaciology*, **14**(71), 339–340.

McKinzey, K.M. (2001) *A New Little Ice Age chronology of the Franz Josef Glacier, West Coast, New Zealand*. Unpublished MSc thesis, University of Canterbury, New Zealand.

McMillan, A.A. (2002) Onshore Quaternary geological surveys in the 21st century—a perspective from the British Geological Survey. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **21**, 889–899.

Meehan, R.T. (1998) *The Quaternary sedimentology and last deglaciation of northwest County Meath and adjacent parts of Counties Westmeath and Cavan, Ireland.* Unpublished PhD thesis, National University of Ireland, 504 pp.

Meehan, R.T. & Warren, W.P. (1999) *The Boyne Valley in the Ice Age: a Field Guide to some of theValley's most Important Glacial Geological Features*. Meath County Council and Geological Survey of Ireland, Dublin, 84 pp.

Meeker, L.D. & Maywekski, P.A. (2002) A 1400-year high-resolution record of atmospheric circulation over the North Atlantic and Asia. *The Holocene*, **12**, 257–266.

Meese, D.A., Gow, A.J., Grootes, P., *et al.* (1994) The accumulation record from the GISP2 core and as indictor of climate change, throughout the Holocene. *Science*, **266**, 1680–1682.

Meese, D.A., Gow, A.J., Alley, R.B., *et al.* (1997) The Greenland Ice Sheet Project 2 depth-age scale; methods and results. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **102**(C12), 26411–26423.

Meier, M.A. (1965) Glaciers and climate. In: *The Quaternary of the United States* (Eds H.E.J. Wright & D.G. Frey), pp. 795–805. Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ.

Meier, M.F. (1960) Mode of flow of Saskatchewan Glacier Alberta, Canada. *US Geological Survey Professional Paper*, **351**, 70 pp.

Meier, M.F. (1961) Mass budget of South Cascade Glacier. *US Geological Survey Professional Paper*, **424B**, 206–211.

Meier, M.F. (1962) Proposed definitions for mass budget terms. *Journal of Glaciology*, **4**(33), 252–265.

Meier, M. F. (1984) Contributions of small glaciers to global sea level. *Science*, **226**(4681), 1419–1421.

Meier, M.F. (1993) Ice, climate, and sea level; do we know what is happening? In: *Ice in the Climate System* (Ed. W.R. Peltier), pp. 141–160. Springer-Verlag, Berlin and Heidelberg.

Meier, M.F. & Bahr, D.B. (1996) Counting glaciers: use of scaling methods to estimate the number and size distribution of the glaciers on the world. *Glaciers, Ice Sheets and Volcanoes: a Tribute to Mark F. Meier* (Ed. S.C. Colbeck), 1–120. Special Report 96–27, Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory (CRREL), Hanover, New Hampshire.

Meier, M. & Dyurgerov, M. (2002) How Alaska affects the world. *Science*, **297**, 350–351.

Meier, M.F. & Post, A. (1969) What are glacial surges? *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **6**, 807–817.

Meier, M.F. & Post, A. (1987) Fast tidewater glaciers. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **92**(B9), 9051–9058.

Meier, M., Lundstrom, S., Stone, D., *et al.* (1994) Mechanical and hydrologic basis for the rapid motion of a large tidewater glacier 1. Observations. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **99**, 15219–15229.

Meier, M.F., Dyurgerov, M.B. & McCabe, G.J. (2003) The health of glaciers: recent changes in glacier regime. *Climatic Change*, **59**, 123–135.

Meincke, J., Rudels, B. & Friedrich, H.J. (1997) The Arctic Ocean-Nordic Seas thermohaline system. *Journal of Marine Science*, **54**, 283–299.

Mellor, M. & Smith, J.H. (1966) Creep of snow and ice. *Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory Report*, **220**, 13 pp.

Mellor, M. & Testa, R. (1969) Creep of ice under low stress. *Journal of Glaciology*, **8**, 147–152.

Menzies, J., Zaniewski, K. & Dreger, D. (1997) Evidence, from microstructures, of deformable bed structures in drumlins, Chimney Bluffs, New York State. *Sedimentary Geology*, **111**, 161–175.

Mercer, J.H. (1961) The response of fjord glaciers to changes in the firn limit. *Journal of Glaciology*, **3**, 850–866.

Mercer, J.H. (1978) West Antarctic ice sheet and CO_2 greenhouse effect: a threat of disaster. *Nature*, **271**, 321–325.

Mercer, J.H. (1981) West Antarctic ice volume: the interplay of sea level and temperature, and a strandline test for absence of the ice sheet during the last interglacial. In: *Sea Level, Ice, and Climatic Change. Proceedings of a symposium held during the XVII Assembly of the IUGG at Canberra, December 1979* (Ed. I. Allison), pp. 323–329. IAHS Publication 131, International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Wallingford.

Merlivat, L. & Jouzel, J. (1979) Global climatic interpretation of the deuterium-oxygen–18 relationship for precipitation. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **84**(C8), 5029–5033.

Merritt, J.W. (1992) A critical review of the methods used in the appraisal of onshore sand and gravel resources in Britain. *Engineering Geology*, **32**, 1–9.

Merritt, J.W., Auton, C.A. & Firth, C.R. (1995) Ice-proximal glaciomarine sedimentation and sea-level change in the Inverness area, Scotland: A review of the deglaciation of a major ice stream of the British Late Devensian Ice Sheet. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **14**, 289–329.

Messerli, B. & Ives, J.D. (1997) *Mountains of the World: a Global Priority; a Contribution to Chapter 13 of Agenda 21*. Parthenon Publishing Group, London.

Meyssonnier, J. (1982) Sliding of ice over a bump: numerical computation assuming Norton–Hoff's law and experimental values. In: *International Symposium on Numerical Models in Geomechanics* (Eds R. Dungar, C.G. Pande & S.A. Studer), pp. 344–352. A.A. Balkema, Salem, NH.

Michel, F.A. & van Everdingen, R.O. (1994) Changes in hydrogeologic regimes in permafrost regions due to climatic change. *Permafrost and Periglacial Processes*, **5**, 191–195.

Mickelson, D.M., Clayton, L., Fullerton, D.S. & Borns, H.W., Jr. (1983) The late Wisconsin glacial record of the Laurentide ice sheet in the United States. In: *Late Quaternary Environments of the United States*, Vol. 1, *The Late Pleistocene* (Ed. S.C. Porter), pp. 3–37. University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.

Mienert, J., Kenyon, N.H., Thiede, J. & Hollender, F.-J. (1993) Polar continental margins: studies off East Greenland. *Eos (Transactions of the American Geophysical Union)*, **74**, 225–236.

Miguel, M.C., Vespignani, A., Zapperi, S., Weiss, J. & Grasso, J.R. (2001) Intermittent dislocation flow in viscoplastic deformation. *Nature*, **410**, 667–671.

Miller, G.H. & de Vernal, A. (1992) Will greenhouse warming lead to northern hemisphere ice sheet growth? *Nature*, **355**, 244–246.

Miller, G.H., Wolfe, A.P., Steig, E.J., Sauer, P.E., Kaplan, M.R. & Briner, J.P. (2002) The Goldilocks dilemma: big ice, little ice, or 'just-right' ice in the Eastern Canadian Arctic. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **21**, 33–48.

Miller, L. & Douglas, B.C. (2003) Mass and volume contributions to twentieth-century global sea level rise. *Nature*, **25**, 406–409.

Mingram, B. & Brauer, K. (2001) Ammonium concentration and nitrogen isotope composition in metasedimentary rocks from different tectonometamorphic units of the European Variscan Belt. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **65**, 273–287.

Mitchell, W.A. (1994) Drumlins in ice sheet reconstructions with special reference to the western Pennines. *Sedimentary Geology*, **91**, 313–332.

Mitrovica, J. (1996) Haskell [1935] revisited. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **101**(B1), 555–569.

Mohr, J.J., Reeh, N. & Madsen, S.N. (1998) Three dimensional glacial flow and surface elevations measured with radar interferometry. *Nature*, **391**, 273–276.

Möller, D. (1996) Die Höhen und Höhenänderungen des Inlandeises. Die Weiterfürung der geodätischen Arbeiten der Internationalen Glaziologischen Grönland-Expedition (EGIG) durch das Institut für Vermessungskunde der TU Braunschweig 1987–1993. Deutsche Geodätische Kommission bei der Bayrischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Reihe B, Angewandte Geodäsie, Heft Nr. 303. Verlag der Bayrischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 49–58.

Montagnat, M. & Duval, P. (2000) Rate-controlling processes in the creep of polar ice, influence of grain boundary migration associated with recrystallization. *Earth and Plantetary Science Letters*, **183**, 179–186.

Montagnat, M., Duval, P., Bastie, P., *et al.* (2003) Lattice distortions in ice crystals from the Vostok core (Antarctica) revealed by hard X-ray diffraction; implication in the deformation of ice at low stresses. *Earth and Plantetary Science Letters*, **214**, 369–378.

Mooers, H.D. (1997) Terrestrial record of Laurentide Ice Sheet reorganization during Heinrich events. *Geology*, **25**, 987–990.

Moore, G.E. (1965) Cramming more components onto integrated circuits. *Electronics*, **38**(8).

Moore, J.C., Mulvaney, R. & Paren, J.G. (1989) Dielectric stratigraphy of ice—a new technique for determining total ionic concentrations in polar ice cores. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **16**, 1177–1180.

Moore, P.L. & Iverson, N.R. (2002) Slow episodic shear of granular materials regulated by dilatant strengthening. *Geology*, **30**, 843–846.

Moran, S.R. (1971) Glaciotectonic structures in drift. In: *Till: a Symposium* (Ed. R.P. Goldthwait), pp. 127–148. Ohio State University Press, Columbus.

Moran, S.R., Clayton, L., Hooke, R.L, Fenton, M.M. & Andriashek, L.D. (1980). Glacier-bed landforms of the prairie region of North America. *Journal of Glaciology*, **25**, 457–476.

Morgan, V.I. (1991) High temperature ice creep tests, *Cold Regions Science and Technology*, **19**(3) 295–300.

Moros, M., Kuijpers, A., Snowball, I., *et al.* (2002) Were glacial iceberg surges in the North Atlantic triggered by climatic warming? *Marine Geology*, **192**, 393–417.

Morris, E.M. & Mulvaney, R. (1995) Recent changes in surface elevation of the Antarctic Peninsula ice sheet. *Zeitschrift fur Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie,* **31**, 7–15.

Morris, E.M. & Vaughan, D.G. (2003) Spatial and temporal variation of surface temperature on the Antarctic Peninsula and the limit of viability of ice shelves. In: *Antarctic Research Series*, Vol. 79 (Eds E. Domack, A. Burnett & A. Leventer), pp. 61–68. American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC.

Morris, E.M. & Vaughan, D.G. (In press) Spatial and temporal variation of surface temperature on the Antarctic Peninsula and the limit of viability of ice shelves. In: *Antarctic Research Series* (Ed. E. Domack). American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC.

Morse, J.W. & Arvidson, R.S. (2002) The dissolution kinetics of major sedimentary carbonate minerals. *Earth-Science Reviews*, **58**, 51–84.

Mote, T.L. (2000) Ablation rate estimates over the Greenland ice sheet from microwave radiometric data. *Professional Geographer*, **52**, 322–331.

Motyka, R., Hunter, L., Echelmeyer, K.A. & Connor, C. (2003) Submarine melting at the terminus of a temperate tidewater glacier, Leconte Glacier, Alaska, U.S.A., *Annals of Glaciology*, **36**, 57–65.

Mukherjee, A.K. (1971) The rate-controlling mechanism in superplasticity. *Materials Science and Engineering*, **8**, 83–89.

Müller, F. (Ed.) (1977) *Fluctuations of Glaciers 1970–1975*, Vol. III. IAHS(ICSI)–UNESCO, Paris.

Müller-Lemans, H., Funk, M., Aellen, M. & Kappenberger, G. (1995) Langjährige Massenbilanzreihen von Gletschern in der Schweiz. *Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie*, **30**(1994), 141–160.

Munro, M. & Shaw, J. (1997) Erosional origin of hummocky terrain, south-central Alberta, Canada. *Geology*, **25**, 1027–1030.

Munro-Stasiuk, M.J. (2000) Rhythmic till sedimentation: evidence for repeated hydraulic lifting of a stagnant ice mass. *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, **70**, 94–106.

Munro-Stasiuk, M.J. (2003) Subglacial Lake McGregor, south-central Alberta, Canada. *Sedimentary Geology*, **160**, 325–350.

Munro-Stasiuk, M.J. & Shaw, J. (2002) The Blackspring Ridge Flute Field, south-central Alberta, Canada: evidence for subglacial sheetflow erosion. *Quaternary International*, **90**, 75–86.

Murray, E.A. (1988) *Subglacial erosional marks in the Kingston, Ontario, Canada, region*. MSc. thesis, Queen's University, Canada, 171 pp.

Murray, T. & Clarke, G.K.C. (1995) Black-box modelling of the subglacial water system. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **100**(B7), 10231–10245.

Murray, T. & Dowdeswell, J.A. (1992) Water throughflow and physical effects of deformation on sedimentary glacier beds. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **97**(B6), 8993–9002.

Murray, T. & Porter, P.R. (2001) Basal conditions beneath a soft-bedded polythermal surge-type glacier: Bakaninbreen, Svalbard. *Quaternary International*, **86**(1), 103–116.

Murray, T. (1997) Assessing the paradigm shift: deformable glacier beds. *Quaternary Science Reviews,* **16**, 995–1016.

Murray, T., Stuart, G.W., Fry, M., Gamble, N.H. & Crabtree, M.D. (2000a) Englacial water distribution in a temperate glacier from surface and borehole radar velocity analysis. *Journal of Glaciology*, **46**(154), 389–398.

Murray, T., Stuart, G. W., Miller, P. J., *et al.* (2000b) Glacier surge propagation by thermal evolution at the bed. *Journal of Geophysical Research–Solid Earth*, **105**, 13491–13507.

Murton, J.B. (2005) Ground-ice stratigraphy and formation at North Head, Tuktoyaktuk Coastlands, western Arctic Canada: a product of glacier-permafrost interactions. *Permafrost and Periglacial Processes,* **16**, 31–50.

Murton, J.B., Waller, R.I., Hart, J.K., Whiteman, C.A., Pollard, W.H & Clark, I.D. (2004) Stratigraphy and glaciotectonic structures of permafrost deformed beneath the northwest margin of the Laurentide Ice Sheet, Tuktoyaktuk Coastlands, Canada. *Journal of Glaciology*, **50**(170), 399–412.

Murton, J.B., Whiteman, C.A., Waller, R.I, Pollard, W.H., Clark, I.D. & Dallimore, S.R. (2005) Basal ice facies and supraglacial melt-out till of the Laurentide Ice Sheet, Tuktoyaktuk Coastlands, western Arctic Canada. *Quaternary Science Reviews,* **24**, 681–708.

Mysak, L.A. & Power, S.B. (1992) Sea-ice anomalies in the western Arctic and Greenland-Iceland Sea and their relation to an interdecadal climate cycle. *Climatological Bulletin*, **26**, 147–176.

Naish, T.R., Woolfe, K.J., Barrett, P.J., *et al.* (2001) Orbitally induced oscillations in the East Antarctic ice sheet at the Oligocene/Miocene boundary. *Nature*, **413**, 719–723.

Naito, N., Ageta, Y., Nakawo, M., Waddington, E.D., Raymond, C.F. & Conway, H. (2001) Response sensitivities of a summer-accumulation type glaciers to climate changes indicated with a glacier fluctuation model. *Bulletin of Glaciological Research*, **18**, 1–8.

Nakamura, T. & Jones, S.J. (1973 Mechanical properties of impure ice crystals. In: *Physics and Chemistry of Ice* (Eds E. Whalley, S.J. Jones & L.W. Gold), pp. 365–369. Royal Society of Canada, Ottawa.

Nakawo, M., Raymond, C.F. & Fountain, A.G. (Eds) (2000) *Debris-covered Glaciers*. IAHS Publication 264, International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Wallingford.

Naruse, R. & Skvarca, P. (2000) Dynamic features of thinning and retreating Glaciar Upsala, a lacustrine calving glacier in Southern Patagonia. *Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research*, **32**(4), 485–491.

Naruse, R., Aniya, M., Skvarca, P. & Casassa, G. (1995) Recent variations of calving glaciers in Patagonia, South America, revealed by ground surveys, satellite-data analyses and numerical experiments. *Annals of Glaciology*, **21**, 297–303.

Naruse, R., Skvarca, P. & Takeuchi, Y. (1997) Thinning and retreat of Glaciar Upsala, and an estimate of annual ablation changes in southern Patagonia. *Annals of Glaciology*, **24**, 38–42.

Nereson, N.A. & Raymond, C.F. (2001) The elevation history of ice streams and the spatial accumulation pattern along the Siple Coast of West Antarctica inferred from ground-based radar data from three inter-ice-stream ridges. *Journal of Glaciology*, **47**, 303–313.

Nereson, N.A., Hindmarsh, R.C.A. & Raymond, C.F. (1998a) Sensitivity of the divide position at Siple Dome, West Antarctica, to boundary forcing. *Annals of Glaciology*, **27**, 207–214.

Nereson, N.A., Raymond, C.F., Jacobel, R.W. & Waddington, E.D. (1998b) Migration of the Siple Dome ice divide, West Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **44**(148), 643–652.

Nereson, N.A., Raymond, C.F., Jacobel, R.W. & Waddington, E.D. (2000) The accumulation pattern across Siple Dome, West Antarctica, inferred from radar-detected internal layers. *Journal of Glaciology*, **46**, 75–87.

Nesje, A., Kvamme, M., Lovlie, R. & Rye, N. (1991) Holocene Glacial and Climate History of the Jostedalsbreen Region, Western Norway; Evidence from Lake Sediments and Terrestrial Deposits. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **10**, 87–114.

Nesje, A., Dahl, S.O. & Bakker, J. (2004) Were abrupt lateglaciall and early-Holocene climatic changes in northwest Europe linked to freshwater outbursts to the North Atlantic and Arctic Oceans? *The Holocene*, **14**, 299–310.

New, M., Hulme, M. & Jones, P. (1999) Representing twentieth century space-time variability. I. Development of a 1961–1990 mean monthly terrestrial climatology. *Journal of Climate*, **12**, 829–856.

Ng, F.S.L. (2000a) Canals under sediment-based ice sheets. *Annals of Glaciology*, **30**, 146–153.

Ng, F.S.L. (2000b) Coupled ice-till deformation near subglacial channels and cavities. *Journal of Glaciology*, **46**, 580–598.

Nickling, W.G. & Bennett, L. (1984) The shear strength characteristics of frozen coarse granular debris. *Journal of Glaciology*, **30**, 348–357.

Nicolussi, K. (1990) Bilddokumente zur Geschichte des Vernagtferners im 17. Jahrhundert. *Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie*, **26**(2), 97–119.

Niemelä, J., Ekman, I. & Lukashov, A. (Eds) (1993) *Quaternary Deposits of Finland and Northwestern Part of Russian Federation and their Resources*. Map at 1 : 1,000,000, Geological Survey of Finland and Institute of Geology, Karelian Science, Centre of the Russian Academy of Sciences.

Nienow, P., Sharp, M. & Willis, I. (1998) Seasonal changes in the morphology of the subglacial drainage system, Haut Glacier d'Arolla, Switzerland. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms,* **23**, 825–843.

Nishiizumi, K., Finkel, R.C., Ponganis, K.V., Graf, T., Kohl, C.P. & Marti, K. (1996) *In situ* produced cosmogenic nuclides in GISP2 rock core from Greenland Summit (Abstract). *Eos* (*Transactions of the American Geophysical Union*), Fall Meeting 1996, **77**(46) Supplement, F428, Abstract OS41B–10.

Nogami, M. (1972) The snowline and climate during the last glacial period in the Andes Mountains. *Quaternary Research*, **11**, 71–80.

Nolan, M. & Echelmeyer, K. (1999) Seismic detection of transient changes beneath Black Rapids Glacier, Alaska, U.S.A.: II. Basal morphology and processes. *Journal of Glaciology*, **45**, 132–146.

Norddahl, H. (1983) Late Quaternary stratigraphy of Fnjóskadalur central North Iceland; a study of sediments, ice-lake strandlines, glacial isostacy and ice-free areas. *Lunqua*, **12**, 78.

Norddahl, H. (1991) Late Weichselian and Early Holocene deglaciation of Iceland. *Jökull*, **40**, 27–50.

Norddahl, H. & Pétursson, G.P. (In press) Relative sea level changes in Iceland. New aspect of the Weichselian deglaciation of Iceland. In: *The Environments of Iceland* (Ed. C. Caseldine). Amsterdam: Elsevier.

Norman, G.W.H. (1938) The last Pleistocene ice-front in Chibougamau District, *Quebec. Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada*, Series 3, section IV, pp. 69–86.

Normark, W.R. & Reid, J.A. (2003) Extensive deposits on the Pacific Plate from Late Pleistocene North American glacial lake outbursts. *Journal of Geology*, **111**, 617–637.

Nye, J.F. (1952) The mechanics of glacier flow. *Journal of Glaciology*, **2**, 82–93.

Nye, J.F. (1953) The flow law of ice from measurements in glacier tunnels, laboratory experiments, and the Jungfraufirn borehole experiment. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series A*, **219**, 477–489.

Nye, J.F. (1957) The distribution of stress and velocity in glaciers and ice sheets. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series A*, **239**, 113–133.

Nye, J.F. (1959) The motion of ice sheets and glaciers. *Journal of Glaciology*, **3**, 493–507.

Nye, J.F. (1960) The response of glaciers and ice sheets to seasonal and climatic changes. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series A*, **256**, 559–584.

Nye, J.F. (1967) Theory of regelation. *Philosophical Magazine,* **16**, 1249–1266.

Nye, J.F. (1970) Glacier sliding without cavitation in a linear viscous approximation. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series A,* **315**, 381–403.

Nye, J.F. (1973) Water at the bed of a glacier. In: *Symposium on the Hydrology of Glaciers, Cambridge 1969*, pp. 189–194. IAHS Publication 95, International Association of Hydrologic Sciences, Wallingford.

Nye, J.F. (1989) The geometry of water veins and nodes in polycrystalline ice. *Journal of Glaciology*, **35**, 17–22.

Nye, J.F. (2000) A flow model for the polar caps of Mars. *Journal of Glaciology*, **46**, 438–444.

Ó Cofaigh, C. (1996) Tunnel valley genesis. *Progress in Physical Geography*, **20**(1), 1–19.

Ó Cofaigh, C. & Dowdeswell, J.A. (2001) Laminated sediments in glacimarine environments: diagnostic criteria for their interpretation. *Quaternary Science Reviews,* **20**, 1411–1436.

Ó Cofaigh, C. & Evans, D.J.A. (2001) Sedimentary evidence for deforming bed conditions associated with a grounded Irish Sea glacier, southern Ireland. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **16**, 435–454.

Ó Cofaigh, C., Lemmen, D.S., Evans, D.J.A. & Bednarski, J. (1999) Glacial landform/sediment assemblages in the Canadian High Arctic and their implications for late Quaternary glaciation. *Annals of Glaciology*, **28**, 195–201.

Ó Cofaigh, C., Pudsey, C.J., Dowdeswell, J.A. & Morris, P. (2002a) Evolution of subglacial bedforms along a paleo-ice stream, Antarctic Peninsula continental shelf. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **29**. 10.1029/2001GL014488.

Ó Cofaigh, C., Taylor, J., Dowdeswell, J.A., *et al.* (2002b) Sediment reworking on high-latitude continental margins and its implications for palaeoceanographic studies: insights from the Norwegian-Greenland Sea. In: *Glacier-influenced Sedimentation on High-latitude Continental Margins* (Eds J.A. Dowdeswell & C. ó Cofaigh), pp. 325–348. Special Publication 203, Geological Society Publishing House, Bath.

Ó Cofaigh, C., Taylor, J., Dowdeswell, J.A. & Pudsey, C.J. (2003) Palaeo-ice streams, trough mouth fans and high latitude continental slope sedimentation. *Boreas*, **32**, 37–55.

Ó Cofaigh, C., Dowdeswell, J.A., Kenyon, N.H., Evans, J., Taylor, J., Mienert, J. & Wilken, M. (2004) Timing and significance of glacially-influenced mass wasting in the submarine channels of the Greenland Basin. *Marine Geology*, **207**, 39–54.

Ó Cofaigh, C., Dowdeswell, J.A., Allen, C.S., Hiemstra, J., Pudsey, C.J., Evans, J. & Evans, D.J.A. (2005) Flow dynamics and till genesis associated with a marine-based Antarctic palaeo-ice stream. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **24**, 709–740.

O'Grady, D.B. & Syvitski, J.P.M. (2002) Large-scale morphology of Arctic continental slopes: the influence of sediment delivery on slope form. In: *Glacier-influenced Sedimentation on High-latitude*

Continental Margins (Eds J.A. Dowdeswell & C. Ó Cofaigh), pp. 11–31. Special Publication 203, Geological SocietyPublishing House, Bath.

Oerlemans, J. (1980) Model experiments on the 100,000-yr glacial cycle. *Nature,* **287**, 430–432.

Oerlemans, J. (1982) Glacial cycles and ice sheet modelling. *Climatic Change*, **4**, 353–374.

Oerlemans, J. (Ed.) (1989) *Glacier Fluctuations and Climatic Change*. Kluwer, Dordrecht, 417 pp.

Oerlemans, J. (1993a) Evaluating the role of climate cooling in iceberg production and Heinrich events. *Nature*, **364**, 783–786.

Oerlemans, J. (1993b) A model for the surface balance of ice masses: part I. Alpine glaciers. *Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie*, **27/28**, 63–83.

Oerlemans, J. (1993c) Modelling of glacier mass balance. In: *Ice in the Climate System* (Ed. W.R. Peltier), pp. 101–116. Springer-Verlag, Berlin and Heidelberg.

Oerlemans, J. (1997) Climate sensitivity of Franz Josef Glacier, New Zealand, as revealed by numerical modeling. *Arctic and Alpine Research,* **29**, 233–239.

Oerlemans, J. (2001) *Glaciers and Climate Change*. A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam.

Oerlemans, J. & Grisogono, B. (2002) Glacier wind and parameterisation of the related surface heat flux. *Tellus*, **A54**, 440–452.

Oerlemans, J. & Fortuin, J.P.F. (1992) Sensitivity of glaciers and small ice caps to greenhouse warming. *Science*, **258**, 115–118.

Oerlemans, J. & Hoogendoorn, N.C. (1989) Mass-balance gradients and climate change. *Journal of Glaciology*, **35**(121), 399–405.

Oerlemans, J. & Klok, E.J. (2002) Energy balance of a glacier surface: analysis of AWS data from the Morteratschgletscher, Switzerland. *Arctic, Antarctic and Alpine Research*, **34**(123), 115–123.

Oerlemans, J. & Knap, W.H. (1998) A 1 year record of global radiation and albedo in the ablation zone of Morteratschgletscher, Switzerland. *Journal of Glaciology*, **44**(147), 231–238.

Oerlemans, J. & Reichert, B.K. (2000) Relating glacier mass balance to meteorological data using a seasonal sensitivity characteristic (SSC). *Journal of Glaciology*, **46**(152), 1–6.

Oerlemans, J. & van der Veen, C.J. (1984) *Ice Sheets and Climate*. D. Reidel, Dordrecht.

Oerlemans, J., Anderson, B., Hubbard, A., Huybrechts, P., *et al.* (1998) Modelling the response of glaciers to climate warming. *Climate Dynamics*, **14**, 267–274.

Oerter, H., Kipfstuhl, J., Determann, J., *et al.* (1992) Evidence for basal marine ice in the Filchner-Ronne Ice Shelf, *Nature*, **358**, 399–401.

O'Farrell, S.P., McGregor, J.L., Rotstayn, L.D., Budd, W.F., *et al.* (1997) Impact of transient increases in atmospheric CO2 on the accumulation and mass balance of the Antarctic ice sheet. *Annals of Glaciology*, **25**, 137–144.

Ogilvie, A.E.J. (1991) Climatic change in Iceland A.D. c.865 to 1598. *Acta Archaeologica*, **61**, 233–251.

Ogilvie, A.E.J. (1992) Documentary evidence for changes in the climate of Iceland, A.D. 1500 to 1800. In: *Climate Since A.D. 1500* (Eds R.S. Bradley & P.D. Jones), pp. 92–117. Routledge, London.

Ogilvie, A.E.J. (1997) Fisheries, Climate and Sea Ice in Iceland: an historical perspective. In: *Marine Resources and Human Societies in the North Atlantic Since 1500* (Ed. D. Vickers), pp. 69–87. Institute of Social and Economic Research, Memorial University, St Johns.

Ogilvie, A.E.J. & Jónsson, T. (2001) 'Little Ice Age' research: A perspective from Iceland. *Climatic Change*, **48**, 9–52.

Ogilvie, A.E., Barlow, L.K. & Jennings, A.E. (2000) North Atlantic Climate c.A.D. 1000: Millennial Reflections on the Viking Discoveries of Iceland, Greenland and North America. *Weather*, **55**, 34–45.

Ohmura, A. (2001) Physical basis for the temperature-based melt-index method. *Journal of Applied Meteorology,* **40**, 753–761.

Ohmura, A. & Reeh, N. (1991) New precipitation and accumulation maps for Greenland. *Journal of Glaciology*, **37**, 140–148.

Ohmura, A., Kasser, P. & Funk, M. (1992) Climate at the equilibrium line of glaciers. *Journal of Glaciology*, **38**(130), 397–411.

Ohmura, A., Wild, M. & Bengtsson, L. (1996) A possible change in mass balance of Greenland and Antarctic ice sheets in the coming century. *Journal of Climate* **9**, 2124–2135.

Ólafsdóttir, Th. (1975) Jökulgardur á sjávarbotni út af Breidafirdi (English summary: A moraine ridge on the Iceland shelf, west of Breidafjördur). *Náttúrufrœdingurinn*, **45**, 247–271.

Olafsson, J. (1999) Connections between oceanic conditions off N-Iceland, Lake Myvatn temperature, regional wind direction variability and the North Atlantic Oscillation. *Rit Fiskideildar*, **16**, 41–57.

Olesen, O.B. & Reeh, N. (1969) Preliminary report on glacier observations in Nordvestfjord, East Greenland. *Grønlands Geoeologiske Undersøgelse Rapport*, **21**, 41–53.

O'Neel, S., Echelmeyer, K.A. & Motyka, R.J. (2001) Short-term flow dynamics of a retreating tidewater glacier: LeConte Glacier, Alaska, USA *Journal of Glaciology*, **47**, 567–578.

O'Neill, P.O. (1985) *Environmental Chemistry*. George Allen and Unwin, London, 232 pp.

Oppenheimer, M. (1998) Global warming and the stability of the West Antarctic ice sheet. *Nature*, **393**, 325–332.

Østrem, G. (1964) Ice-cored moraines in Scandinavia. *Geografiska Annaler*, **46**, 282–337.

Østrem, G. (1965) Problems of dating ice-cored moraines. *Geografiska Annaler*, **47A**, 1–38.

Østrem, G. & Brugman, M. (1991) *Glacier Mass Balance Measurements: a Manual for Field and Office Work*. National Hydrology Research Institute, Saskatoon, Canada, and the Norwegian Water Resources and Electricity Board, Oslo, Norway.

Østrem, G. & Stanley, A. (1969) *Glacier Mass Balance Measurements: a Manual for Field and Office Work*. The Canadian Department of Energy, Mines and Resources, Ottawa, and The Norwegian Water Resources and Electricity Board, Oslo.

Østrem, G., Haakensen, N. & Eriksson, T. (1981) The glaciation level in southern Alaska. *Geografiska Annaler*, **63A**, 251–260.

Ottesen, D., Dowdeswell, J.A., Rise, L., Rokoengen, K. & Henriksen, S. (2002) Large-sacle morphological evidence for past ice-stream flow on the mid-Norwegian continental margin. In: *Glacier-influenced Sedimentation on High-latitude Continental Margins* (Eds J.A. Dowdeswell & C. ó Cofaigh), pp. 245–258. Special Publication 203, Geological SocietyPublishing House, Bath.

Ottesen, D., Dowdeswell, J.A. & Rise, L. (2005) Submarine landforms and the reconstruction of fast-flowing ice streams within a large Quaternary ice sheet: the 2,500 km-long Norwegian–Svalbard margin (57° to 80°N) *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **117**, 1033–1050.

Overland, J.E., Spillane, M.C., Percival, D.B., Wang, M. & Mofjeld, H.O. (2004) Seasonal and regional variation of pan-Arctic surface air temperature over the instrumental record. *Journal of Climate*, **17**, 3263–3282.

Owen, E.B. (1967) Northern hydrogeological region. In: *Groundwater in Canada* (Ed. I.C. Brown), pp. 173–194. GSC Economic Geology Report No. 24, Geological Survey of Canada, Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

Owen, L.A. & Derbyshire, E. (1989) The Karakoram glacial depositional system. *Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie* **76**, 33–73.

PARCA (2001) *Journal of.Geophysical.Research*, Special Issue **106**(D24).

Parizek, B.R., Alley, R.B., Anandakrishnan, S. & Conway, H. (2002) Sub-catchment melt and long-term stability of Ice Stream D, West Antarctica. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **29**(8). 10.1029/2001GL014326.

Parizek, B.R., Alley, R.B. & Hulbe, C.L. (2003) Subglacial thermal balance permits ongoing grounding-line retreat along the Siple Coast of West Antarctica. *Annals of Glaciology*, **36**, 251–256.

Paterson, W.S.B. (1969) *The Physics of Glaciers*. Pergamom, Oxford, 250 pp.

Paterson, W.S.B. (1972) Laurentide Ice Sheet: estimated volumes during the late Wisconsin. *Reviews of Physics and Space Physics*, **10**, 885–917.

Paterson, W.S.B. (1981) *The Physics of Glaciers*, 2nd edn. Pergamon Press, Oxford.

Paterson, W.S.B. (1991) Why ice-age ice is sometimes 'soft'. *Cold Regions Science and Technology*, **20**, 75–98.

Paterson, W.S.B. (1994) *The Physics of Glaciers*, 3rd edn. Pergamon, Oxford, 480 pp.

Paterson, W.S.B. & Reeh, N. (2001) Thinning of the ice sheet in northwest Greenland over the past forty years. *Nature*, **414**, 60–62.

Patterson, C.J. (1994) Tunnel-valley fans of the St Croix moraine, east-central Minnesota, USA. In: *Formation and Deformation of Glacial Deposits* (Eds W.P. Warren & D.G. Croot), pp. 69–87. Balkema, Rotterdam.

Pattyn, F. (2002) Transient glacier response with a higher-order numerical ice-flow model. *Journal of Glaciology*, **48**(162), 467–477.

Pattyn, F. (2003) A new three-dimensional higher-order thermomechanical ice sheet model: Basic sensitivity, ice stream development, and ice flow across subglacial lakes. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **108**(B8). Art. No. 2382. doi: 10.102972002JB002329.

Paul, F., Kääb, A., Maisch, M., Kellenberger, T. & Haeberli, W. (2002) The new remote sensing-derived Swiss Glacier Inventory: I. Methods. *Annals of Glaciology*, **34**, 355–361.

Paul, F., Kääb, A., Maisch, M., Kellenberger, T.W. & Haeberli, W. (2004) Rapid disintegration of Alpine glaciers observed with satellite data. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **31**. L21402, doi: 10.1029/2004GL020816.

Paul, M.A. (1983) The supraglacial landsystem. In: *Glacial Geology* (Ed. N. Eyles), pp. 71–90. Pergamon, Oxford.

Paul, M.A. & Eyles, N. (1990) Constraints on the preservation of diamict facies (melt-out tills) at the margins of stagnant glaciers. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **9**, 51–69.

Payne, A.J. (1995) Limit cycles in the basal thermal regimes of ice sheets. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **100**(B3), 4249–4263.

Payne, A.J. (1998) Dynamics of the Siple Coast ice streams, West Antarctica: Results from a thermomechanical ice sheet model. *Geophysical Research Letters,* **25**(16), 3173–3176.

Payne, A.J. (1999) A thermomechanical model of ice flow in West Antarctica. *Climate Dynamics*, **15**(2), 115–125.

Payne, A.J. & Baldwin, D.J. (2000) Analysis of ice-flow instabilities identified in the EISMINT intercomparison exercise. *Annals of Glaciology*, **30**, 204–210.

Payne, A.J. & Dongelmans, P.W. (1997) Self organization in the thermomechanical flow of ice sheets. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **102**, 12219–12234.

Payne, A.J., Huybrechts, P., Abe-Ouchi, A., *et al.* (2000) Results from the EISMINT model intercomparison: the effects of thermomechanical coupling. *Journal of Glaciology*, **46**, 227–238.

Payne, A.J., Vieli, A., Shepherd, A., Wingham, D.J. & Rignot, E. (2004) Recent dramatic thinning of largest West Antarctic ice stream triggered by oceans. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **31**(L23401). doi: 10.1029/204GL021284.

Peakall, J., Ashworth, P. & Best.J. (1996) Physical modeling in fluvial geomorphology: Principles, applications and unresolved issues. In: *The Scientific Nature, of Geomorphology* (Eds B.L. Rhoads & C. Thorn), pp. 221–253. Wiley, Chichester.

Peltier, W.R. (1994) Ice Age paleotopography. *Science*, **265**, 195–201.

Peltier, W.R. (1996) Mantle viscosity and Ice-Age ice sheet topography. *Science*, **273**, 1359–1364.

Peltier, W.R. (1998) Postglacial variations in the level of the sea: Implications for climate dynamics and solid-earth geophysics. *Reviews of Geophysics*, **36**, 603–689.

Peltier, W.R. & Andrews, J.T. (1976) Glacial-Isostatic Adjustment–I. The Forward Problem. *Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society*, **46**, 605–646.

Peltier, W.R., Goldsby, D.L., Kohlstedt, D.L., *et al.* (2000) Ice-age ice-sheet rheology: constraints on the Last Glacial Maximum form of the Laurentide ice sheet. *Annals of Glaciology*, **30**, 163–176.

Peña, H. & Nazarala, N. (1987) Snowmelt-runoff simulation model of a central Chile Andean basin with relevant orographic effects. In: *Large Scale Effects of Seasonal Snow Cover* (Eds B.E. Goodison, R.G. Barry & J. Dozier), pp. 161–172. IAHS Publication 166, International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Wallingford.

Perg, L.A., Von Blackenburg, F., Kubik, P. (2002) Cosmogenic nuclide budget in a glaciated mountain range (W. Alps). *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **66**(15A), A591–A591 (Supplement).

Person, M., Dugan, B., Swenson, J.B., *et al.* (2003) Pleistocene hydrogeology of the Atlantic continental shelf, New England. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **115**, 1324–1343.

Peteet, D. (1995) Global Younger Dryas? *Quaternary International*, **28**, 93–104.

Peterson, B.J.B., Holmes, R.M., McClelland, J.W., *et al.* (2002) Increasing river discharge to the Arctic Ocean. *Science*, **298**, 2171–2173.

Petit, J., White, J., Young, N., Jouzel, J. & Korotkevich, Y. (1991) Deuterium excess in recent Antarctic snow. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **96**(D3), 5113–5122.

Petit, J.-R., Jouzel, J., Raynaud, D., *et al.* (1999) Climate and atmospheric history of the past 420,000 years from the Vostok ice core, Antarctica. *Nature*, **399**(6735), 429–436.

Pettit, E.C. (2003) *Unique dynamic behaviors of ice divides: Siple Dome and the rheological properties of ice*. PhD thesis, University of Washington.

Pettit, E.C. & Waddington, E.D. (2003) Ice flow at low deviatoric stress. *Journal of Glaciology*, **49**(166), 359–369.

Pfeffer, W.T., Dyurgerov, M., Kaplan, M., *et al.* (1997) Numerical modeling of late glacial Laurentide advance of ice across Hudson Strait: Insights into terrestrial and marine geology, mass balance, and calving flux. *Paleoceanography*, **12**, 97–110.

Pfeffer, W.T., Cohn, J., Meier, M.F & Krimmel, R. (2000) Alaskan glacier beats a dramatic retreat. *Eos (Transactions of the American Geophysical Union)*, **81**(48), 577–584.

Philip, J.R. (1980) Thermal fields during regelation. *Cold Regions Science and Technology*, **3**, 193–203.

Pimienta, P. (1987) Etude du comportement mecanique des glaces polycristallines aux faibles contraintes; applications aux glaces des calottes polaires. PhD thesis, University of Grenoble, France.

Pimienta, P. & Duval, P. (1987) Rate controlling processes in the creep of polar glacier ice. *Journal de Physique*, **48**, 243–248.

Pimienta, P., Duval, P. & Lipenkov, V. Ya. (1987) Mechanical behaviour of anisotropic polar ice. In: *Physical Basis of Ice Sheet Modelling* (Eds E.D. Waddington & J.S. Walder), pp. 57–66. Proceedings of a symposium held during the XIX General Assembly of the IUGG at Vancouver, August 1987. IAHS Publication 170, International Association of Hydrologic Sciences, Wallingford.

Piotrowski, J.A. (1993) Salt diapirs, pore-water traps and permafrost as key controls for glaciotectonism in Kiel area, northwestern Germany. In: *Glaciotectonics and Mapping Glacial Deposits* (Ed. J.S. Aber), pp. 86–98. Hingnell Printing, Winnipeg.

Piotrowski, J.A. (1994) Tunnel-valley formation in northwest Germany—geology, mechanisms of formation and subglacial bed conditions for the Bornhöved tunnel valley. *Sedimentary Geology*, **89**, 107–141.

Piotrowski, J.A. (1997a) Subglacial hydrology in northwestern Germany during the last glaciation: groundwater flow, tunnel valleys, and hydrological cycles. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **16**, 169–185.

Piotrowski, J.A. (1997b) Subglacial groundwater flow during the last glaciation in northwestern Germany. *Sedimentary Geology*, **111**, 217–224.

Piotrowski, J.A. & Kraus, A. (1997) Response of sediment to ice sheet loading in northwestern Germany: effective stresses and glacier bed stability. *Journal of Glaciology*, **43**, 495–502.

Piotrowski, J.A. & Tulaczyk, S. (1999) Subglacial conditions under the last ice sheet in northwest Germany: ice-bed separation and enhanced basal sliding Germany? *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **18**, 737–751.

Piotrowski, J. A., Bartels, F., Salski, A. & Schmidt, G. (1996) Geostatistical regionalisation of glacial aquitard thickness in Northwestern Germany, based on fuzzy kriging. *Mathematical Geology*, **28**, 437–452.

Piotrowski, J.A., Geletneky, J. & Vater, R. (1999) Soft-bedded subglacial meltwater channel, from the Welzow-Sued open-cast lignite mine, Lower Lusatia, eastern Germany. *Boreas*, **28**, 363–374.

Piotrowski, J.A., Mickelson, D.M., Tulaczyk, S., Krzyszkowski, D. & Junge, F.W. (2001) Were deforming subglacial beds beneath ice sheets really widespread? *Quaternary International*, **86**, 139–150.

Piotrowski, J.A., Mickelson, D.M., Tulaczyk, S., Krzyszkowski, D. & Junge, F.W. (2002) Reply to the comments by G.S. Boulton, K.E. Dobbie, S. Zatsepin on: Deforming soft beds under ice sheets: how extensive were they? *Quaternary International*, **97–98**, 173–177.

Piotrowski, J.A., Hermanowski, P., Wspanialy, A., Lulek, A., Munck, F., Kronborg, C. & Rattas, M. (2004) Modelling subglacial groundwater flow at the southern margin of the Scandinavian Ice Sheet: a key to understanding ice sheet behaviour? *Workshop on Groundwater Dynamics and Global Change, Agricultural University of Norway, 14–16 April*, Ås, Abstract.

Piper, D.J.W., Mudie, P.J., Fader, G.B., Josenhans, H.W., MacLean, B. & Vilks, G. (1991) Quaternary geology. In: *Geology of the Continental Margin of Eastern Canada*, Vol. I-1 (Eds M.J. Keen & G.L. Williams), pp. 475–607. Geological Society of America, Boulder, Colorado.

Pohjola, V.A. (1993) TV-video observations of bed and basal sliding on Storglaciären, Sweden. *Journal of Glaciology*, **39**(131), 111–118.

Poirier, J.P. (1985) *Creep of Crystals*. Cambridge Earth Science Series, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Polar Research Board of the National Research Council (1985) *Glaciers, ice sheets, and sea level: effect of a CO2-induced climatic change*. Report of a workshop held in Seattle, Washington, 13–15 September 1984, US Department of Energy Publication DOE/EV/60235–1.

Pollard, A., Wakarini, N. & Shaw, J. (1996) Genesis and morphology of erosional shapes associated with turbulent flow over a forward-facing step. In: *Coherent Flow Structures in Open Channels* (Eds P.J. Ashworth, S.L. Bennet, J.L. Best & S.J. McLelland), pp. 249–265. Wiley, New York.

Pollard, D. & Ingersoll, A.P. (1980) Response of a zonal climate-ice sheet model to the orbital perturbations during the Quaternary ice age. *Tellus*, **32**, 301–319.

Pollard, D. & Thompson, S. (1997) Driving a high-resolution dynamic ice-sheet model with GCM climate: ice-sheet initiation at 116,000 BP. *Annals of Glaciology*, **25**, 296–304.

Polyak, L., Edwards, M.H., Coakley, B.J. & Jakobsson, M. (2001) Ice shelves in the Pleistocene Arctic Ocean inferred from glaciogenic deep-sea bedforms. *Nature*, **410**, 453–457.

Polyak, L., Curry, W.B., Darby, D., Bischof, J. & Cronin, T.M. (2004) Contrasing glacial/interglacial regimes in the western Arctic Ocean as exemplified by a sedimentary record from the Mendeleev Ridge. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **203**, 73–93.

Polyakov, I.V. & Johnson, M.A. (2000) Arctic decadal and interdecadal variability. *Geophysics Research Letters*, **27**, 4097–4100.

Polyakov, I.V., Alekseev, G.V., Bekryaev, R.V., *et al.* (2002) Observationally based assessment of polar amplification of global warming. *Geophysics Research Letters*, **29**. doi: 10.1029/2001GL011111.

Pomeroy, J.W. & Essery, R.L.H. (1999) Turbulent fluxes during blowing snow: field tests of model sublimation predictions. *Hydrological Processes*, **13**, 2963–2975.

Poore, R.Z., Osterman, L., Curry, W.B. & Phillips, R.L. (1999) Late Pleistocene and Holocene meltwater events in the western Arctic Ocean. *Geology*, **27**, 759–762.

Popovnin, V., Danilova, T. & Petrakov. D. (1999) A pioneer mass balance estimate for a Patagonian glacier: Glaciar de los Tres, Argentina. *Global and Planetary Change*, **22**, 255–267.

Porter, P.R. & Murray, T. (2001) Mechanical and hydraulic properties of till beneath Bakaninbreen, Svalbard. *Journal of Glaciology*, **47**, 167–175.

Porter, P.R., Murray, T. & Dowdeswell, J.A. (1997) Sediment deformation and basal dynamics beneath a glacier surge front: Bakaninbreen, Svalbard. *Annals of Glaciology*, **24**, 21–26.

Porter, S.C. (1981) Glaciological evidence of Holocene climatic change. In: *Climate and History* (Eds T.M.L. Wigley, M.J. Ingram & G.L. Farmer), pp. 82–110. Cambridge University Press, London.

Porter, S.C. (1989) Some geological implications of average Quaternary glacial conditions. *Quaternary Research*, **32**, 245–261.

Porter, S.C. & Denton, G.H. (1967) Chronology of neoglaciation in the North American Cordillera. *American Journal Science*, **265**, 177–210.

Porter, S.J. (1977) Present and Past Glaciation Threshold in the Cascade Range, Washington, U.S.A.: Topographic and climatic controls and paleoclimatic implications. *Journal of Glaciology*, **18**, 101–116.

Potter, J.R. & Paren, J.G. (1985) Interaction between ice shelf and ocean in George VI Sound, Antarctica. In: *Oceanology of the Antarctic Continental Ice Shelf* (Ed. S.S. Jacobs), pp. 35–58. Volume 43, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC.

Powell, R.D. (1981) A model for sedimentation by tidewater glaciers. *Annals of Glaciology*, **2**, 129–134.

Powell, R.D. (1984) Glacimarine processes and inductive lithofacies modelling of ice shelf and tidewater glacier sediments based on Quaternary examples. *Marine Geology*, **57**, 1–52.

Powell, R.D. (2003) Subaquatic landsystems: fjords. In: *Glacial Landsystems* (Ed. D.A. Evans), pp. 313–347. Edwin Arnold, London.

Powell, R.D., Dawber, M., McInnes, J.N. & Pyne, A.R. (1996) Observations of the grounding line area at a floating glacier terminus. *Annals of Glaciology*, **22**, 217–223.

Pralong, A., Funk, M. & Lüthi, M.P. (2003) A description of crevasse formation using continuum damage mechanics. *Annals of Glaciology*, **37**, 77–82.

Prest, V.K. (1969) *Retreat of Wisconsin and Recent ice in North America*. Map 1257A, Geological Survey of Canada, Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

Prest, V.K. (1990) Laurentide ice-flow patterns: a historical review, and implications of the dispersal of Belcher Island Erratics. *Geographie physique et Quaternaire*, **44**, 113–136.

Prest, V.K., Grant, D.R. & Rampton, V.N. (1968) *Glacial Map of Canada*. Map 1253A, Geological Survey of Canada. Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

Price, P.B. (2000) A habitat for psychrophiles in deep Antarctic ice. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States*, **97**, 1247–1251.

Price, R.J. (1969) Moraines, sandar, kames and eskers near Breiðamerkurjökull, Iceland. *Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers*, **46**, 17–43.

Price, R.J. (1970) Moraines at Fjallsjökull, Iceland. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, **2**, 27–42.

Price, S.F., Bindschadler, R.A., Hulbe, C.L. & Joughin, L.R. (2001) Post-stagnation behavior in the upstream regions of Ice Stream C, West Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **47**, 283–294.

Price, S.F., Bindschadler, R.A., Hulbe, C.L. & Blankenship, D.D. (2002) Force balance along an inland tributary and onset to Ice Stream D, West Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **48**, 20–30.

Principato, S.M. (2003) *The late Quaternary history of eastern Vestfirdir, NW Iceland*. PhD dissertation, Department of Geological Sciences, University of Colorado, Boulder, 258 pp.

Pu, J., Yao, T., Wang, N., *et al.* (2001) Recently variation of Malan glacier in Hoh Xil Region, Center of Tibetan Plateau. *Journal of Glaciology and Geocryology*, **23**(2), 189–192.

Pudsey, C.J. (1992) Late Quaternary changes in Antarctic Bottom Water velocity inferred from sediment grain size in the northern Weddell Sea. *Marine Geology*, **107**, 9–33.

Pudsey, C.J. (2000) Sedimentation on the continental rise west of the Antarctic Peninsula over the last three glacial cycles. *Marine Geology*, **167**, 313–338.

Punkari, M. (1995) Glacial flow systems in the zone of confluence between the Scandinavian and Novaya Zemlya ice sheets. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **14**, 589–603.

Pusch, R., Borgesson, L. & Knuttson, S. (1990) Origin of silty fracture fillings in crystalline bedrock. *Geologisk Forening Stockholm*, **112**, 209–213.

Rabus, B.T. & Echelmeyer, K.A. (1998) The mass balance of McCall Glacier, Brooks Range, Alaska, U.S.A.; its regional relevance and implications for climate change in the Arctic. *Journal of Glaciology*, **44**(147), 333–351.

Rabus, B.T. & Lang, O. (2003) Interannual surface velocity variations of Pine Island Glacier, West Antarctica. *Annals of Glaciology*, **36**, 205–214.

Rabus, B., Eineder, M., Roth, A. & Bamler, R. (2003) The shuttle radar topography mission—a new class of digital elevation models acquired by spaceborne radar. *ISPRS Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing*, **57**(4), 241–262.

Rahmstorf, S. (1995a) Bifurcations of the Atlantic thermohaline circulation in response to changes in the hydrological cycle. *Nature*, **378**, 145–149.

Rahmstorf, S. (1995b) Multiple convection patterns and thermohaline flow in an idealized OGCM. *Journal of Climate*, **8**, 3028–3039.

Rahmstorf, S. (2000) The thermohaline ocean circulation: A system with dangerous thresholds? *Climatic Change*, **46**, 247–256.

Rahmstorf, S. (2002) Ocean circulation and climate during the past 120,000 years. *Nature*, **419**, 207–214.

Rahmstorf, S. (2003) Timing of abrupt climate change: a precise clock. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **30**, 10,1510. doi: 10, 1029/2003GL.017115, 1–17.

Rahmstorf, S. & Alley, R. (2002) Stochastic resonance in glacial climate. *Eos* (*Transactions of the American Geophysical Union*), **83**, 129–135.

Rahmstorf, S. & Ganopolski, A. (1999) Long-term global warming scenarios computed with an efficient coupled climate model. *Climate Change*, **43**, 353–367.

Rahmstorf, S., Archer, D., Ebel, D.S., *et al*. (2004) Cosmic rays, carbon dioxide, and climate. *Eos* (*Transactions of the American Geophysical Union*), **85**, 38–41.

Rains, R.B., Shaw, J., Skoye, R., Sjogren, D. & Kvill, D. (1993) Late Wisconsinan subglacial megaflood paths in Alberta. *Geology*, **21**, 323–326.

Rains, R.B., Shaw, J., Sjogren, D.B, *et al*. (2002) Subglacial tunnel channels, Porcupine Hills, southwest Alberta, Canada. *Quaternary International*, **90**, 57–65.

Raiswell, R. (1984) Chemical models of solute acquisition in glacial meltwaters. *Journal of Glaciology*, **30**, 49–57.

Raiswell, R. & Thomas, A.G. (1984) Solute acquisition in glacial meltwaters I. Fjällsjökull (south-east Iceland): bulk meltwaters with closed system characteristics. *Journal of Glaciology*, **30**, 35–43.

Ramirez, E., Francou, B., *et al*. (2001) Small glaciers disappearing in the tropical Andes: a case-study in Bolivia: Glacier Chacaltaya (16′S). *Journal of Glaciology*, **47**(157), 187–194.

Rampino, M.L. (1994) Tillites, diamictites, and ballistic ejects of large impacts. *Journal of Geology*, **102**, 439–456.

Ramseier, R.O. (1972) *Growth and mechanical properties of river and lake ice*. PhD thesis, Laval University, Quebec.

Raney, R.K. (1998) The delay/Doppler radar altimeter. *Ieee Transactions on GeoScience, and Remote Sensing*, **36**(5), 1578–1588.

Rasch, M., Elbering, B., Jakobsen, B.H. & Hasholt, B. (2000) High-resolution measurements of water discharge, sediment, and solute transport in the River Zackenbergelven, Northeast Greenland. *Arctic, Antarctic and Alpine Research*, **32**, 336–345.

Rashid, H., Hesse, R. & Piper, D.J.W. (2003) Distribution, thickness and origin of Heinrich layer 3 in the Labrador Sea. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **205**, 281–293.

Rasilainen, K., Suksi, J., Ruskeeniemi, T., Pitkänen, P. & Poteri, A. (2003) Release of uranium from rock matrix—a record of glacial meltwater intrusions? *Journal of Contaminant Hydrology*, **61**, 235–246.

Raymo, M.E. (1992) Global climate change: a three million year perspective. In: *Start of a Glacial. Proceedings of the Mallorca NATO ARW* (Eds G. Kukla & E. Went), pp. 207–223. NATO ASI Series I, Vol. 3, Springer-Verlag, Heidelberg.

Raymo, M.E., Backman, J., Clement, B.M., Martinson, D.G. & Ruddiman, W.F. (1989) Late Pliocene Variation in Northern Hemisphere Ice Sheets and North Atlantic Deep Water Circulation. *Paleoceanography*, **4**, 413–446.

Raymond, C. (1996) Shear margins in glaciers and ice sheets. *Journal of Glaciology*, **42**, 90–102.

Raymond, C.F. (1983) Deformation in the vicinity of ice divides. *Journal of Glaciology*, **29**(103), 357–373.

Raymond, C.F. (2000) Energy balance of ice streams. *Journal of Glaciology*, **46**, 665–674.

Raymond, C.F., Echelmeyer, K.A., Whillans, I.M. & Doake, C.S.M. (2001) Ice stream shear margins. In: *The West Antarctic Ice Sheet: Behavior and Environment* (Eds R.B. Alley & R.A. Bindschadler), pp. 137–156. Volume 77, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC.

Raymond, M., Gudmundsson, G.H. & Funk, M. (2003) Non-linear finite amplitude transfer of basal perturbations to a glacier surface. *Geophysical Research Abstracts,* **5**, 04031.

Rea, B.R. & Evans, D.J.A. (2003) Plateau icefield landsystems. In: *Glacial Landsystems* (Ed. D.A. Evans), pp. 407–431. Edwin Arnold, London.

Rea, B.R., Whalley, W.B., Evans, D.J.A, Gordon, J.E. & McDougall, D.A. (1998) Plateau icefields: geomorphology and ice dynamics. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **13** (Supplement 1), 35–54.

Rea, B.R., Whalley, W.B., Dixon, T. & Gordon, J.E. (1999) Plateau icefields as contributing areas to valley glaciers and the potential impact on reconstructed ELAs: a case study from the Lyngen Alps, North Norway. *Annals of Glaciology*, **28**, 97–102.

Rebesco, M., Larter, R.D., Camerlenghi, A. & Barker, P.F. (1996) Giant sediment drifts on the continental rise west of the Antarctic Peninsula. *Geo-Marine Letters*, **16**, 65–75.

Reeh, N. (1985) Greenland ice-sheet mass balance and sea-level change. In: *Glaciers, Ice Sheets, and Sea Level: Effect of a CO_2 Induced Climatic Change*, pp. 155–171. United States Department of Energy, Seattle, WA.

Reeh, N. (1987) Steady-state three-dimensional ice flow over an undulating base: first-order theory with linear ice rheology. *Journal of Glaciology*, **33**(114), 177–185.

Reeh, N. (1989, erschienen 1991) Parameterization of melt rate and surface temperature on the Greenland ice sheet. *Polarforschung*, **59**(3), 113–128.

Reeh, N. (1994) Calving from Greenland Glaciers: Observations, balance estimates of calving rates, calving laws. In: *Report on the Workshop on the Calving Rate of West Greenland Glaciers in Response to Climate Change* (Ed. N. Reeh), pp. 85–102. Danish Polar Center, Copenhagen.

Reeh, N. (1999) Mass balance of the Greenland ice sheet: can modern observation methods reduce the uncertainty? Proceedings from the Workshop on Methods of Mass Balance Measurements and Modelling, Tarfala Sweeden, August 10–12, 1998. *Geografiska. Annaler*, **81A**(4), 735–742.

Reeh N., Boggild, C.E. & Oerter, H. (1994) Surge of Storstrommen, a large outlet glacier from the inland ice of north-east Greenland. *Grønlands Geologiske Undersøgelse Rapport*, **162**, 201–209.

Reeh, N., Mayer, C., Miller, H., Thomsen, H.H. & Weidick, W. (1999) Climate control on fjord glaciations in Greenland: implications for IRD-deposition in the Sea. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **26**(8), 1039–1042.

Reeh, N., Mohr, J.J., Krabill, W.B., *et al.* (2002) Glacier specific ablation rate derived by remote sensing measurements. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **29**(16), 10-1–10-4.

Rees, W.G. (2001) *Physical Principles of Remote Sensing*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Rees, J.G. & Wilson, A.A. (1998) *Geology of the Country around Stoke-on-Trent*. Memoir of the British Geological Survey, Keyworth.

Reichert, B.K., Bengtsson, L. & Oerlemans, J. (2001) Midlatitude forcing mechanisms for glacier mass balance investigated using General Circulation Models. *Journal of Climate*, **14**, 3767–3784.

Reimnitz, E, Dethleff, D. & Nürnberg, D. (1994) Contrasts in Arctic shelf sea-ice regimes and some implications: Beaufort Sea versus Laptev Sea. *Marine Geology*, **119**, 215–225.

Remenda, V.H., Cherry, J.A. & Edwards, T.W.D. (1994) Isotopic composition of old ground water from Lake Agassiz: implications for Late Pleistocene climate. *Science*, **266**, 1975–1978.

Remy, F., Mazzega, P., Houry, S., Brossier, C. & Minster, J.F. (1989) Mapping of the topography of continental ice by inversion of satellite-altimeter data. *Journal of Glaciology*, **35**(119), 98–107.

Ren, B. (1988) Recent fluctuation of glaciers in China. In: *An Introduction to the Glaciers in China*, pp. 171–186. Science Press, Beijing.

Ren, J., Qin, D. & Jing, Z. (1998) Climatic warming causes the glacier retreat in Mt. Qomolangma. *Journal of Glaciology and Geocryology*, **20**(2), 184–185.

Retzlaff, R. & Bentley, C.R. (1993) Timing of stagnation of Ice Stream C, West Antarctica, from short-pulse radar studies of buried surface crevasses. *Journal of Glaciology*, **39**, 553–561.

Reynaud, L. (1987) The 1986 survey of the Grand Moulin on Mer de Glace, Mont Blanc Massif, France. *Journal of Glaciology*, **33**, 130–131.

Reynolds, J.B. (1997) Ecology of overwintering fishes in Alaskan freshwaters. In: *Freshwater of Alaska: Ecological Syntheses* (Eds A.M. Milner & M.W. Oswood), pp. 281–302. Springer-Verlag, New York.

Rhoads, B.L. & Thorn, C.E. (1993) Geomorphology as science: the role of theory. *Geomorphology*, **6**, 287–307.

Richard, P.J.H. & Occhietti, S. (2005) ^{14}C chronology for ice retreat and inception of Champlain Sea in the St Lawrence Lowlands, Canada. *Quaternary Research*, **63**, 353–358.

Ridley, J.K., Huybrechts, P., Gregory, J.M. & Lowe, J.A. (2004) Behaviour of an interactive Greenland ice sheet in HADCM3. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, **6**, 02003 (CD-ROM).

Rignot, E. (1996) Tidal motion, ice velocity and melt rate of Petermann Gletscher, Greenland, measured from radar interferometry. *Journal of Glaciology*, **42**(142), 476–485.

Rignot, E. (1998) Fast recession of a West Antarctic Glacier. *Science*, **281**(5376), 549–551.

Rignot, E. (2001) Evidence of rapid retreat and mass loss of Thwaites Glacier, West Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **47**(157), 213–222.

Rignot, E. (2002a) Ice-shelf changes in Pine Island Bay, Antarctica, 1947–2000. *Journal of Glaciology*, **48**, 247–256.

Rignot, E. (2002b) Mass balance of East Antarctic glaciers and ice shelves from satellite data. *Annals of Glaciology*, **34**, 217–227.

Rignot, E. & Jacobs, S. (2002) Rapid bottom melting widespread near Antarctic Ice Sheet grounding lines. *Science*, **296**, 2020–2023.

Rignot, E. & Thomas, R.H. (2002) Mass balance of polar ice sheets. *Science*, **297**(5586), 1502–1506.

Rignot, E.J., Gogineni, S.P., Krabill, W.B. & Ekholm, S. (1997) North and northeast Greenland ice discharge from satellite radar interferometry. *Science*, **276**(5314), 934–937.

Rignot, E.J., Buscarlet, G., Csatho, B., Gogineni, S., Krabill, W. & Schmeltz, M. (2000) Mass balance of the northeast sector of the Greenland ice sheet: a remote-sensing perspective. *Journal of Glaciology*, **46**(153), 265–273.

Rignot, E., Gogineni, J., Joughin, I. & Krabill, W (2001) Contribution to the glaciology of northern Greenland from satellite radar interferometry. *Journal of.Geophysical Research* (Special Issue), **106**(D24), 34007–34019.

Rignot, E.J., Vaughan, D.G., Schmeltz, M., Dupont, T. & MacAyeal, D.R. (2002) Acceleration of Pine Island and Thwaites Glaciers, West Antarctica. *Annals of Glaciology*, **34**, 189–194.

Rignot, E., Rivera, A. & Casassa, G. (2003) Contribution of the Patagonia icefields of South America to sea level rise. *Science*, **302**, 434–437.

Rigor, I.G. & Wallace, J.M. (2004) Variations in the age of Arctic sea-ice and summer sea-ice extent. *Geophysics Research Letters*, **31**. L09401, doi: 10.1029/2004GL019492.

Rigor, I.G., Colony, R.L. & Martin, S. (2000) Variations in surface air temperature observations in the Arctic, 1979–1997. *Journal of Climate*, **13**, 896–914.

Rigor, I.G., Wallace, J.M. & Colony, R.L. (2002) Response of sea ice to the Arctic Oscillation. *Journal of Climate*, **15**, 2648–2663.

Riihimaki, C.A. (2003) *Quantitative Constraints on the Glacial and Fluvial Evolution of Alpine Landscapes.* PhD thesis, Earth Sciences Department, University of California, Santa Cruz, 160 pp.

Rind, D., deMenocal, P., Russell, G., *et al.* (2001a) Effects of glacial meltwater in the GISS coupled atmosphere-ocean model 1. North Atlantic Deep water response. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **106**(D21), 27335–27353.

Rind, D., deMenocal, P., Russell, G., *et al.* (2001b) Effects of glacial meltwater in the GISS coupled atmosphere-ocean model, 2. A bipolar seesaw in Atlantic deep water production. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **106**(D21), 27355–27365.

Ritz, C., Fabre, A. & Letréguilly, A. (1997) Sensitivity of a Greenland ice sheet model to ice flow and ablation parameters: consequences for the evolution through the last glacial cycle. *Climate Dynamics*, **13**, 11–24.

Ritz, C., Rommelaere, V. & Dumas, C. (2001) Modeling the evolution of Antarctic ice sheet over the last 420,000 years: implications for altitude changes in the Vostok region. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **106**, 31943–31964.

Rivera, A. (2004) *Mass balance investigations at Glaciar Chico, Southern Patagonia Icefield, Chile*. PhD thesis, University of Bristol.

Rivera, A. & Casassa, G. (1999) Volume changes on Pío XI glacier, Patagonia: 1975–1995. *Global and Planetary Change*, **22**, 233–244.

Rivera, A., Casassa, G. & Acuña, C. (2001) Mediciones de espesor en glaciares de Chile centro-sur. *Revista Investigaciones Geográficas*, **35**, 67–100.

Rivera, A., Acuña, C., Casassa, G. & Bown, F. (2002) Use of remote sensing and field data to estimate the contribution of Chilean glaciers to the sea level rise. *Annals of Glaciology*, **34**, 367–372.

Rivera, A., Bown, F., Casassa, G., Acuña, C. & Clavero, J. (2005) Glacier shrinkage and negative mass balance in the Chilean Lake District. *Hydrological Sciences Journal*, **50**(6), 963–974.

Roberts, M.J., Tweed, F.S., Russell, A.J., Knudson, O., Lawson, D.E., Larson, G.J., Evenson, E.B. & Bjornsson, H. (2002) Glaciohydraulic supercooling in Iceland. *Geology*, **30**(5), 439–442.

Robin, G. de Q. (1966) Mapping the Antarctic Ice Sheet by Satellite Altimetry. *Canadian Jnl. Earth Sciences*, **3**(6), 893–901.

Robin, G. de Q. (1977) Ice cores and climatic change. *Philosphical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, *Series B*, **280**, 143–168.

Robin, G. de Q. (1979) Formation, flow, and disintegration of ice shelves. *Journal of Glaciology*, **24**, 259–265.

Robin, G. de Q., Drewry, D.J. & Meldrum, D.T. (1977) International studies of ice sheet and bedrock. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, **279**(B), 185–196.

Rodbell, D.T. (1992) Late Pleistocene equilibrium-line reconstructions in the northern Peruvian Andes. *BOREAS*, **21**, 43–52.

Rodgers, C.D. (2000) *Inverse Methods for Atmospheric Sounding: Theory and Practice*. Series on Atmospheric, Oceanic and Planetary Physics, Vol. 2. World Scientific, London.

Rodwell, M.J., Rowell, D.P. & Folland, C.K. (1999) Oceanic forcing of the wintertime North Atlantic Oscillation and European climate. *Nature*, **398**, 320–323.

Roe, G.H. (2002) Modeling orographic precipitation over ice sheets: an assessment over Greenland. *Journal of Glaciology*, **48**, 70–80.

Roe, G.H. & Steig, E.J. (2004) Characterization of millennial-scale climate variability. *Journal of Climate*, **17**, 1929–1944.

Rogers, J.C. & van Loon, H. (1979) The seesaw in winter temperatures between Greenland and northern Europe. part II: some oceanic and atmospheric effects in middle and high latitudes. *Monthly Weather Review*, **107**, 509–519.

Rogers, J.C., Wang, C.-C. & McHugh, M.J. (1998) Persistent cold climatic episodes around Greenland and Baffin Island: Links to decadal-scale sea surface temperature anomalies. *Geophysical Reaserch Letters*, **25**, 3971–3974.

Romm, E.S. (1966) *Flow Characteristics of Fractured Rocks*. Nedra, Moscow.

Rooney, S.T., Blankenship, D.D., Alley, R.B. & Bentley, C.R. (1987) Till beneath Ice Stream-B. 2. Structure and continuity. *Journal of Geophysical Research—Solid Earth and Planets*, **92**, 8913–8920.

Rooth, C. (1982) Hydrology and ocean circulation. *Progress in Oceanography*, **11**, 131–149.

Rose, J. (1987) Drumlins as part of a subglacial bedform continuum. In: *Drumlin Symposium* (Eds J. Menzies & J. Rose), pp. 25–80. Balkema, Rotterdam.

Rose, J. & Letzer, J.M. (1977) Superimposed drumlins. *Journal of Glaciology*, **18**, 471–480.

Rose, K.E. (1979) Characteristics of ice flow in Marie Byrd Land, Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **24**(90), 63–75.

Rosenblüth, B., Casassa, G. & Fuenzalida, H. (1995) Recent climatic changes in western Patagonia. *Bulletin of Glacier Research*, **13**, 127–132.

Rosenblüth, B., Fuenzalida, H. & Aceituno, P. (1997) Recent temperature variations in southern South America. *International Journal of Climatology*, **17**, 67–85.

Röthlisberger, H. (1972) Water pressure in intra- and subglacial channels. *Journal of Glaciology*, **11**, 177–203.

Rothrock, D.A., Yu, Y. & Maykut, G.A. (1999) Thinning of the Arctic sea-ice cover. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **26**(23), 3469–3472.

Rothrock, D.A., Zhang, J. & Yu, Y. (2003) The Arctic ice thickness anomaly of the 1990s: A consistent view from observations and models. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **108**(C3), 3083, doi: 10.1029/2001JC001208.

Rott, H., Skvarca, P. & Nagler, T. (1996) Rapid collapse of northern Larsen Ice Shelf, Antarctica. *Science*, **271**(5250), 788–792.

Rott, H., Rack, W., Skvarca, P. & de Angelis, H. (2002) Northern Larsen Ice Shelf, Antarctica: further retreat after collapse. *Annals of Glaciology*, **34**, 277–282.

Rousselot, M. & Fischer, U.H. (2003) A combined field and laboratory study of ploughing. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, **5**, 30-1-2003.

Rousselot, M. & Fischer, U.H. (2005) Evidence for excess pore-water pressure generated in subglacial sediment: implications for clast ploughing. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **32**, L11501, doi:10.1029/2005GL022642.

Roy, M., Clark, P.U., Barendregt, R.W., Glasmann, J.R. & Enkin, R.J. (2004) Glacial stratigraphy and paleomagnetism of late Cenozoic deposits of the north-central United States. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **116**, 30–41.

Royer, D.L., Berner, R.A., Montanez, I.P., Tabor, N.J. & Beerling, D.J. (2004) CO2 as a primary driver of Phanerozoic climate. *Geological Society of America Today*, **14**, 4–10.

Ruddiman, W.F. (1977) Late Quaternary deposition of ice-rafted sand in the subpolar North Atlantic (lat. 40° to 65°N). *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **88**, 1813–1827.

Ruddiman, W.F. (2003a) The Anthropogenic greenhouse era began thousands of years ago. *Climatic Change*, **61**(3), 261–293.

Ruddiman, W.F. (2003b) Orbital insolation, ice volume, and greenhouse gases. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **22**, 1597–1629.

Ruddiman, W.F. (2004) The role of greenhouse gases in orbital-scale climatic changes. *Eos* (*Transactions of the American Geophysical Union*), **85**(1), 6–7.

Ruddiman, W.F. & Kutzbach, J.E. (1991) Plateau uplift and climatic change. *Scientific American*, **264**, 66–75.

Ruddiman, W.F., Raymo, M.E., Martinson, D.G., Clement, B.M. & Backman, J. (1989) Mid-Pleistocene evolution of Northern Hemisphere climate. *Paleoceanography*, **4**, 353–412.

Russell, H.A.J., Arnott, R.W.C. & Sharpe, D.R. (2002) Evidence for rapid sedimentation in a tunnel channel, Oak Ridges Moraine, southern Ontario, Canada. *Sedimentary Geology*, **3134**, 1–23.

Russell, H.A.J., Sharpe, D.R., Brennand, T.A., Barnett, P.J. & Logan, C. (2003) Tunnel channels of the Greater Toronto and Oak Ridges Moraine Areas, Southern Ontario. *Geological Survey of Canada Open File* 4485, scale 1:250,000. Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

Russell-Head, D.S. & Budd, W.F. (1979) Ice-sheet flow properties derived from bore-hole shear measurements combined with ice-core studies. *Journal of Glaciology*, **24**, 117–130.

Rutter, E.H., Casey, M. & Burlini, L. (1994) Preferred crystallographic orientation development during the plastic and superplastic flow of calcite rocks. *Journal of Structural Geology* **16**, 1431–1446.

Sachs, G. (1928) Zur Ableitung einer Fliessbedingung. *Zeitschrift des Vereines Deutscher Ingenieure*, **72**(22), 734–736.

Sættem, J. (1990) Glaciotectonic forms and structures on the Norwegian continental shelf: observations, processes and implications. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift*, **70**, 81–94.

Sakai, K. & Peltier, W.R. (1997) Dansgaard-Oeschger Oscillation in a Coupled Atmosphere-Ocean Climate Model. *Journal of Climate*, **10**, 949–970.

Salamatin, A.N. & Malikova, D.R. (2000) Structural dynamics of an ice sheet in changing climate. *Data of Glaciological Studies*, **89**, 112–128.

Salamatin, A.N., Lipenkov, V.Y., Barkov, N.I., Jouzel, J., Petit, J.R. & Raynaud, D. (1998) Ice-core age dating and palaeothermometer calibration based on isotope and temperature profiles from deep boreholes at Vostok Station (East Antarctica). *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **103**, 8963–8977.

Salt, K.E. (2001) *Palaeo ice sheet dynamics and depositional settings of the Late Devensian Ice sheet in South West Scotland*. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Glasgow.

Saltzman, E.S., Aydin, M., De Bruyn, W.J., King, D.B. & Yvon-Lewis, S.A. (2004) Methyl bromide in preindustrial air: Measurements from an Antarctic ice core. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 109(D5), Art. No. D05301.

Sapiano, J.J., Harrison, W.D. & Echelmeyer, K.A. (1998) Elevation, volume and terminus changes of nine glaciers in North America. *Journal of Glaciology*, **146**(44), 119–135.

Sawagaki, T. & Hirakawa, K. (1997) Erosion of bedrock by subglacial meltwater, Soya Coast, East Antarctica. *Geografiska Annaler* (*Series A*), **79**, 223–238.

Scambos, T.A. & Bindschadler, R.A. (1991) Feature maps of ice streams C, D and E, West Antarctica. *Antarctic Journal of the US*, **26**(5), 312–313.

Scambos, T.A., Dutkiewicz, M.J., Wilson, J.C. & Bindschadler, R.A. (1992) Application of Image Cross-Correlation to the Measurement of Glacier Velocity Using Satellite Image Data. *Remote Sensing of Environment* **42**(3), 177–186.

Scambos, T.A., Hulbe, C., Fahnestock, M. & Bohlander, J. (2000) The link between climate warming and break-up of ice shelves in the Antarctic Peninsula. *Journal of Glaciology*, **46**(154), 516–530.

Schelkes, K., Klinge, H., Vogel, P. & Wollrath, J. (1999) Aspects of the use and importance of hydrochemical data for groundwater flow modelling at radioactive waste disposal sites in Germany. *Proceedings of a SKB workshop* '*Use of Hydrochemical Information in Testing Groundwater Flow Models*' *in Borgholm*, *Sweden*, pp. 151–162. Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development/Nuclear Energy Agency, Paris.

Schermerhorn, L.J.G. (1975) Tectonic framework of Late Precambrian supposed glacials, *in*, Wright, A.E. & Moseley, F., eds., *Ice Ages: Ancient and Modern*: Seel House, Liverpool, pp. 241–274.

Schmeits, M.J. & Oerlemans, J. (1997) Simulation of the historical variations in length of Unterer Grindelwaldgletscher, Switzerland. *Journal of Glaciology*, **43**(143), 152–164.

Schmeltz, M., Rignot, E., Dupont, T.K. & MacAyeal, D.R. (2002) Sensitivity of Pine Island Glacier, West Antarctica, to changes in ice-shelf and basal conditions: a model study. *Journal of Glaciology*, **48**, 552–558.

Schmidt, R.A. (1972) *Sublimation of Wind-transported Snow—a Model*. Research Report RM–90, Rocky Mountains Forestry and Range Experimental Station, For Services, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Fort Collins, Colorado, 245 pp.

Schmittner, A., Yoshimori, M. & Weaver, A.J. (2002) Instability of glacial climate in a model of the Ocean-Atmosphere-Cryosphere System. *Science*, **295**, 1489–1493.

Schneeberger, C., Albrecht, O., Blatter, H., Wild, M. & Hock, R. (2001) Modelling the response of glaciers to a doubling in atmospheric CO_2: a case study of Störglaciaeren, northern Sweden. *Climate Dynamics*, **17**(11), 825–834.

Scholz, C.H. (2002) *The Mechanics of Earthquakes and Faulting*, 2nd edn. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Schomacker, A., Kroger, J. & Larsen, G. (2003) An extensive late Holocene glacier advance of Kotlujokull, central south Iceland. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **22**, 1427–1434.

Schulmeister, J., Goodwin, I., Renwick, J., *et al*. (2004) The Southern Hemisphere westerlies in the Australasian sector over the last glacial cycle: a synthesis. *Quaternary International*, **118–119**, 23–53.

Schulz, M., Berger, W.H., Sarnthein, M. & Grootes, P.M. (1999) Amplitude variations of 1470-year climate oscillations during the last 100,000 years linked to fluctuations of continental ice mass. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **26**, 3385–3388.

Schulz, M., Paul, A. & Timmermann, A. (2002) Relaxation oscillators in concert: a framework for climate change at millennial timescales during the late Pleistocene. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **29**(24), 46-1–46-4.

Schumm, S.A. & Lichty, R.W. (1965) Time, space and causality in geomorphology. *American Journal of Science*, **263**, 110–119.

Schwander, J., Jouzel, J., Hammer, C.U., *et al*. (2001) A tentative chronology for the EPICA Dome Concordia. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **28**, NO.22, 4243–4246.

Schwarb, M. (2000) The Alpine precipitation climate. Evaluation of a high-resolution analysis scheme using comprehensive rain-gauge data. Diss. ETH No. 13911, Institute for Climate Research, ETH Zürich.

Schwikowski, M., Brütsch, S., Saurer, M., Casassa, G. & Rivera, A. (2003) First shallow firn core record from Gorra Blanca, Patagonia. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, **5**, 01427.

Schytt, V. (1956) Lateral drainage channels along the northern side of the Moltke glacier, Northwest Greenland. *Geografiska Annaler*, **38**, 64–77.

Schytt, V. (1962) Mass balance studies in Kebnekasje. *Journal of Glaciology*, **4**, 33, 281–289.

Scourse, J.D., Hall, I.R., McCave, N., Young, J.R. & Sugdon, C. (2000) The origin of Heinrich layers: evidence from H2 for European precursor events. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **182**, 187–195.

Segall, P. & Rice, J.R. (1995) Dilatancy, compaction, and slip instability of a fluid-infiltrated fault. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **100**, 22155–22171.

Sejrup, H.-P., Larsen, E., Haflidason, H., *et al*. (2003) Configuration, history and impact of the Norwegian Channel Ice Stream. *Boreas*, **32**, 18–36.

Semenov, V.A. & Bengtsson, L. (2003) Modes of wintertime Arctic temperature variability. *Geophysics Research Letters*, **30**, 1781, doi: 10.1029/2003GLO17112.

Sen, V., Stoffa, P.A., Dalziel, I.W.D., Blankenship, D.D., Smith, A.M. & Anandakrishnan, S. (1998) Seismic surveys in central West Antarctica: Data and processing examples. *Terra Antarctica*, **5**, 761–772.

Serreze, M.C. & Francis, J. (In press) The Arctic amplification debate. *Climate Change*.

Serreze, M.C., Maslanik, J.A., Barry, R.G. & Demaria, T.L. (1992) Winter Atmospheric Circulation in the Arctic Basin and Possible Relationships to the Great Salinity Anomaly in the Northern North Atlantic. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **19**, 293–296.

Serreze, M.C., Walsh, J.E., Chapin, F.S. III, *et al.* (2000) Observational evidence of recent change in the northern high latitude environment. *Climatic Change*, **46**, 159–207.

Serreze, M.C., Maslanik, J.A., Scambos, T.A., *et al.* (2003) A record minimum Arctic sea ice extent an area in 2002. *Geophysics Research Letters*, **30**, doi: 10.1029/2002GL016406.

Shabtaie, S. & Bentley, C.R. (1995) Electrical-resistivity sounding of the East Antarctic ice-sheet. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **100**(B2), 1933–1954.

Shackleton, N.J. (1973) Attainment of isotopic equilibrium between ocean water and the benthonic foraminifera genus uvigerina: isotopic changes in the ocean during the last glacial. *Colloques Internationaux du C.N.R.S.* #219.

Shackleton, N.J. (1974) Attainment of isotopic equilibrium between ocean water and the benthic foraminifera genus Uvigerina: isotopic changes in the ocean during the last glacial. *CNRS Collogues Internationaux*, **219**, 203–209.

Shackleton, N.J. (2000) The 100,000-Year Ice-Age Cycle Identified and Found to Lag Temperature, Carbon Dioxide, and Orbital Eccentricity. *Science*, **289**, 1897–1902.

Shackleton, N.J. & Opdyke, N.D. (1973) Oxygen isotope and paleomagnetic stratigraphy of equatorial Pacific core V28–238: oxygen isotope temperatures and ice volumes on 10^4 and 10^6 year scale. *Quaternary Research*, **3**, 39–55.

Shackleton, N.J., Wiseman, J.D.H. & Buckley, H.A. (1973) Non-equilibrium Isotopic Fractionation between Seawater and Planktonic Foraminiferal Tests. *Nature*, **242**, 177–179.

Shackleton, N.J., Fairbanks, R.G., Chiu, T. & Parreinin, F. (2004) Absolute calibration of the Greenland time scale: implications for Antarctic time scale and for $\delta^{14}C$. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **23**(14–15), 1513–1522. doi: 10.1016/j.quascirev.2004.03.006.

Sharp, M.J. (1984) Annual moraine ridges at Skalafellsjökull, southeast Iceland. *Journal of Glaciology*, **30**, 82–93.

Sharp, M.J. (1988) Surging glaciers: geomorphic effects. *Progress in Physical Geography*, **12**, 533–559.

Sharp, M.J., Dowdeswell, J.A. & Gemmell, J.C. (1989) Reconstructing past glacier dynamics and erosion from glacial geomorphic evidence: Snowdon, North Wales. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **4**, 115–130.

Sharp, M., Richards, K., Willis, I., Nienow, P., Lawson, W. & Tison, J.-L. (1993) Geometry, bed topography and drainage system structure of the Haut Glacier d'Arolla, Switzerland. *Earth Surface Process & Landforms*, **18**, 557–572.

Sharp, M., Tranter, M., Brown, G.H. & Skidmore, M. (1995) Rates of chemical denudation and CO_2 drawdown in a glacier-covered alpine catchment. *Geology*, **23**, 61–64.

Sharp, M., Parkes, J., Cragg, B., Fairchild, I.J., Lamb, H. & Tranter, M. (1999) Bacterial populations at glacier beds and their relationship to rock weathering and carbon cycling. *Geology*, **27**, 107–110.

Sharp, M., Creaser, R.A. & Skidmore, M. (2002) Strontium isotope composition of runoff from a glaciated carbonate terrain. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **66**, 595–614.

Sharpe, D.R. (1987) The stratified nature of drumlins from Victoria Island and southern Ontario, Canada. In: *Drumlin Symposium* (Eds J. Menzies & J. Rose), pp. 185–214. Balkema, Rotterdam.

Sharpe, D.R. & Shaw, J. (1989) Erosion of bedrock by subglacial meltwater, Cantley, Quebec. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **101**, 1011–1020.

Sharpe, D.R., Pugin, A., Pullan, S. & Shaw, J. (2004) Regional unconformities and the sedimentrary architecture of the oak Ridges Moraine area, southern Ontario. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **41**, 183–198.

Shaviv, N.J. & Veizer, J. (2003) Celestial driver of Phanerozoic climate? *Geological Society of America Today*, **13**, 4–10.

Shaw, J. (1979) Genesis of the Sveg tills and Rogen moraines of central Sweden a model of basal meltout. *Boreas*, **8**, 409–426.

Shaw, J. (1983) Drumlin formation related to inverted melt-water erosional marks. *Journal of Glaciology*, **29**, 461–479.

Shaw, J. (1988) Subglacial erosional marks, Wilton Creek, Ontario. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **25**, 1442–1459.

Shaw, J. (1989) Drumlins, subglacial meltwater floods and ocean responses. *Geology*, **17**, 853–856.

Shaw, J. (1993) Geomorphology. In: *Edmonton Beneath Our Feet: A Guide to the Geology of the Edmonton Region* (Ed. J.D. Godfrey), pp. 21–32. Edmonton Geological Society, University of Alberta.

Shaw, J. (1994) Hairpin erosional marks, horseshoe vortices and subglacial erosion. *Sedimentary Geology*, **91**, 269–283.

Shaw, J. (1996) A meltwater model for Laurentide subglacial landscapes. In: *Geomorphologie sans Frontières* (Eds S.B. McCann & D.C. Ford), pp. 181–236. Wiley, Chichester.

Shaw, J. (2002) The meltwater hypothesis for subglacial bedforms. *Quaternary International*, **90**, 5–22.

Shaw, J. & Gilbert, R. (1990) Evidence for large-scale subglacial meltwater flood events in southern Ontario and northern New York State. *Geology*, **18**, 1169–1172.

Shaw, J. & Healy, T.R. (1977) The formation of the labyrinth, Wright Valley, Antarctica. *New Zealand Journal of Geology, and Geophysics*, **20**, 933–947.

Shaw, J. & Kvill (1984) A glaciofluvial model for drumlins of the Livingstone Lake area, Saskatchewan. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **21**, 1442–1459.

Shaw, J. & Sharpe, D.R. (1987) Drumlin formation by subglacial meltwater erosion. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **24**, 2316–2322.

Shaw, J., Kvill, D. & Rains, B. (1989) Drumlins and catastrophic floods. *Sedimentary Geology*, **62**, 177–202.

Shaw, J., Rains, R.B., Eyton, J.R. & Weissling, L. (1996) Laurentide subglacial outburst floods: landform evidence from digital elevation models. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **33**, 1154–1168.

Shaw, J., Munro-Stasiuk, M., Sawyer, B., Beaney, C., Lesemann, J.-E., Musacchio, A., Rains, B. & Young, R.R. (1999) The Channeled Scabland: back to Bretz? *Geology*, **27**, 605–608.

Shaw, J., Faragini, D.M., Kvill, D.R. & Rains, R.B. (2000) The Athabasca fluting field: implicationsfor the formation of large-scale fluting (erosional lineations). *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **19**, 959–980.

Shea, J.M., Anslow, F.S. & Marshall, S.J. (In press) Hydrometeorological relationships on the Haig Glacier, Alberta, Canada. *Annals of Glaciology*, **40**.

Shepherd, A., Wingham, D.J., Mansley, J.A.D. & Corr, H.F.J. (2001) Inland thinning of Pine Island Glacier, West Antarctica. *Science*, **291**, 862–864.

Shepherd, A., Wingham, D.J. & Mansley, J.A.D. (2002) Inland thinning of the Amundsen Sea sector, West Antarctica. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **29**, doi: 10.1029/2001GL014183.

Shepherd, A., Wingham, D.J. & Rignot, E. (2004) Warm ocean is eroding West Antarctic Ice Sheet. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **31**(L23402). doi: 10.1029/2004GL021106.

Shi, Y. (2001) Estimation of the water resources affected by climatic warming and glacier shrinkage before 2050 in West China. *Journal of Glaciology and Geocryology*, **23**(4), 333–341.

Shi, Y., Shen, Y. & Hu, R. (2002) Preliminary study on signal, impact and outlook of climatic shift from warm-dry to warm-humid in Northwest China. *Journal of Glaciology and Geocryology*, **24**(3), 219–225.

Shibkov, A.A., Goloviv, Y.I., Zheltov, M.A., Korolev, A.A. & Leonov, A.A. (2003) Morphology diagram of nonequilibrium patterns of ice crystals growing in supercooled water. *Physica A*, **319**, 65–79.

Shilts, W.W. (1980) Flow patterns in the central North American ice sheet. *Nature*, **286**, 213–218.

Shin, R.A. & Barron, E. (1989) Climate sensitivity to continental ice sheet size and configuration. *Journal of Climate*, **2**, 1517–1537.

Shindell, D.T., Schmidt, G.A., Mann, M.E., Rind, D. & Waple, A. (2001) Solar forcing of regional climate change during the Maunder Minimum. *Science*, **294**, 2149–••.

Shipp, S.S., Anderson, J.B. & Domack, E.W. (1999) Late Pleistocene-Holoceneretreat of the West Antarctic ice-sheet system in the Ross Sea: Part 1—geophysical results. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **111**, 1486–1516.

Shipp, S.S., Welner, J.S. & Anderson, J.B. (2002) Retreat signature of a polar ice stream: sub-glacial geomorphic features and sediments from the Ross Sea, Antarctica. In: *Glacier-influenced Sedimentation on High-latitude Continental Margins* (Eds J.A. Dowdeswell & C. Ó Cofaigh), pp. 277–304. Special Publication 203, Geological Society Publishing House, Bath.

Shiraiwa, T., Kohshima, S., Uemura, R., *et al.* (2002) High net accumulation rates at Campo de Hielo Patagónico Sur, South America, revealed by analysis of a 45.97 m long ice core. *Annals of Glaciology*, **35**, 84–90.

Shoemaker, E.M. (1986) Subglacial hydrology for an ice sheet resting on a deformable aquifer. *Journal of Glaciology*, **32**, 20–30.

Shoemaker, E.M. (1991) On the formation of large subglacial lakes. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **28**, 1975–1981.

Shoemaker, E.M. (1992a) Subglacial floods and the origin of low-relief ice-sheet lobes. *Journal of Glaciology*, **38**, 105–112.

Shoemaker, E.M. (1992b) Water sheet outburst floods from the Laurentide Ice Sheet. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **29**, 1250–1264.

Shoemaker, E.M. & Leung, H.K.N. (1987) Subglacial drainage for an ice sheet resting upon a layered deformable bed. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **92**(B6), 4935–4946.

Shoji, H. & Langway, C.C. (1984) Flow behavior of basal ice as related to modelling considerations. *Annals of Glaciology*, **5**, 141–148.

Shoji, H. & Langway, C.C. (1988) Flow-law parameters of the Dye 3, Greenland, deep ice core. *Annals of Glaciology*, **10**, 146–150.

Shreve, R.L. (1972) Movement of water in glaciers. *Journal of Glaciology*, **11**, 205–214.

Shreve, R.L. (1984) Glacier sliding at subfreezing temperatures. *Journal of Glaciology*, **30**, 341–347.

Siegel, D.I. (1991) Evidence for dilution of deep, confined ground water by vertical recharge of isotopically heavy Pleistocene water. *Geology*, **19**, 433–436.

Siegert, M.J. (2000) Antarctic subglacial lakes. *Earth-Science Reviews*, **50**, 29–50.

Siegert, M.J. (2001) *Ice Sheets and Late Quaternary Environmental Change*. Wiley, Chichester, 231 pp.

Siegert, M.J. & Dowdeswell, J.A. (2002) Late Weichselian iceberg, meltwater and sediment production from the Eurasian Ice Sheet: results from numerical ice-sheet modelling. *Marine Geology*, **188**, 109–127.

Siegert, M.J., Ellis-Evans, J.C., Tranter, M., *et al.* (2001) Physical, chemical and biological processes in Lake Vostok and other Antarctic subglacial lakes. *Nature*, **414**, 603–609.

Siegert, M.J., Dowdeswell, J.A., Svendsen, J.-I. & Elverhoi, A. (2002) The Eurasian Arctic during the last Ice Age. *American Scientist*, **90**, 32–39.

Sigurdsson, F. (1990) Groundwater from glacial areas in Iceland. *Jökull*, **40**, 119–145.

Sigurdsson, O. (1991) Glacier variations 1930–1960, 1960–1990 og 1989–1990. *Jökull*, **41**, 88–96.

Sigurdsson, O. & Jonsson, T. (1995) Relation of glacier variations to climate change in Iceland. *Annals of Glaciology*, **21**, 263–270.

Simoes, J., Petit, J., Souchez, R., Lipenkov, V., de Angelsi, M., Lui, L., Jouzel, J. & Duval, P. (2002) Evidence of glacial flour in the deepest 89 m of the Vostok ice core. *Annals of Glaciology*, **35**, 341–346.

Singarayer, J.S. & Bamber, J.L. (2003) EOF analysis of three records of sea-ice concentration spanning the last 30 years. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **30**(5), art. no.–1251.

Sissons, J.B. (1960) Some aspects of glacial drainage channels in Britain: Part I. *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, **76**, 131–146.

Sissons, J.B. (1961) Some aspects of glacial drainage channels in Britain: Part II. *Scottish Geographical Magazine*, **77**, 15–36.

Sissons, J.B. (1979) The Loch Lomond Stadial in the British Isles. *Nature*, **280**, 199–203.

Sjogren, D.B. (1999) *Formation of the Viking Moraine, east-central Alberta: geomorphic and sedimentary evidence*. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Alberta.

Sjogren, D.B. & Rains, R.B. (1995) Glaciofluvial erosional morphology and sediments of the Coronation-Spondin scabland, east-central Alberta. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **32**, 565–578.

Sjogren, D.B., Fisher, T.G., Taylor, L.D., Jol, H.M. & Munro-Stasiuk, M.J. (1990) Incipient tunnel channels. *Quaternary International*, **90**, 41–56.

SKI (1997) *Deep Repository Performance Assessment Project, Site–94*. SKI Report 5 (Summary), Swedish Nuclear Power Inspectorate, Stockholm, 90 pp.

Skidmore, M.L. & Sharp, M.J. (1999) Drainage system behaviour of a High-Arctic polythermal glacier. *Annals of Glaciology*, **28**, 209–215.

Skidmore, M.L., Foght, J.M. & Sharp, M.J. (2000) Microbial life beneath a High Arctic glacier. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, **66**, 3214–3220.

Skusi, J., Rasilainen, K., Casanova, J., Ruskeeniemi, T., Blomqvist, R. & Smellie, J. (2001) U-series disequilibria in a groundwater flow route as an indicator of uranium migration processes. *Journal of Contaminant Hydrology*, **47**, 187–196.

Skvarca, P. (1993) Fast recession of the northern Larsen Ice Shelf monitored by space images. *Annals of Glaciology*, **17**, 317–321.

Skvarca, P. (1994) Changes and surface features of the Larsen Ice Shelf, Antarctica, derived from Landsat and Kosmos mosaics. *Annals of Glaciology*, **20**, 6–12.

Skvarca, P. & Naruse, R. (1997) Dynamic behavior of Glaciar Perito Moreno, southern Patagonia. *Annals of Glaciology*, **24**, 268–271.

Skvarca, P., Rack, W., Rott, H. & Ibarzabal y Donangelo, T. (1998) Evidence of recent climatic warming on the eastern Antarctic Peninsula. *Annals of Glaciology*, **27**, 628–632.

Skvarca, P., Angelis, H., Naruse, R., *et al.* (2002) Calving rates in fresh water: new data from southern Patagonia. *Annals of Glaciology*, **34**, 379–384.

Skvarca, P., Naruse, R. & Angelis, H. (2004) Recent thickening trend of Perito Moreno Glacier, southern Patagonia. *Bulletin of Glaciological Research*, **21**, 45–48.

Sleewaegen, S., Samyn, D., Fitzsimons, Z.S. & Lorrain, R. (2003) Equifinality of basal ice facies from an Antarctic cold-based glacier. *Annals of Glaciology*, **37**, 257–262.

Smellie, J.A.T. (1985) Uranium series disequilibrium studies od drillcore KM3 from the Kamlunge test-site, northern Sweden. *Mineralogical Magazine*, **49**, 271–279.

Smellie, J.A.T. & Frape, S. (1997) Hydrochemical aspects of glaciation. In: *Glaciation and Hydrogeology* (Eds L. King-Clayton, N. Chapman, L.O. Ericsson & F. Kautsky), pp. 45–51. SKI Report 13, Swedish Nuclear Power Inspectorate, Stockholm.

Smellie, J.A.T. & Laaksoharju, M. (1992) The Äspö Hard Rock Laboratory: final evaluation of the hydrochemical pre-investigations in relation to existing geologic and hydraulic conditions. *Svensk Kärnbränslehantering AB Technical Report*, **92-31**, 239 pp.

Smith, A.M. (1996) Ice shelf basal melting at the grounding line, measured from seismic observations. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **101**, 22749–22755.

Smith, A.M. (1997a) Variations in basal conditions on Rutford Ice Stream, West Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **43**, 245–255.

Smith, A.M. (1997b) Basal conditions on Rutford Ice Stream, West Antarctica, from seismic observations. *Journal of Geophysical Research—Solid Earth*, **102**, 543–552.

Smith, A.M., Vaughan, D.G., Doake, C.S.M. & Johnson, A.C. (1999) Surface lowering of the ice ramp at Rothera Point, Antarctic Peninsula, in response to regional climate change. *Annals of Glaciology*, **27**, 113–118.

Smith, B. & Sandwell, D. (2003) Accuracy and resolution of shuttle radar topography mission data. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **30**(9), art. no.–1467.

Smith, B.E., Lord, N.E. & Bentley, C.R. (2002) Crevasse ages on the northern margin of Ice stream C, West Antarctica. *Annals of Glaciology*, **34**, 209–216.

Smith, D.G. (1994) Glacial Lake McConnell: paleogeography, age, duration, and associated river deltas, Mackenzie River basin, western Canada. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **13**, 829–843.

Smith, I.R. (2000) Diamictic sediments within high arctic lake sediment cores: evidence for lake ice rafting along the lateral glacial margin. *Sedimentology*, **47**, 1157–1179.

Smith, L.M., Miller, G.H., Otto-Bliesner, B. & Shin, S.-I. (2003) Sensitivity of the Northern Hemisphere Climate System to extreme changes in Arctic sea ice. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **22**, 645–658.

Smith, L.M., Andrews, J.T., Castaneda, I.S., Kristjansdottir, G.B., Jennings, A.E. & Sveinbjjronsdottir, A.E. (2005) Temperature reconstructions from SW and N Iceland waters over the last 10,000 cal yr B.P. based on ^{18}O records from planktonic and benthic foraminifera. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **24**, 1723–1740.

Smith, M.J. (2002) *Technical developments for the geomorphological reconstruction of palaeo ice sheets from remotely sensed data*. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Sheffield. 278 pp.

Smith, M.J. & Clark, C.D. (2005) Methods for the visualisation of digital elevation models for landform mapping. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, **30**(7), 885–900.

Smith, M.J., Clark, C.D. & Wise, S.M. (2001) Mapping glacial lineaments from satellite imagery: an assessment of the problems and development of best procedure. *Slovak Geological Magazine*, **7**, 263–274.

Solheim, A. (1991) The depositonal environment of surging sub-polar tidewater glaciers. *Norsk Polarinstitutt Skrifter*, **194**, 97 pp.

Sollid, J.L. & Sörbel, L. (1984) Distribution of glacial landforms in southern Norway in relation to the thermal regime of the last continental ice sheet. *Striae*, **20**, 63–67.

Souchez, R. & Jouzel, J. (1984) On the isotopic composition in δD and δ^{18}O of water and ice during freezing. *Journal of Glaciology*, **30**(106), 369–372.

Souchez, R.A. & Tison, J.-L. (1981) Basal freezing of squeezed water: its influence on glacier erosion. *Annals of Glaciology*, **2**, 63–66.

Souchez, R., Khazendar, A., Ronveaux, D. & Tison, J.-L. (1998) Freezing at the grounding line in East Antarctica: possible implications for sediment export efficiency. *Annals of Glaciology*, **27**, 316–320.

Souchez, R., Jouzel, J., Lorrain, R., Sleewaegen, S., Stievenard, M. & Verbeke, V. (2000) A kinetic isotopic effect during ice formation by water freezing. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **27**(13), 1923–1926.

Souchez, R., Petit, J.R., Jouzel, J., Simões, J., de Angelis, M., Barkov, N., Stievenard, M., Vimeux, F., Sleewaegen, S. & Lorrain, R. (2002) Highly deformed basal ice in the Vostok core, Antarctica. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **29**(7), 40/1–40/4.

Sowers, T., Alley, R.B. & Jubenville, J. (2003) Ice core records of atmospheric N2O covering the last 106,000 years. *Science*, **301**, 945–948.

Spedding, N. & Evans, D.J.A. (2002) Sediments and landforms at Kvíárjökull, southeast Iceland: a reappraisal of the glaciated valley landsystem. *Sedimentary Geology*, **149**, 21–42.

Speed, R.C. & Cheng, H. (2004) Evolution of marine terraces and sea level in the last interglacial, Cave Hill, Barbados. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **116**, 219–232.

Speight, J.G. (1963) Late Pleistocene historical geomorphology of the Lake Pukaki area, New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Geology, and Geophysics* **6**, 160–188.

Splettoesser, J. (1992) Antarctic global warming? *Nature*, **355**, 503.

Spurk, M., Friedrich, M., Hofmann, J., *et al.* (1998) Revisions and Extension of the Hohenheim Oak and Pine Chronologies: New Evidence about the Timing of the Younger Dryas/Preboreal Transition. *Radiocarbon*, **40**, 1107.

Srivastava, S.P., Arthur, M.A., Clement, B., *et al.* (1989) *Scientific Results Baffin Bay and Labrador Sea*. Ocean Drilling Program, Vol. 105, Texas A & M University, Washington, DC, 1038 pp.

Staiger, J.W., Gosse, J.C., Johnson, J., Fastook, J., Gray, J.T., Stockli, D., Stockli, L. & Finkel, R. (2005) Quaternary relief generation by polythermal glacier ice: a field calibrated glacial erosion model: *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*. Accepted.

Stauffer, B. (1989) Dating of ice by radioactive isotopes. In: *The Environmental Record in Glaciers and Ice Sheets* (Eds H. Oeschger & C.C.Langway Jr), pp. 123–139. Dahlem Konferenzen, Wiley, Chichester.

Stauffer, B., Neftel, A., Oeschger, H. & Schwander, J. (1985) CO_2 concentration in air extracted from Greenland ice samples. In: *Greenland ice core: Geophysics*, *Geochemistry and the Environment* (Eds C.C. Langway, H. Oeschger & W. Dansgaard), pp. 85–89. Geophysical Monograph 33, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC.

Steele, M. & Boyd, T. (1998) Retreat of the cold halocline layer in the Arctic Ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **103**, 10,419–10,435.

Steffen, K., Bindschadler, R., Casassa, C., *et al.* (1993) *Snow and Ice Application of AVHRR in Polar Regions*. *Annals of Glaciology*, Boulder, Colorado, 20 May 1992.

Steffen, K., Cuillen, N., Huff, R., Stewart, C. & Rignot, E. (2004) Petermann Gletscher's floating tongue in northwestern Greenland: peculiar surface features, bottom melt channels, and mass balance assessment. In: *34th International Arctic Workshop*, *10–13 March*, pp. 158–160. Institute of Arctic and Alpine Research, University of Colorado, Boulder, CO.

Steffensen, J.P. (1997) The size distribution of microparticles from selected segments of the Greenland Ice Core Project ice core representing different climatic periods. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **102**(C12), 26755–26763.

Steig, E.J. & Alley, R. (2002) Phase relationships between Antarctic and Greenland climate records. *Annals of Glaciology*, **35**, 451–456.

Steig, E.J., Wolfe, A.P. & Miller, G.H. (1998) Wisconsinan refugia and the glacial history of eastern Baffin Island, Arctic Canada: Coupled evidence from cosmogenic isotopes and lake sediments. *Geology*, **26**, 835–838.

Steinemann, S. (1954) Results of preliminary experiments on the plasticity of ice crystals. *Journal of Glaciology*, **2**, 404–413.

Steinemann, S. (1958a) Resultats experimentaux sur la dynamique de la lgace et leurs correlations ave le mouvement et la petrographie des glaciers. In: *Symposium of Chamonix. Physics of the Motion of Ice*, pp. 184–198. IAHS Publication 47, International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Wallingford.

Steinemann, S. (1958b) Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Plastizität von Eis. *Beiträge Zur Geologie der Schweiz*, *Hydrologie*, **10**, 72.

Steinþórsson, S. & Óskarsson, N. (1983) Chemical monitoring of Jökulhaup water in Skeidþará and the geothermal system in Grimsvötn, Iceland. *Jökull*, **33**, 73–86.

Stenni, B., Masson, V., Johnsen, S., Jouzel, J., Longinelli, A., Monin, E., Röthlisberger, R. & Selmo, E. (2001) An oceanic cold reversal during the last deglaciation. *Science*, **293**, 2074–2077.

Stephenson, P.J. (1967) Some considerations of snow metamorphism in the antarctic ice sheet in the light of the ice crystal studies. In: *Physics of Snow and Ice*, Vol. 1 (Ed. H. Oura), pp. 725–740. Institute of Low Temperature Science, Hokkaido University.

Stephenson, S.N. & Bindschadler, R.A. (1988) Observed velocity fluctuations on a major Antarctic ice stream. *Nature*, **334**(6184), 695–697.

Stern, L.A., Durham, W.B. & Kirby, S.H. (1997) Grain-sized-induced weakening of H2O ices I and II and associated anisotropic recrystallization. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **102**, 5313–5325.

Stewart, M.K. (1975) Stable isotope fractionation due to evaporation and isotopic exchange of falling waterdrops: Applications to atmospheric processes and evaporation of lakes. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **80**, 1133–1146.

Stocker, T.F. (1996) The ocean in the climate system: observing and modeling its variability. In: *Topics in Atmospheric and Interstellar Physics and Chemistry* (Ed. C.F. Boutron), pp. 39–90. European Research Course on Atmospheres, Vol. 2, Les Editions de Physique, Les Ulis.

Stocker, T.F. & Wright, D.G. (1991) Rapid transitions of the ocean's deep circulation induced by changes in surface water fluxes. *Nature*, **351**, 729–732.

Stoker, M.S. (1995) The influence of glacigenic sedimentation on slope-apron development on the continental margin off Northwest Britain. In: *The Tectonics*, *Sedimentation and Palaeoceanography of the North Atlantic Region* (Eds R.A. Scrutton, M.S. Stoker, G.B. Shimmield & A.W. Tudhope), pp. 159–177. Special Publication 90, Geological Society Publishing House, Bath.

Stoker, M.S. (2002) Late Neogene development of the NW UK Atlantic margin. In: *Exhumation of the North Atlantic Margin: Timing*, *Mechanisms and Implications for Petroleum Exploration* (Eds A.G. Doré, J.A. Cartwright, M.S. Stoker, J.P. Turner & N. White), pp. 313–329. Special Publication 96, Geological Society Publishing House, Bath.

Stoker, M.S. & Holmes, R. (1991) Submarine end-moraines as indicators of Pleistocene ice-limits off northwest Britain. *Journal of the Geological Society*, *London*, **148**, 431–434.

Stoker, M.S., Hitchin, K. & Graham, C.C. (1993) *The Geology of the Hebrides and West Shetland Shelves*. HMSO, London.

Stokes, C.R. (2000) *The geomorphology of paleo-ice streams: identification*, *characterisation and implications for ice stream functioning*. PhD thesis, Department of Geography, University of Sheffield.

Stokes, C.R. & Clark, C.D. (1999) Geomorphological criteria for identifying Pleistocene ice streams. *Annals of Glaciology*, **28**, 67–74.

Stokes, C.R. & Clark, C.D. (2001) Palaeo-ice streams. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **20**, 1437–1457.

Stokes, C.R. & Clark, C.D. (2003a) Laurentide ice streaming on the Canadian Shield: A conflict with the soft-bedded ice stream paradigm. *Geology*, **31**, 347–350.

Stokes, C.R. & Clark, C.D. (2003b) The Dubawnt Lake paleo-ice stream: evidence for dynamic ice sheet behaviour on the Canadian Shield and insights regarding the controls on ice-stream location and vigour. *Boreas*, **32**, 263–279.

Stokes, C.R. & Clark, C.D. (2004) Evolution of Late Glacial ice-marginal lakes on the north-western Canadian Shield and their influence on the location of the Dubawnt Lake Palaeo-Ice Stream. *Palaeogeography*, *Palaeoclimatology*, *Palaeoecology*, **215**(1/2), 155–171. doi:10.1016/j.palaeo.2004.09.006.

Stone, J.O. (2000) Air pressure and cosmogenic isotope production. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **105**(B10), 23753–23759.

Stone, D.B. & Clarke, G.K.C. (1993) Estimation of subglacial hydraulic properties from induced changes in basal water pressure: A theoretical framework for borehole response tests. *Journal of Glaciology*, **39**, 327–340.

Stone, D.B., Clarke, G.K.C. & Ellis, R.G. (1997) Inversion of borehole-response test data for estimation of subglacial hydraulic properties. *Journal of Glaciology*, **43**, 103–113.

Stone, J.O., Ballantyne, C.K. & Fifield, L.K. (1998) Exposure dating and validation of periglacial weathering limits, northwest Scotland. *Geology*, **26**, 587–590.

Stone, J.O.H., Balco, G., Sugden, D.E., *et al*. (2003) Holocene deglaciation of Marie Byrd Land, West Antarctica. *Science*, **299**, 99–102.

Stoner, J.S. & Andrews, J.T. (1999) The North Atlantic as a Quaternary magnetic archive. In: *Quaternary Climates*, *Environments and Magnetism* (Eds B. Maher & R. Thompson), pp. 49–80. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Stoner, J.S., Channell, J.E.T. & Hillaire-Marcel, C. (1996) The magnetic signature of rapidly deposited detrital layers from the deep Labrador Sea: Relationship to North Atlantic Heinrich Layers. *Paleoceanography*, **11**, 309–326.

Stott, L., Poulsen, C., Lund, S. & Thunell, R. (2002) Super ENSO and global climate oscillations at Millennial time scales. *Science*, **297**, 222–226.

Stotter, J., Wastl, M., Caseldine, C. & Haberle, T. (1999) Holocene paleoclimatic reconstructions in Northern Iceland: Approaches and Results. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **18**, 457–474.

Stroeve, J. (2001) Assessment of Greenland albedo variability from the advanced very high resolution radiometer Polar Pathfinder data set. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, *Special Issue*, **106**(D24), 33,989–34,006.

Stroeve, J., Nolin, A. & Steffen, K. (1997) Comparison of AVHRR-derived and in situ surface albedo over the Greenland ice sheet. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, **62**(3), 262–276.

Stroeven, A.P., Fabel, D., Harbor, J., Hättestrand, C. & Kleman, J.U. (2002a) Quantifying the erosional impact of the Fennoscandian ice sheet in the Tornetrask-Narvik corridor, northern Sweden. *Geografiska Annaler*, **88A**(3–4), 275–287.

Stroeven, A.P., Fabel, D., Hättestrand, C. & Harbor, J. (2002b) A relict landscape in the centre of Fennoscandian glaciation: cosmogenic radionuclide evidence for tors preserved through multiple glacial cycles. *Geomorphology*, **44**, 145–154.

Stroeven, A., Fabel, D., Harbor, J., *et al*. (2002c) Reconstructing pre-glacial landscapes and erosion history of glaciated passive margins: Applications of *in-situ* produced cosmogenic nuclide techniques.

In: *Exhumation of the North Atlantic Margin* (Eds A.G. Dore, J.A. Cartwright, M.S. Stoker, J.P. Turner & N.J. White), pp. 53–168. Special Publication 196, Geological Society Publishing House, Bath.

Stroeven, A.P., Harbor, J., Fabel, D., *et al.* (2006) Slow, patchy landscape evolution in northern Sweden despite repeated ice sheet glaciation. In: *Tectonics, Climate and Landscape Evolution* (Eds S. Willett, N. Hovius, M. Brandon & D. Fisher), 387–396. Geological Society of America Special Paper 398, Tulsa, OK.

Studinger, M., Bell, R.E., Blankenship, D.D., *et al.* (2001) Subglacial sediments: a regional geological template for ice flow in West Antarctica. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **28**, 3493–3496.

Stueber, A.M. & Walter, L.M. (1994) Glacial recharge and paleohydrologic flow systems in the Illinois basin: Evidence from chemistry of Ordovician carbonate (Galena) formation waters. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **106**, 1430–1439.

Stuefer, M. (1999) *Investigations on mass balance and dynamics of Moreno Glacier based on field measurements and satellite imagery*. PhD thesis, University of Innsbruck, Austria.

Stuiver, M., Braziunas, T.F., Becker, B. & Kromer, B. (1991) Climatic, solar, oceanic and geomagnetic influences of Late Glacial and Holocene $^{14}C/^{12}C$ change. *Quaternary Research*, **35**, 1–14.

Su, Z. & Shi, Y. (2002) Response of monsoonal temperate glaciers to global warming since the Little Ice Age. *Quaternary International*, **97–98**, 123–131.

Su, Z., Song, G. & Cao, Z. (1996) Maritime characteristics of Hailougou Glacier in the Gongga Mountains. *Journal of Glaciology and Geocryology*, **18**(supplement), 51–59.

Su, Z., Liu, Z., Wang, W., *et al.* (1999) Glacier response to the climatic change and its trend forecast in Qinghai-Tibetan Plateau. *Advance in Earth Sciences*, **14**(6), 607–612.

Sugden, D.E. (1968) The selectivity of glacial erosion in the Cairngorm mountains, Scotland. *Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers*, **45**, 79–92.

Sugden, D.E. (1974) Landscapes of glacial erosion in Greenland and their relationship to ice, topographic and bedrock conditions. *Institute of British Geographers, Special Publication*, **7**, 177–195.

Sugden, D.E. (1976) A case against deep erosion of shields by ice sheets. *Geology*, **4**, 580–582.

Sugden, D.E. (1977) Reconstruction of the morphology, dynamics and thermal characteristics of the Laurentide Ice Sheet at its maximum. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, **9**, 21–47.

Sugden, D.E. (1978) Glacial erosion by the Laurentide Ice Sheet. *Journal of Glaciology*, **20**, 367–392.

Sugden, D.E. & Denton, G.H. (2004) Cenozoic landscape evolution of the Convoy Range to Mackay Glacier area, Transantarctic Mountains: onshore to offshore synthesis. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **116**, 840–857.

Sugden, D.E. & John, B.S. (1976) *Glaciers and Landscape.* Arnold, London.

Sugden, D.E. & Watts, S.H. (1977) Tors, felsenmeer, and glaciation in northern Cumberland Peninsula, Baffin Island. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, **14**, 2817–2823.

Sugden, D.E., Denton, G.H. & Marchant, D.R. (1991) Subglacial meltwater channel systems and ice sheet overriding, Asgard Range, Antarctica. *Geografiska Annaler*, **73A**, 109–121.

Sugden, D.E., Marchant, D.R., Potter, N., *et al.* (1995) Preservation of Miocene glacier ice in East Antarctica. *Nature*, **376**, 412–414.

Sugden, D.E., Summerfield, M.A., Denton, G.H., *et al.* (1999) Landscape development in the Royal Society Range, southern Victoria Land, Antarctica: stability since the mid-Miocene. *Geomorphology* **28**, 181–200.

Sugden, D.E., Balco, G., Cowdery, S.G., Stone, J.O. & Sass, L.C. III. (2005) Selective glacial erosion and weathering zones in the coastal mountains of Marie Byrd Land, Antarctica. *Geomorphology*, **67**, 317–334.

Sugiyama, S. & Gudmundsson, G.H. (2003) Diurnal variations in vertical strain observed in a temperate valley glacier. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **30**(2), 1090.

Sugiyama, S., Gudmundsson, G.H. & Helbing, J. (2003) Numerical investigation of the effects of temporal variations in basal lubrication on englacial strain-rate distribution. *Annals of Glaciology*, **37**, 49.

Summerfield, M.A., Sugden, D.E., Denton, G.H., Marchant, D.R., Cockburn, H.A.P. & Stuart, F.M. (1999) Cosmogenic data support previous evidence of extremely low rates of denudation in the Dry Valleys region, southern Victoria Land, Antarctica. In: *Uplift, Erosion & Stability: Perspectives on Long-term Landscape Evolution* (Eds B.J. Smith, W.B. Whalley & P.A. Warke), pp. 255–267. Special Publication 162, Geological Society Publishing House, Bath.

Sutherland, D.G. (1984) The Quaternary deposits and landforms of Scotland and the neighbouring shelves—a review. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **3**, 157–254.

Svendsen, J.I., Mangerud, J., Elverhøi, A., Solheim, A. & Schüttenhelm, R.T.E. (1992) The Late Weichselian glacial maximum on western Spitsbergen inferred from offshore sediment cores. *Marine Geology*, **104**, 1–17.

Swift, D.A., Nienow, P.W., Hoey, T.B. & Mair, D.W.F. (2005a) Seasonal evolution of runoff from Haut Glacier d'Arolla, Switzerland and implications for glacial geomorphic processes. *Journal of Hydrology*, **309**(1–4), 133–148. doi:10.1016/j.hydrol.2004.11.016

Swift, D.A., Nienow, P.W. & Hoey, T.B. (2005b) Basal sediment evacuation by subglacial meltwater: suspended sediment transport from Haut Glacier d'Arolla, Switzerland. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, **30**(7), 867–883.

Swithinbank, C.W.M. (1954) Ice streams. *Polar Record*, **7**, 185–186.

Synge, F.M. & Stephens, N. (1960) The Quaternary period in Ireland-an assessment. *Irish Geography*, **4**, 121–130.

Syvitski, J.P.M., Burrell, D.C. & Skei, J.M. (1987) *Fjords: Processes and Products*. Springer-Verlag, New York, 379 pp.

Syvitski, J.P.M., Andrews, J.T. & Dowdeswell, J.A. (1996) Sediment deposition in an iceberg-dominated Glacimarine Environment, East Greenland: Basin Fill Implications. *Global and Planetary Change*, **12**, 251–270.

Syvitski, J.P., Jennings, A.E. & Andrews, J.T. (1999) High-Resolution Seismic Evidence for Multiple Glaciation across the Southwest Iceland Shelf. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, **31**, 50–57.

Talbot, C.J. (1999) Ice ages and nuclear waste isolation. *Engineering Geology*, **52**, 177–192.

Tangborn, W. (1980) Two models for estimating climate-glacier relationships in the North Cascades, Washington, U.S.A. *Journal of Glaciology*, **25**(91), 3–22.

Tanner, V. (1914) Studier öfver Kvartärsystemet i Fennoskandias nordliga delar III. Om landisens rörelser och afsmältning i finska Lapland och angränsande trakter. *Bulletin de la géologique de Finlande*, **38**.

Tarasov, L. & Peltier, W. (2002) Greenland glacial history and local geodynamic consequences. *Geophysical Journal International*, **150**, 198–229.

Tarasov, L. & Peltier, W.R. (2004) A geophysically constrained large ensemble analysis of the deglacial history of the North-American ice-sheet complex. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **23**, 359–388.

Taylor, J., Dowdeswell, J.A. & Kenyon, N.H. (2000) Canyons and Late Quaternary sedimentation on the North Norwegian margin. *Marine Geology*, **166**, 1–9.

Taylor, J., Dowdeswell, J.A., Kenyon, N.H. & Ó Cofaigh, C. (2002) Late Quaternary architecture of trough-mouth fans: debris flows and suspended sediments on the Norwegian margin. In: *Glacier-influenced Sedimentation on High-latitude Continental Margins* (Eds J.A. Dowdeswell & C. Ó Cofaigh), pp. 55–71. Special Publication 203, Geological SocietyPublishing House, Bath.

Taylor, K.C. (1982) *Sonic logging at Dye 3, Greenland*. MS thesis, University of Wisconsin, pp. 1–64.

Taylor, K.C. & Alley, R.B. (2004) Two dimensional electrical stratigraphy of the Siple Dome, Antarctica ice core. *Journal of Glaciology*, **50**(169), 231–235.

Taylor, K.C., Alley, R.B., Meese, D.A., *et al*. (2004) Dating the Siple Dome (Antarctica) ice core by manual and computer interpretation of annual layering. *Journal of Glaciology*, **50**(170) 453–461.

Teller, J.T. (1987) Proglacial lakes and the southern margin of the Laurentide Ice Sheet. In: *North America and Adjacent Oceans During the Last Deglaciation*, Vol. K-3 (Eds W.F. Ruddiman & H.E. Wright), pp. 39–69. The Geology of North America Series, Geological Society of America, Boulder, Colorado.

Teller, J.T. (1990a) Volume and routing of late glacial runoff from the southern Laurentide Ice Sheet. *Quaternary Research*, **34**, 12–23.

Teller, J.T. (1990b) Meltwater and precipitation runoff to the North Atlantic, Arctic, and Gulf of Mexico from the Laurentide Ice Sheet and adjacent regions during the Younger Dryas. *Paleoceanography*, **5**, 897–905.

Teller, J.T. (1995a) History and drainage of large ice-dammed lakes along the Laurentide Ice Sheet. *Quaternary International*, **28**, 83–92.

Teller, J.T. (1995b) The impact of large ice sheets on continental palaeohydrology. In: *Global Continental Palaeohydrology* (Eds K.J. Gregory, L. Starkel & V.R. Baker), pp. 109–129. Wiley, Chichester.

Teller, J.T. (2001) Formation of large beaches in an area of rapid differential isostatic rebound: the three-outlet control of Lake Agassiz. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **20**, 1649–1659.

Teller, J.T. (2003) Subaquatic landsystems: large proglacial lakes. In: *Glacial Landsystems* (Ed. D.A. Evans), pp. 348–371. Edwin Arnold, London.

Teller, J.T. (2004) Controls, history, outbursts, and impacts of large late Quaternary proglacial lakes in North America. In: *The Quaternary Period in the United States*, Vol. 1, *Developments in Quaternary Science* (Eds A. Gilespie, S. Porter & B. Atwater), pp. 45–61. Elsevier, Amsterdam.

Teller, J.T. & Clayton, L. (Eds) (1983) *Glacial Lake Agassiz*. Special Paper 26, Geological Association of Canada, St John's, NF.

Teller, J.T. & Kehew, A.E. (Eds) (1994) Late Glacial History of Large Proglacial Lakes and Meltwater Runoff Along the Laurentide Ice Sheet. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **13**(9–10), 795–981.

Teller, J.T. & Leverington, D.W. (2004) Glacial Lake Agassiz: a 5000-year history of change and its relationship to the $\delta^{18}O$ record of Greenland. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **116**, 729–742.

Teller, J.T. & Thorleifson, L.H. (1983) The Lake Agassiz—Lake Superior connection. In: *Glacial Lake Agassiz* (Eds J.T. Teller & L. Clayton), pp. 261–290. Special Paper 26, Geological Association of Canada, St John's, NF.

Teller, J.T., Leverington, D.W. & Mann, J.D. (2002) Freshwater outbursts to the oceans from glacial Lake Agassiz and their role in climate change during the last deglaciation. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **21**, 879–887.

Teller, J.T., Boyd, M., Yang, Z., Kor, P.S.G. and Fard, A.M. (2005) Alternative routing of Lake Agassiz overflow during the Younger Dryas: new dates, paleotopography and a re-evaluation. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **24**, 1890–1905.

The ISMASS Committee (2004) Recommendations for the collection and synthesis of Antarctic Ice Sheet mass balance data. *Global and Planetary Change*, **42**, 1–15.

Theakstone, W.H. (1967) Basal sliding and movement near the margin of the glacier Osterdalsisen, Norway. *Journal of Glaciology*, **6**, 805–816.

Theil, H. (1950) A rank invariant method of linear and polynomial regression analysis, I, II, III. *Proceedings, Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen*, **53**, 386–392, 521–525, 1397–1412.

Thomas, A.G. & Raiswell, R. (1984) Solute acquisition in glacial meltwaters II. Argentiere (French Alps): bulk meltwaters with open system characteristics. *Journal of Glaciology*, **30**, 44–48.

Thomas, D.R. & Rothrock, D.A. (1993) The Arctic-Ocean Ice Balance—a Kalman Smoother Estimate. *Journal of Geophysical Research—Oceans*, **98**(C6), 10053–10067.

Thomas, R.H. (1977) Calving Bay dynamics and Ice Sheet retreat up the St Lawrence Valley System. Geographie physique et Quaternaire **31**, 347–356.

Thomas, R.H. (1979a) West Antarctic Ice Sheet: present-day thinning and Holocene retreat of the margins. *Science*, **205**, 1257–1258.

Thomas, R.H. (1979b) The dynamics of marine ice sheets. *Journal of Glaciology*, **24**, 167–177.

Thomas, R.H., Sanderson, T.J.O. & Rose, K.E. (1979) Effect of climatic warming on the West Antarctic ice sheet. *Nature*, **277**, 355–358.

Thomas, R.H., Abdalati, W., Akins, T., Csatho, B.M., *et al*. (2000a) Substantial thinning of a major east Greenland outlet glacier. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **27**, 1291–1294.

Thomas, R.H., Akins, T., Csatho, B., Fahnestock, M., Gogineni, P., Kim, C. & Sonntag, J. (2000b) Mass Balance of the Greenland Ice Sheet at high elevations. *Science*, **289**, 426–428.

Thomas, R., Csatho, B., Davis, C., *et al*. (2001) Mass balance of higher-elevation parts of the Greenland ice sheet. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **106**(D24), 33707–33716.

Thomas, R.H., Abdalati, W., Frederick, E., Krabill, W.B., Manizade, S. & Steffen, K. (2003) Investigation of surface melting and dynamic thinning on Jakobshavn Isbrae, Greenland. *Journal of Glaciology*, **48**(165), 231–239.

Thomas, R.N. (2001) Program for Arctic Regional Climate Assessment (PARCA): Goals, key findings, and future directions. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **106**(D24), 33,691–33,705.

Thompson, D.W.J. & Wallace, J.M. (1998) The Arctic Oscillation signature in the wintertime geopotential height and temperature fields. *Geophysics Research Letters*, **25**, 1297–1300.

Thompson, D.W.J. & Wallace, J.M. (2000) Annular modes in the extratropical circulation. Part I: Month-to-month variability. *Journal of Climate*, **13**, 1000–1016.

Thompson, D.W.J., Wallace, J.M. & Hegerl, G. (2000) Annular modes in the extratropical circulation. Part II: Trends. *Journal of Climate*, **13**, 1018–1036.

Thompson, S.L. & Pollard, D. (1997) Greenland and Antarctic mass balances for present and doubled CO_2 from the GENESIS version–2 global climate model. *Journal of Climate* **10**, 871–900.

Thorarinsson, S. (1940) Present glacier shrinkage, and eustatic changes of sea-level. *Geografiska Annaler*, **22**(1940), 131–159.

Thorarinsson, S. (1953) Oscillations of Iceland glaciers during the last 250 years. *Geografiska Annaler*, **25**, 1–54.

Thorleifson, L.H. (1996) Review of Lake Agassiz history. In: *Sedimentology, Geomorphology and History of the Central Lake Agassiz Basin* (Eds J.T. Teller, L.H. Thorleifson, G. Matile & W.C. Brisbin), pp. 55–84. Field Trip Guidebook B2, Annual Meeting 27–29 May, Winnipeg, MB. Geological Association of Canada.

Thorsteinsson, T. (2001) An analytical approach to deformation of anisotropic ice crystal aggregates. *Journal of Glaciology*, **47**(158), 507–516.

Thorsteinsson, T. (2002) Fabric development with nearest-neighbor interaction and dynamic recrystallization. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **107**(B1), Art. No. 2014.

Thorsteinsson, T. & Waddington, E.D. (2002) Folding in strongly anisotropic layers near ice-sheet centers. *Annals of Glaciology*, **35**, 480–486.

Thorsteinsson, T., Kipfstuhl, J. & Miller, H. (1997) Textures and fabrics in the GRIP ice core. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **102**(C12), 26583–26599.

Thorsteinsson, T., Waddington, E.D., Taylor, K.C., Alley, R.B. & Blankenship, D.D. (1999) Strain-rate enhancement at Dye 3, Greenland. *Journal of Glaciology*, **45**(150), 338–345.

Thorsteinsson, T., Waddington, E.D. & Fletcher, R.C. (2003) Spatial and temporal scales of anisotropic effects in ice-sheet flow. *Annals of Glaciology*, **37**, 40–48.

Thorsteinsson, T., Raymond, C.F., Gudmundsson, G.H., Bindschadler, R.A., Vornberger, P. & Joughin, I. (2004) Bed topography and lubrication inferred from surface measurements on fast-flowing ice streams. *Journal of Glaciology*, **49**(167), 481–490.

Tinner, W. & Lotter, A.F. (2001) Central European vegetation response to abrupt climate change at 8.2 ka. *Geology*, **29**, 551–554.

Tippett, C.R. (1985) Glacial dispersal train of Paleozoic erratics, central Baffin Island, N.W.T., Canada. *Canadian Journal Earth Sciences*, **22**, 1818–1826.

Tison, J.-L. & Hubbard, B. (2000) Ice crystallographic evolution at a temperate glacier: Glacier de Tsanfleuron, Switzerland. In: *Deformation of Glacial Materials* (Eds A.J. Maltman, B. Hubbard & M.J. Hambrey), pp. 23–38. Special Publication 176, Geological Society Publishing House, Bath.

Tison, J.-L., Petit, J.R., Barnola, J.M. & Mahaney, W.C. (1993) Debris entrainment at the ice-bedrock interface in sub-freezing temperature conditions (Terre Adélie, Antarctica). *Journal of Glaciology*, **39**(132), 303–315.

Tison, J.-L., Thorsteinsson, Th., Lorrain, R.D. & Kipfstuhl, J. (1994) Origin and development of textures and fabrics in basal ice at Summit, central Greenland. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **125**, 421–437.

Tockner, K., Malard, F., Uehlinger, U. & Ward, J.V. (2002) Nutrients and organic matter in a glacial river-floodplain system (Val Roseg, Switzerland). *Limnology and Oceanography*, **47**, 266–277.

Toniazzo, T., Gregory, J.M. & Huybrechts, P. (2004) Climatic impact of a Greenland deglaciation and its possible irreversibility. *Journal of Climate*, **17**, 21–33.

Torell, O. (1873) Undersökningar öfver istiden del II. Skandinaviska landisens utsträckning under isperioden. *Öfversigt af Kungliga Vetenskapsakademiens Förhandlingar 1873*, **1**, 47–64.

Torinesi, O., Fily, M. & Genthon, C. (2003) Interannual variability and trend of the Antarctic Ice Sheet summer melting period from 20 years of spaceborne microwave data. *Journal of Climate*, **16**, 1047–1060.

Townsend, D.W. & Vickory, R.P. (1967) An experiment in regelation. *Philosophical Magazine*, **18**, 1275–1280.

Trabant, D.C. & March, R.S. (1999) Mass-balance measurements in Alaska and suggestions for simplified observation programs. *Georgrafiska Annaler*, **81A**(4), 777–789.

Tranter, M. (1982) *Controls on the chemical composition of Alpine glacial meltwaters*. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of East Anglia.

Tranter, M. (2003) Chemical weathering in glacial and proglacial environments. In: *Treatise on Geochemistry* (Eds H.D. Holland & K.K. Turekian), Vol. 5, *Surface and Ground Water*, *Weathering, Erosion and Soils* (Ed. J.I. Drever), pp. 189–205. Elsevier-Pergamon, Oxford.

Tranter, M., Sharp, M.J., Brown, G.H., Willis, I.C., Hubbard, B.P., Nielsen, M.K, Smart, C.C., Gordon, S., Tulley, M. & Lamb, H.R. (1997) Variability in the chemical composition of *in situ* subglacial meltwaters. *Hydrological Processes*, **11**, 59–77.

Tranter, M., Huybrechts, P., Munhoven, G., Sharp, M.J., Brown, G.H., Jones, I.W., Hodson, A.J., Hodgkins, R. & Wadham, J.L. (2002a) Glacial bicarbonate, sulphate and base cation fluxes during the last glacial cycle, and their potential impact on atmospheric CO_2. *Chemical Geology*, **190**, 33–44.

Tranter, M., Sharp, M.J., Lamb, H.R., Brown, G.H., Hubbard, B.P. & Willis, I.C. (2002b) Geochemical weathering at the bed of Haut Glacier d'Arolla, Switzerland—a new model. *Hydrological Processes*, **16**, 959–993.

Truffer, M., Motyka, R.J., Harrison, W.D., Echelmeyer, K.A., Fisk, B. & Tulaczyk, S. (1999) Subglacial drilling at Black Rapids Glacier, Alaska, U.S.A.: drilling method and sample descriptions. *Journal of Glaciology*, **45**(151), 495–505.

Truffer, M., Harrison, W.D. & Echelmeyer, K.A. (2000) Glacier motion dominated by processes deep in underlying till. *Journal of Glaciology*, **46**(153), 213–221.

Truffer, M., Echelmeyer, K.A. & Harrison, W.D. (2001) Implications of till deformation on glacier motion. *Journal of Glaciology*, **47**, 123–134

Trupin, A.S., Meier, M.F. & Wahr, J.M. (1992) Effect of melting glaciers on the Earth's rotation and gravitational field: 1965–1984. *Geophysical Journal International*, **108**(1992), 1–15.

Tschudi, S., Schafer, J.M., Borns, H.W., Ivy-Ochs, S., Kubik, P.W. & Schluchter, C. (2003) Surface exposure dating of Sirius Formation at Allan Hills nunatak, Antarctica: New evidence for long-term ice-sheet stability. *Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae*, **96**, 109–114.

Tsui, P.C., Cruden, D.M. & Thomson, S. (1989) Ice-thrust terrains in glaciotectonic settings in central Alberta. *Canadian Journal of Earth Science*, **6**, 1308–1318.

Tulaczyk, S. (1999) Ice sliding over weak, fine-grained tills: dependence of ice–till interactions on till granulometry. In: *Glacial Processes Past and Present* (Eds D.M. Mickelson & J.V. Attig), pp. 159–177. Special Paper 337, Geological Society of America, Boulder, Colorado.

Tulaczyk, S., Kamb, B. & Engelhardt, H. (2000a) Basal mechanics of Ice Stream B. I. Till mechanics. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **105**, 463–481.

Tulaczyk, S., Kamb, W.B. & Engelhardt, H.F. (2000b) Basal mechanics of ice stream B, West Antarctica. II. Undrained plastic bed model. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **105**(B1), 483–494.

Tulaczyk, S., Kamb, B. & Engelhardt, H.F. (2001a) Estimates of effective stress beneath a modern West Antarctic ice stream from till preconsolidation and void ratio. *Boreas*, **30**, 101–114.

Tulaczyk, S.M., Scherer, R.P. & Clark, C.D. (2001b) A ploughing model for the origin of weak tilols beneath ice streams: a qualitative treatment. *Quaternary International*, **86**(1), 59–70.

Tullborg, E.-L. (1989) *Fracture Fillings in the Drillcores KAS05-KAS08 from Äspö, Southeastern Sweden.* SKB Progress Report 25-89-16, Swedish Nuclear Power Inspectorate, Stockholm.

Tullborg, E.-L. (1997a) How do we recognize remnants of glacial water in the bedrock? In: *Glaciation and Hydrogeology* (Eds L. King-Clayton, N. Chapman, L.O. Ericsson & F. Kautsky), pp. A75–A76. SKI Report 13, Swedish Nuclear Power Inspectorate, Stockholm.

Tullborg, E.-L. (1997b) Assessment of redox conditions based on fracture mineralogy. *Abstract, OECD/NEA Group Workshop on the Use* *of Hydrochemical Information in Testing Groundwater Flow Models, Borgholm, Sweden*.

Tushingham, A.M. & Peltier, W.R. (1991) Ice–3G: a new global model of late Pleistocene deglaciation based upon geophysical predictions of post-glacial relative sea level change. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **96**, 4497–4523.

Twiss, R.J. (1986) Variable sensitivity piezometric equations for dislocation density and subgrain diameter and their relevance to olivine and quartz. In: *Mineral and Rock Deformation, Laboratory Studies; the Paterson Volume* (Eds B.E. Hobbs & H.C. Heard), pp. 247–261. Geophysical Monograph 36, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC.

Tyrell, J.B. (1897) Report on the Dubawnt, Kazan and Ferguson rivers, and the northwest coast of Hudson Bay. *Geological Survey of Canada Annual Report*, **9**, 1–218. Queen's Printer, Ottawa.

Tyrrell, J.B. (1898) The glaciation of north-central Canada. *Journal of Geology*, **6**, 147–160.

Tziperman, E. (1997) Inherently unstable climate behaviour due to weak thermohaline ocean circulation. *Nature*, **386**, 592–595.

Vaikmäe, R., Vallner, L., Loosli, H.H., Blaser, P.C. & Juillard-Tardent, M. (2001) Palaeogroundwater of glacial origin in the Cambrian-Vendian aquifer of northern Estonia. *Geological Society of London Special Publication*, **189**, 17–27.

Van de Wal, R.S.W. & Oerlemans, J. (1994) An energy balance model for the Greenland ice sheet. *Global and Planetary Change*, **9**, 115–131.

Van de Wal, R.S.W. & Oerlemans, J. (1997) Modelling the short term response of the Greenland ice sheet to global warming. *Climate Dynamics*, **13**, 733–744.

Van de Wal, R.S.W. & Russell, A.J. (1994) A comparison of energy balance calculations, measured ablation and meltwater runoff near Søndre Strømfjord, West Greenland. *Global and Planetary Change*, **9**(1–2), 29–38.

Van de Wal, R.S.W. & Wild, M. (2001) Modelling the response of glaciers to climate change by applying the volume-area scaling in combination with a high resolution GCM. *Climate Dynamics*, **18**, 359–366.

Van de Wal, R.S.W., Wild, M. & de Wolde, J. (2001) Short-term volume changes of the Greenland ice sheet in response to doubled CO_2 conditions. *Tellus*, **53B**, 94–102.

Van den Broeke, M. (1996) Characteristics of the lower ablation zone of the West Greenland ice sheet for energy-balance modelling. *Annals of Glaciology*, **23**, 160–166.

Van der Meer, J.J.M. (2004) *Spitsbergen push moraines*. Elsevier, Amsterdam.

Van der Meer, J.J.M., Kjaer, K.H. & Krüger, J. (1999) Subglacial water-escape structures and till structures, Sléttjökull, Iceland. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **14**, 191–205.

Van der Veen, C.J. (1986) Numerical modeling of ice shelves and ice tongues. *Annals of Geophysics Series B*, **4**, 45–54.

Van der Veen, C.J. (1996) Tide-water calving. *Journal of Glaciology*, **42**(141), 375–385.

Van der Veen, C.J. (2002) Polar ice sheets and global sea level: how well can we predict the future? *Global and Planetary Change*, **32**, 165–194.

Van der Veen, C. & Payne, A.J. (2004) Modelling land-ice dynamics. In: *Mass Balance of the Cryosphere: Observations and Modelling of Contemporary and Future Changes* (Eds J.L. Bamber & A.J. Payne), pp. 169–225. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Van der Veen, C.J. & Whillans, I.M. (1989) Force budget: 1. Theory and numerical methods. *Journal of Glaciology*, **35**, 53–60.

Van der Veen, C.J. & Whillans, I.M. (1994) Development of fabric in ice. *Cold Regions Science and Techology*, **22**, 171–195.

Van Kreveld, S., Sarthein, M., Erlenkeuser, H., *et al*. (2000) Potential links between surging ice sheets, circulation changes, and the Dansgaard-Oeschger cycles in the Irminger Sea, 60–18 ka. *Paleoceanography*, **15**, 425–442.

Van Tatenhove, F., van der Meer, J. & Koster, E. (1996) Implications for deglaciation chronology from new AMS age determinations in central West Greenland. *Quaternary Research*, **45**, 245–253.

Van Weert, F.H.A., van Gijssel, K., Leijnse, A. & Boulton, G.S. (1997) The effects of Pleistocene glaciations on the geohydrological system of Northwest Europe. *Journal of Hydrology*, **195**, 137–159.

Vaughan, D.G. & Doake, C.S.M. (1996) Recent atmospheric warming and retreat of ice shelves on the Antarctic Peninsula. *Nature*, **379**(6563), 328–331.

Vaughan, D.G. & Spouge, J. (2002) Risk estimation of collapse of the West Antarctic ice sheet. *Climatic Change*, **52**, 65–91.

Vaughan, D.G., Bamber, J.L., Giovinetto, M., Russell, J. & Cooper, A.P.R. (1999a) Reassessment of net surface mass balance in Antarctica. *Journal of Climate*, **12**(4), 933–946.

Vaughan, D.G., Corr, H.F.J., Doake, C.S.M. & Waddington, E.D. (1999b) Distortion of isochronous layers in ice revealed by ground-penetrating radar. *Nature*, **398**, 323–326.

Vaughan, D.G., Marshall, G.J., Connolley, W.M., King, J.C. & Mulvaney, R. (2001) Climate change: Devil in the detail. *Science*, **293**, 1777–1779.

Vaughan, D.G., Marshall, G.J., Connolley, *et al*. (2003a) Recent rapid regional climate warming on the Antarctic Peninsula. *Climatic Change*, **60**, 243–274.

Vaughan, D.G., Smith, A.M., Nath, P.C. & Le Meur, E. (2003b) Acoustic impedance and basal shear stress beneath four Antarctic ice streams. *Annals of Glaciology*, **36**, 225–232.

Veillette, J.J., Dyke, A.S. & Roy, M. (1999) Ice-flow evolution of the Labrador Sector of the Laurentide Ice Sheet: a review, with new evidence from northern Quebec. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **18**, 993–1019.

Vela, J.C. (1994) *Rheological testing of subglacial till material*. M.Sc. Thesis, Washington State University.

Velicogna, I. & Wahr, J. (2002) Postglacial rebound and Earth's viscosity structure from GRACE. *Journal of Geophysical Research-Solid Earth*, **107**(B12), art. no.–2376.

Vettoretti, G. & Peltier, W.R. (2004) Sensitivity of glacial inception to orbital and greenhouse gas climate forcing. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **23**, 499–519.

Vialov, S.S. (1958) Regularities of glacial shields movement and the theory of plastic viscous flow. In: *Symposium of Chamonix. Physics of the Motion of Ice*, pp. 266–275. IAHS Publication 47, International Association of Hydrological Sciences, Wallingford.

Vieli, A. & Payne, A.J. (2003) Application of control methods for modelling the flow of Pine Island Glacier, West Antarctica. *Annals of Glaciology*, **36**, 197–204.

Vimeux, F., Masson, V., Jouzel, J., Stievenard, M. & Petit, J.R. (1999) Glacial-interglacial changes in ocean surface conditions in the Southern hemisphere. *Nature*, **398**, 410–413.

Vimeux, F., Masson, V., Delaygue, G., Jouzel, J., Petit, J.-R. & Stievenard, M. (2001) A 420,000 year deuterium excess record from East Antarctica: information on past changes in the origin of precipitation at Vostok. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **106** (D23), 31863–31873.

Vimeux, F., Cuffey, K.M. & Jouzel, J. (2002) New insights into Southern Hemisphere temperature changes from Vostok ice core using deuterium excess correction. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **203**, 829–843.

Visser, K., Thunell, R. & Stott, L. (2003) Magnitude and timing of temperature change in the Indo-Pacific warm pool during deglaciation. *Nature*, **421**(9), 152–155.

Vivian, R. & Bocquet, G. (1973) Subglacial cavitation phenomena under the Glacier d'Argentière, Mont Blanc, France. *Journal of Glaciology*, **12**(66), 439–451.

Voelker, A.H.L. (1999) *Zur Deutung der Dansgaard–Oeschger Ereignisse in ulta-hochauflosenden Sedimentprofilen aus dem Europaischen Nordmeer*. Universitat Kiel, Kiel, 271 pp.

Voelker, A. (2000) Potential links between surging ice sheets, circulation changes, and the Dansgaard-Oeschger cycles in the Irminger Sea, 60–18 kyr (2000) *Paleoceanography*, **15**, 4, 425–442.

Voelker, A.H.L. (2002) Global distribution of centennial-scale records for Marine Isotope Stage (MIS) 3: a database. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **21**(10), 1185–1212.

Vogel, S.W., Tulaczyk, S. & Joughin, I.R. (2003) Distribution of basal melting and freezing beneath tributaries of Ice Stream C: implication for the Holocene decay of the West Antarctic ice sheet. *Annals of Glaciology*, **36**, 273–282.

Voigt, D.E., Alley, R.B., Anandakrishnan, S. & Spencer, M.K. (2003) Ice-core insights into the flow and shut-down of Ice Stream C, West Antarctica. *Annals of Glaciology*, **37**, 123–128.

Von Grafenstein, U., Erlenkeuser, H., Müller, J., Jouzel, J. & Johnsen, S. (1998) The cold event 8200 years ago documented in oxygen isotope records of precipitation in Europe and Greenland. *Climate Dynamics*, **14**, 73–81.

Vornberger, P.L. & Whillans, I.M. (1990) Crevasse deformation and examples from Ice Stream B, Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **36**, 3–10.

Vorren, T. (2003) Subaquatic landsystems: continental margins. In: *Glacial Landsystems* (Ed. D.A. Evans), pp. 289–312. Edwin Arnold, London.

Vorren, T. & Laberg, J.S. (1997) Trough mouth fans—palaeoclimate and ice sheet monitors. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **16**, 865–881.

Vorren, T.O., Hald, M., Edvardsen, M. & Lind-Hansen, O.W. (1983) Glacigenic sediments and sedimentary environments on continental shelves: general principles with a case study from the Norwegian shelf. In: *Glacial Deposits in North-West Europe* (Ed. J. Ehlers), pp. 61–73. Balkema, Rotterdam.

Vorren, T.O., Lebesbye, E., Andreassen, K. & Larsen, K.B. (1989) Glacigenic sediments on a passive continental margin as exemplified by the Barents Sea. *Marine Geology*, **85**, 251–272.

Vorren, T.O., Laberg, J.S., Blaume, F., *et al.* (1998) The Norwegian–Greenland Sea continental margins: morphology and Late Quaternary sedimentary processes and environment. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **17**, 273–301.

Vuille, M., Bradley, R.S., Werner, M. & Keimig, F. (2003) 20th century climate change in the tropical Andes: Observations and model results. *Climate Change*, **59**(1–2), 75–99.

Waddington, B.S. & Clarke, G.K.C. (1995) Hydraulic properties of subglacial sediment determined from the mechanical response of water-filled boreholes. *Journal of Glaciology*, **41**, 112–124.

Wadham, J.L., Hodson, A.J., Tranter, M. & Dowdeswell, J.A. (1997) The rate of chemical weathering beneath a quiescent, surge-type, polythermal based glacier, southern Spitsbergen. *Annals of Glaciology*, **24**, 27–31.

Wadham, J.L., Hodson, A.J., Tranter, M. & Dowdeswell, J.A. (1998) The hydrochemistry of meltwaters during the ablation season at a high Arctic, polythermal-based glacier, South Svalbard. *Hydrological Processes*, **14**, 1767–1786.

Wadham, J.L., Cooper, R.J., Tranter, M. & Hodgkins, R. (2001a) Enhancement of glacial solute fluxes in the proglacial zone of a polythermal glacier. *Journal of Glaciology*, **47**(157), 378–386.

Wadham, J.L., Hodgkins, R., Cooper, R.J. & Tranter, M. (2001b) Evidence for seasonal subglacial outburst events at a polythermal-based high Arctic glacier, Finsterwalderbreen, Svalbard. *Hydrological Processes*, **15**, 2259–2280.

Wadham, J.L., Bottrell, S., Tranter, M. & Raiswell, R. (2004) Stable isotope evidence for microbial sulphate reduction at the bed of a polythermal high Arctic glacier. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **219**, 341–355.

Wadhams, P., McLaren, A.S. & Weintraub, R. (1985) Ice Thickness Distribution in Davis Strait in February from Submarine Sonar Profiles. *Journal of Geophysical Research—Oceans*, **90**(NC1), 1069–1077.

Wagnon, P., Ribstein, P., Francou, B. & Pouyaud, B. (1999) Annual cycle of energy balance of Zongo glacier, Cordillera Real, Bolivia. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **104**, 3907–3923.

Wagnon, P., Sicart, J.E., Berthier, E. & Chazarin, J.P. (2003) Wintertime high-altitude surface energy balance of a Bolivian glacier, Illimani, 6340 m above sea level. *Journal of Geophysical Research—Atmospheres*, **108**(D6), 4177. doi: 10.1029/2002JD002088.

Wahr, J., Wingham, D. & Bentley, C. (2000) A method of combining ICESat and GRACE satellite data to constrain Antarctic mass balance. *Journal of Geophysical Research-Solid Earth*, **105**(B7), 16279–16294.

Wahr, J., van Dam, T., Larson, K. & Francis, O. (2001) GPS measurements of vertical crustal motion in Greenland. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **106**(D24), 33755–33759.

Wahr, J., Swenson, S., Zlotnicki, V. & Velicogna, I. (2004) Time-variable gravity from GRACE: First results. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **31**(11). art. no.-L11501.

Wakahama, G. (1967) On the plastic deformation of single crystal of ice. In: *Proceedings of the International Conference on Low Temperature Science, 1966*, Vol. 1, pp. 292–311. Institute of Low Temperature Science, Hokkaido University, Sapporo.

Walden, J. (1994) Late Devensian sedimentary environments in the Irish Sea basin: glacioterrestrial or glaciomarine? In: *The Quaternary of Cumbria: Field Guide* (Eds J. Boardman & J. Walden), pp. 15–18. Quaternary Research Association, Oxford.

Walder, J.S. (1982) Stability of sheet flow of water beneath temperate glaciers and implications for glacier surging. *Journal of Glaciology*, **28**, 273–293.

Walder, J.S. & Fowler, A. (1994) Channelized subglacial drainage over a deformable bed. *Journal of Glaciology*, **40**, 3–15.

Walker, G.P.L. (1965) Some aspects of Quaternary volcanism in Iceland. *Transactions of the Leicester Literary and Philosophical Society*, **59**, 25–40.

Walland, D.J. & Simmonds, I. (1996) Sub-grid scale topography and the simulation of Northern Hemisphere snow cover. *International Journal of Climatology*, **16**, 961–982.

Waller, R.I. (2001) The influence of basal processes on the dynamic behaviour of cold-based glaciers. *Quaternary International*, **86**, 117–128.

Waller, R.I. & Hart (1999) Mechanisms and patterns of motion associated with the basal zone of the Russell Glacier, South-West Greenland. *Glacial Geology and Geomorphology* (http://boris.qub.ac.uk/ggg/papers/full/1999/rp021999/rp02.html)

Waller, R., Hart, J. & Knight, P. (2000) The influence of tectonic deformation on facies variability in stratified debris-rich basal ice. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **19**(8), 775–786.

Wallin, B. (1992) *Sulphur and Oxygen Isotope Evidence from Dissolved Sulphates in Groundwater and Sulphide Sulphur in Fissure Fillings at Äspö, Southeastern Sweden.* SKB Progress Report 25–92-08, Svensk Kärnbränslehantering AB (Swedish Nuclear Fuel and Waste Management), Stockholm, 44 pp.

Wallin, B. (1995) *Paleohydrological Implications in the Baltic Area and its Relation to the Groundwater at Äspö, South-Eastern Sweden—a Literature Survey*. SKB Technical Report 95-06, Svensk Kärnbränslehantering AB (Swedish Nuclear Fuel and Waste Management), Stockholm, 68 pp.

Wallinga, J. & Van de Wal, R.S.W. (1998) Sensitivity of Rhonegletscher, Switzerland, to climate change: experiments with a one-dimensional flowline model. *Journal of Glaciology*, **44**(147), 383–393.

Walsh, J.E., Vinnikov, K. & Chapman, W.L. (1999) On the use of historical sea ice charts in assessments of century-scale climatic variations. In: *World Climate Research Arctic Climate System Study (ACSYS), Proceedings of the Workshop in Sea Ice Charts on the Arctic, Seattle, WA, 5–7 August 1998*, WMO/TD No. 949, IAPO Publication No. 3, pp. 1–3.

Walters, R.A. & Dunlap, W.W. (1987) Analysis of time series of glacier speed: Columbia Glacier, Alaska. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **92**(B9), 8969–8975.

Wang, Z. & Liu, C. (2001) Geographical characteristics of the distribution of glaciers in Chian. *Journal of Glaciology and Geocryology*, **23**(3), 231–237.

Ward, C.G. (1995) The mapping of ice front changes on Muller Ice Shelf, Antarctic Peninsula. *Antarctic Science*, **7**, 197–198.

Wardle, P. (1973) Variations of the glaciers of Westland National Park and the Hooker Range, New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Botany*, **11**, 349–388.

Warner, R.C. & Budd, W.F. (1998) Modelling the long-term response of the Antarctic ice sheet to global warming. *Annals of Glaciology*, **27**, 161–168.

Warner, R.C., Jacka, T.H., Li, J. & Budd, W.F. (1999) Tertiary flow relations for compression and shear in combined stress tests on ice. In: *Advances in Cold-Region Thermal Engineering and Sciences* (Eds K. Hutter, Y. Wang & H. Beer), pp. 259–270. Technological, Environmental, and Climatological Impact. Springer Lecture Notes in Physics, Berlin.

Warren, C.R. (1992) Iceberg calving and the glacioclimatic record. *Progress in Physical Geography*, **16**, 253–282.

Warren, C.R. (1993) Rapid recent fluctuations of the calving San Rafael Glacier, Chilean Patagonia: climatic or non-climatic? *Geografiska Annaler*, **75A**(3), 111–125.

Warren, C.R. & Sugden, D.E. (1993) The Patagonia icefields: A glaciological review. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, **25**, 316–331.

Warren, C.R., Greene, D.R. & Glasser, N.F. (1995) Glaciar Upsala, Patagonia: rapid calving retreat in fresh water. *Annals of Glaciology*, **21**, 311–316.

Warren, C.R., Benn, D.I., Winchester, V. & Harrison, S. (2001) Buoyancy-driven lacustrine calving, Glaciar Nef, Chilean Patagonia. *Journal of Glaciology*, **47**, 135–146.

Warren, W.P. (1991) Fenitian (Midlandian) glacial deposits and glaciation in Ireland and the adjacent offshore regions. In: *Glacial Deposits in Great Britain and Ireland* (Eds J. Ehlers, P.L. Gibbard & J. Rose), pp. 79–88. Balkema, Rotterdam.

Warren, W.P. (1992) Drumlin orientation and the pattern of glaciation in Ireland. *Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning*, **81**, 359–366.

Warrick, R.A. & Oerlemans, J. (1990) Sea level rise. In: *Climate Change—the IPCC Scientific Assessment* (Eds J.T. Houghton, G.J. Jenkins & J.J. Ephraums), pp. 358–405. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Warrick, R.A., Le Provost, C., Meier, M.F., Oerlemans, J. & Woodworth, P.L. (1996). Changes in sea level. In: *Climate Change, 1995—The Science of Climate Change* (Eds J.T. Houghton, L.G. Meira Filho, B.A. Callander, N. Harris, A. Kattenberg & K. Maskell), pp. 257–281. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Wastegård, S. (2002) Early to middle Holocene silicic tephra horizons from the Katla volcanic system, Iceland: new results from the Faroe Islands. *Journal of Quaternary Science*, **17**, 723–730.

Wastl, M., Stotter, J. & Caseldine, C. (2001) Reconstruction of Holocene variations of the upper limit of tree or shrub birch growth in Northern Iceland based on evidence from Vesturardalur-Skidadalur, Trollaskagi. *Arctic, Antarctic and Alpine Research*, **33**, 191–203.

Watts, P.A. (1974) *Inclusions in ice*. PhD thesis, University of Bristol.

Weaver, A.J. & Hughes, T.M.C. (1994) Rapid interglacial climate fluctuations driven by North Atlantic Ocean circulation. *Nature*, **367**, 447–450.

Weaver, A.J., Eby, M., Wiebe, E.C., *et al*. (2001) The Uvic Earth System Climate Model: model description, climatology and application to past, present and future climates. *Atmosphere-Ocean*, **39**, 361–428.

Weaver, A.J., Saenko, O.A., Clarck, P.U. & Mitrovica, J.X. (2003) Meltwater pulse 1A from Antarctica as a trigger of the Bolling-Allerod warm interval. *Science*, **299**, 1709–1713.

Weaver, T.R., Frape, S.K. & Cherry, J.A. (1995) Recent cross-formational fluid flow and mixing in the shallow Michigan Basin. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **107**, 697–707.

Webb, P.-N., Harwood, D.M., McKelvey, B.C., Mercer, J.H. & Stott, L.D. (1984) Cenozoic marine sedimentation and ice-volume variation on the East Antarctic craton. *Geology*, **12**, 287–291.

Weertman, J. (1957) On the sliding of glaciers. *Journal of Glaciology*, **3**, 33–38.

Weertman, J. (1961a) Stability of ice-age ice sheets. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **66**, 3783–3792.

Weertman, J. (1961b) Equilibrium profile of ice caps. *Journal of Glaciology*, **3**, 953–964.

Weertman, J. (1964) The theory of glacier sliding. *Journal of Glaciology*, **5**(39), 287–303.

Weertman, J. (1968) Dislocation climb theory of steady-state creep. *Transactions of the American Society of Metals*, **61**, 681–694.

Weertman, J. (1972) General theory of water flow at the base of a glacier or ice sheet. *Rewiews of Geophysics and Space Physics*, **10**, 287–333.

Weertman, J. (1973) Creep of ice. In: *Physics and Chemistry of Ice* (Eds E. Whalley, S.J. Jones & L.W. Gold), pp. 320–337. Royal Society of Canada, Ottawa.

Weertman, J. (1974) Stability of the junction of an ice sheet and an ice shelf, *Journal of Glaciology*, **13**, 3–11.

Weertman, J. (1976) Milankovitch solar radiation variations and ice age ice sheet sizes. *Nature*, **261**, 17–20.

Weertman, J. (1983) Creep deformation of ice. *Annual Reviews in Earth and Planetary Sciences*, **11**, 215–240.

Weertman, J. & Birchfield, G.E. (1982) Subglacial water flow under ice streams and West Antarctic ice-sheet stability. *Annals of Glaciology*, **3**, 316–318.

Weidick, A. (1968) Observation on some Holocene glacier fluctuations in West Greenland. *Meddelelser om Grønland*, **165**(6), 202 pp.

Weidick, A. (1991) Present-day expansion of the southern part of the Inland Ice. *Report Grønlands Geologiske Undersøgelser*, **152**, 73–79.

Weidick, A. (1995) *Satellite Image Atlas of Glaciers of the World, Greenland*. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1386-C, United States Government Printing Office, Washington.

Weidick, A. (1996) Neoglacial changes of ice cover and sea level in Greenland—a classical enigma. In: *The Paleo-Eskimo Cultures of Greenland* (Ed. B. Gronnow), pp. 257–270. Danish Polar Center, Copenhagen.

Weiss, J. (2003) Scaling of fracture and faulting of ice on earth. *Surveys in Geophysics*, **24**(2), 185–227.

Weiss, J. (2004) Subcritical crack propagation as a mechanism of crevasse formation and iceberg calving. *Journal of Glaciology*, **50**(168), 109–115.

Weiss, J., Vidot, J., Gay, M., Arnaud, L., Duval, P. & Petit, J.R. (2002) Dome Concordia ice microstructure; impurities effect on grain growth. In: *Papers from the International Symposium on Ice Cores and Climate* (Ed. E.W. Wolff). *Annals of Glaciology*, **35**, 552–558.

Wellner, J.S., Lowe, A.L., Shipp, S.S. & Anderson, J.B. (2001) Distribution of glacial geomorphic features on the Antarctic continental shelf and correlation with substrate: implications for ice behavior. *Journal of Glaciology*, **47**, 397–411.

Wenk, H.-R., Bennett, K., Canova, G. & Molinari, A. (1991) Modelling plastic deformation of peridotite with the self-consistent theory. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **96**(B5), 8337–8349.

Wettlaufer, J.S. (1999) Ice Surfaces: Macroscopic effects of microscopic structure. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, Series A*, **357**, 3403–3425.

WGMS (2001) *The World Glacier Inventory*. World Glacier Monitoring System, University of Zürich, Zürich, http://nsidc.org/NOAA/wgms_inventory [Accessed July 2001]

Whillans, I.M. (1976) Radio-echo layers and the recent stability of the West Antarctic ice sheet. *Nature*, **264**, 152–155.

Whillans, I.M. (1981) Reaction of the accumulation zone portions of glaciers to climatic change. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **86**(C5), 4274–4282.

Whillans, I.M. (1987) Force budget of ice sheets. In: *Dynamics of the West Antartic Ice Sheet* (Eds. C.J. van der Veen & J. Oerlemans), pp. 17–36. D. Reidel, Dordrecht.

Whillans, I.M. & van der Veen, C.J. (1993) New and improved determinations of velocity of Ice Streams B and C, West Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **39**(133), 483–490.

Whillans, I.M. & van der Veen, C.J. (1997) The role of lateral drag in the dynamics of ice stream B, Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **43**, 231–237.

Whillans, I.M. & van der Veen, C.J. (2001) Velocity pattern in a transect across Ice Stream-B, Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, **47**, 433–440.

Whillans, I.M., Jackson, M. & Tseng, Y.H. (1993) Transmission of stress between an ice stream and interstream ridge. *Journal of Glaciology*, **39**, 562–572.

Whillans, I.M., Bentley, C.R. & van der Veen, C.J. (2001) Ice streams B and C. In: *The West Antarctic Ice Sheet: Behavior and Dynamics* (Eds R.B. Alley & R.A. Bindschadler), pp. 257–281. Volume 77, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC.

White, A.F. & Brantley, S.L. (2003) The effect of time on the weathering of silicate minerals: why do weathering rates differ in the laboratory and field? *Chemical Geology*, **202**, 479–506.

White, A.F., Blum, A.E., Bullen, T.D., Vivit, D.V., Schulz, M. & Fitzpatrick, J. (1999) The effect of temperature on experimental and natural chemical weathering rates of granitoid rocks. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **63**, 3277–3291.

White, A.F., Bullen, T.D., Schulz, M.S., Blum, A.E., Huntington, T.G. & Peters, N.E. (2001) Differential rates of feldspar weathering in granitic regoliths. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, **65**, 847–869.

White, W.A. (1972) Deep erosion by continental ice sheets. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, **83**, 1037–1056.

White, W.A. (1988) More on deep erosion by continental ice sheets and their tongues of distributary ice. *Quaternary Research*, **30**, 137–150.

Whittow, J.B. & Ball, D.F. (1970) North-west Wales. In: *The Glaciations of Wales and Adjoining Areas* (Ed. C.A. Lewis), pp. 21–58. Longman, London.

Wild, M. & Ohmura, A. (2000) Change in mass balance of polar ice sheets and sea level from high-resolution GCM simulations of greenhouse warming. *Annals of Glaciology*, **30**, 197–203.

Wild, M., Calanca, P., Scherrer, S.C. & Ohmura, A. (2003) Effects of polar ice sheets on global sea level in high-resolution greenhouse scenarios. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **108**, 4165. doi:10.1029/2002JD002451.

Wilen, L.A., Diprinzio, C.L., Alley, R.B. & Azuma, N. (2003) Development, principles, and applications of automated ice fabric analyzers. *Microscopy Research and Technique*, **62**, 2–18.

Wilhelms, F., Kipfstuhl, J., Miller, H., Heinloth, K. & Firestone, J. (1998) Precise dielectric profiling of ice cores: a new device with improved guarding and its theory. *Journal of Glaciology*, **44**, 171–174.

Williams, G.E. (1993) History of the Earth's obliquity. *Earth Science Reviews*, **34**, 1–45.

Williams, K.M., Andrews, J.T., Jennings, A.E., Short, S.K., Mode, W.N. & Syvitski, J.P.M. (1995) The Eastern Canadian Arctic at ca. 6 ka: A time of transition. *Geographie physique et Quaternaire* (Canadian Global Change issue), **49**, 13–27.

Williams, L.D. (1975) The variation of corrie elevation and equilibrium line altitude with aspect in Eastern Baffin Island, N.W.T., Canada. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, **7**, 169–181.

Williams, L.D. (1978a) Ice-sheet initiation and climatic influence of expanded snow cover in Arctic Canada. *Quaternary Research*, **10**, 141–149.

Williams, L.D. (1978b) The little ice age glaciation level on Baffin Island, Arctic Canada. *Palaeogeography*, *Palaeoclimatology*, *Palaeoecology*, **25**, 199–207.

Williams, P.J. & Smith, M.W. (1991) *The Frozen Earth*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Williams, R.S. & Ferrigno, J.G. (Eds) (1998) *South America. Satellite Image Atlas of Glaciers of the World*. *U.S Geological Survey Professional Paper*, **1386-I**, 206 pp.

Willis, I.C. (1995) Intra-annual variations in glacier motion: a review. *Progress in Physical Geography*, **19**, 61–106.

Willis, I.C., Mair, D.W.F., Hubbard, B., Nienow, P.W., Fischer, U.H. & Hubbard, A.L. (2003) Seasonal variations in ice deformation and basal motion across the tongue of Haut Glacier d'Arolla, Switzerland. *Annals of Glaciology*, **36**, 157–167.

Wilson, A.T., Hendy, C.H. & Reynolds, C.P. (1979) Short-term climate change and New Zealand temperatures during the last millennium. *Nature*, **279**, 315–317.

Winberry, J.P. & Anandakrishnan, S. (2003) Seismicity and neotectonics of West Antarctica. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **30**. Art. No. 1931.

Winebrenner, D.P., Arthern, R.J. & Shuman, C.A. (2001) Mapping Greenland accumulation rates using observations of thermal emission at 4.5-cm wavelength. *Journal of Geophysical Research—Atmospheres*, **106**(D24), 33919–33934.

Wingfield, R.T.R. (1990). The origin of marine incisions within the Pleistocene deposits on the North Sea. *Marine Geology*, **91**, 31–52.

Wingham, D.J., Ridout, A.J., Scharroo, R., Athern, R.J. & Shum, C.K. (1998) Antarctic elevation change from 1992 to 1996. *Science*, **282**(5388), 456–458.

Winkler, S. (2000) The 'Little Ice Age' maximum in the Southern Alps, New Zealand: preliminary results at Mueller Glacier. *The Holocene*, **10**, 643–647.

Wolff, C.F., Rankin, A.M. & Rothlisberger, R. (2003) An ice core indicator of Antarctic sea ice production? *Geophysical Research Letters*, **30**(22), 2158. doi:10.1029/2003GL018454.

Woo, M. (1990) Consequences of climate change for hydrology in permafrost zones. *Journal of Cold Regions Engineering*, **4**, 15–20.

Wood, F.B. (1988) Global alpine glacier trends, 1960s to 1980s. *Arctic and Alpine Research*, **20**(4), 404–413.

Woodworth, P. & Player, R. (2003) The Permanent Service for Mean Sea Level: An update to the 21st Century. *Journal of Coastal Research*, **19**(2), 287–295.

Wunsch, C. (2000) On sharp spectral lines in the climate record and the millennial peak. *Paleoceanography*, **15**, 417–424.

Wunsch, C. (2004) Quantitative estimate of the Milankovitch forced contribution to observed Quaternary climate change. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, **23**, 1001–1012.

Wynne, R.H., Magnuson, J.J., Clayton, M.K., Lillesand, T.M. & Rodman, D.C. (1996) Determinants of temporal coherence in the satellite-derived 1987–1994 ice breakup dates of lakes on the Laurentian Shield. *Limnology and Oceanography*, **41**, 832–838.

Yamada, T. (1987) Glaciological characteristics revealed by 37.6-m deep core drilled at the accumulation area of San Rafael Glacier, the Northern Patagonia Icefield. *Bulletin of Glacier Research*, **4**, 59–67.

Yang, Z. (1995) Glacier meltwater runoff in China and its nourishment to river. *Chinese Geographical Science*, **5**, 66–76.

Yang, Z. & Hu, X. (1992) Study of glacier meltwater resources in China. *Annals of Glaciology*, **16**, 141–145.

Yang, Z.-L., Dickinson, R.E., Hahmann, A.N., *et al.* (1999) Simulation of snow mass and extent in global climate models. *Hydrological Processes*, **13**(12–13), 2097–2113.

Yao, T. & Shi, Y. (1990) Fluctuations and future trend of climate, glaciers and discharge of Urumqi River in Xingjiang. *Science in China*, *Series B*, **33**(4), 504–512.

Yao, T., Ageta, Y., Ohata, T., *et al.* (1991) Preliminary results from China–Japan Glaciological Expedition in Tibet Plateau in 1989. *Journal of Glaciology and Geocryology*, **13**(1), 1–8.

Yao, T., Jiao, K., Tian, L., *et al.* (1996) Climatic variations since the Little Ice Age recorded in the Guliya ice core, *Science in China*, *Series D*, **39**, 588–596.

Yao, T., Thompson, L., Qin, D., *et al.* (1997) Variations in temperature and precipitation in the past 2000 years on the Xizang (Tibet) plateau—Guliya ice core record. *Science in China*, *Series D*, **39**, 425–433.

Yao, T., Liu, S., Pu, J., Shen, Y. & Lu, A. (2004) Recent glacial retreat in High Asia and its impact on water resource in Northwest China. *Science in China*, **34**(6), 535–543.

Yarnal, B. (1984) Relationships between synoptic-scale atmospheric circulation and glacier mass balance in southwestern Canada during the International Hydrological Decade, 1965–74. *Journal of Glaciology*, **30**, 188–198.

Yevteyev, S.A. (1959) Opredeleniye kolichestva morennogo materiala, perenosimogo lednikami vostochnogo poberezh'ya Antarktidy. *Informatsionnyy Byulleten' Sovetskoy Antarticheskoy Ekspedititsii*, **11**, 14–16.

Young, R.R. (2000) Glacial landforms. In: *Oxford Companion to the Earth* (Eds P.L. Hancock & B.J. Skinner). Oxford University Press, Oxford.

Yu, Y. & Rothrock, D.A. (1996) Thin ice thickness from satellite thermal imagery. *Journal of Geophysical Research—Oceans*, **101**(C11), 25753–25766.

Zängl, W. & Hamberger, S. (2004) *Gletscher im Treibhaus Eine fotografische Zeitreise in die alpine Eiswelt.* Tecklenborg Verlag, Steinfurth.

Zhang, X., Zheng, B. & Xie, Z. (1981) Recent variations of existing glaciers on the Qinghai-Xizang (Tibet) Plateau. In: *Geological and Ecological Studies of Qinghai-Xizang Plateau*, pp. 1625–1629. Science Press, Beijing.

Zielinski, G.A., Mayewski, P.A., Mekker, L.D., *et al.* (1994) Record of Volcanism since 7000 B.C. from the GISP2 Greenland ice core and implications for the Volcano-Climate system. *Science*, **264**, 948–952.

Zuber, A., Weise, S.M., Motyka, J., Osenbrück, K. & Różański, K. (2004) Age and flow pattern of groundwater in a Jurassic limestone aquifer and related Tertiary sands derived from combined isotope, noble gas and chemical data. *Journal of Hydrology*, **286**, 87–112.

Zumberge, M.A., Elsberg, D.H., Harrison, W.D., *et al.* (2002) Measurement of vertical velocity and strain at Siple Dome by optical sensors. *Journal of Glaciology*, **46**(161), 217–225.

Zuo, Z. & Oerlemans, J. (1997) Contribution of glacier melt to sea-level rise since AD 1865: a regionally differentiated calculation. *Climate Dynamics*, **13**, 835–845.

Zwally, H.J. & Brenner, A.C. (2001) Ice sheet dynamics and mass balance. In: *Satellite Altimetry and the Earth Sciences* (Eds L.-L. Fu & A. Cazenave), pp. 351–370. Academic Press, New York.

Zwally, J.H. & Giovinetto, M.B. (1997) Accumulation in Antarctica and Greenland derived from passive-microwave data: a comparison with contoured compilations. *Annals of Glaciology*, **21**, 123–130.

Zwally, H.J., Bindschaler, R.A., Brenner, A.C., Martin, T.V. & Thomas, R.H. (1983) Surface elevation contours of Greenland and Antarctic ice sheets. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, **88**(C3), 1589–1596.

Zwally, H.J., Brenner, A.C., Major, J.A., Bindschadler, R.A. & Marsh, J.G. (1989) Growth of Greenland Ice Sheet: measurement. *Science*, **246**, 1587–1591.

Zwally, H.J., Abdalati, W., Herring, T., Larson, K. & Steffen, K. (2002a) Surface-melt induced acceleration of Greenland ice-sheet flow. *Science*, **297**, 218–222.

Zwally, H.J., Schutz, B., Abdalati, W., *et al.* (2002b) ICESat's laser measurements of polar ice, atmosphere, ocean, and land. *Journal of Geodynamics*, **34**(3–4), 405–445.

Zweck, C. & Huybrechts, P. (2003) Modeling the marine extent of Northern Hemisphere ice sheets during the last glacial cycle. *Annals of Glaciology*, **37**, 173–180.